Better Homes and Gardens®

7 NEW FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

# WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

JUNE 1995 • ISSUE NO. 79

Please display until June 7

Swing into summer with this

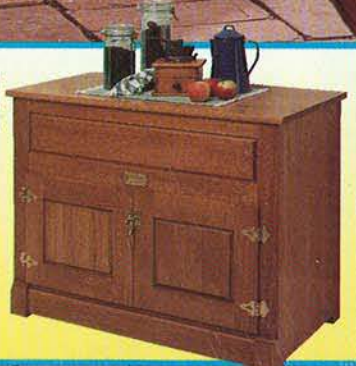
## COUNTRY-GARDEN GLIDER

PLUS 6 MORE FANTASTIC PROJECTS

## EXCLUSIVE! WE PUT TODAY'S NEW GLUES TO THE TEST

PLUS:

6 FAST FIXUPS FOR WOODWORKING GOOFS

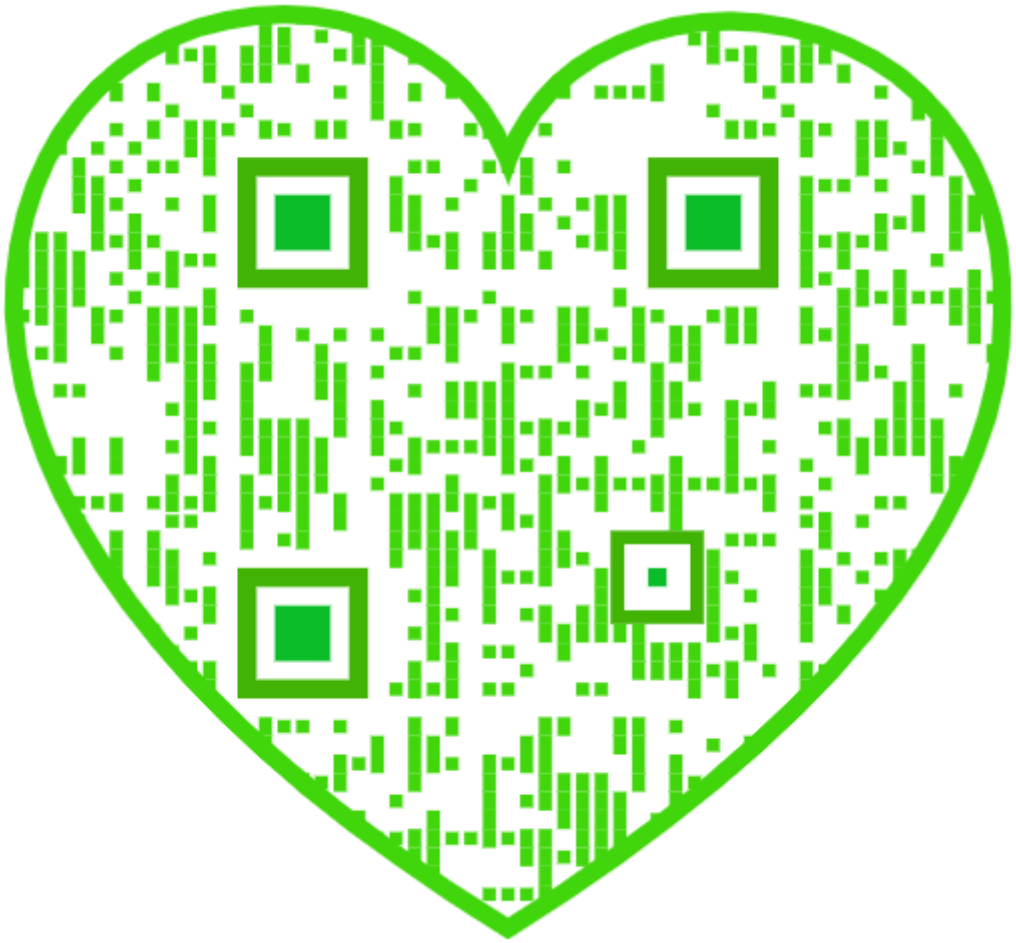


**ICE CHEST**

Antique charm and a whole lot of storage!

See page 38

0 14005 14072 2 06 $4.95 U.S.



# LOOK TO Grizzly

IMPORTS, INC.

*"Importers of Fine Machinery"*

## OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

NEW

**MODEL G1071**

ONLY $495.00

- 1 H.P. 110/220 V motor
- Ten spindle sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 1", 1-1/2", 2", 3", and 4"
- Cast-iron 24" x 24" table tilts to 45°
- Built-in 4" dust collection port
- Floor-to-table height of 35-1/2"
- Shipping weight approx. 325 lbs.

## 1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER

**MODEL G1035**

REG. $435.00

ONLY $395.00

- 1-1/2 H.P.,110/220 V motor
- 2 Interchangeable spindles (1/2" & 3/4")
- Table size 20" x 18"
- Dual speed, reversing switch
- Shipping weight approx. 225 lbs.

## 3 H.P. SHAPER

**MODEL G1026**

REG. $745.00

ONLY $725.00

- 3 H.P., 220 V motor w/ reversing switch
- Table w/ standard wing attachment measures 28-7/8" x 28"
- Cast-iron wing
- Heavy-duty all-steel miter gauge
- Shipping weight approx. 375 lbs.

## 12" PLANER

**MODEL G1017**

ONLY $395.00

*FREE EXTRA SET OF KNIVES!*

- 2 H.P., 110 V/16 AMP motor
- Capacity: 12" wide x 5-1/2" thick stock
- Dual-knife cutterhead
- Complete with instruction manual
- Optional dust hood available
- Shipping weight approx. 90 lbs.

## 15" PLANER

**MODEL G1021**

ONLY $765.00

*WITH HEAVY-DUTY STAND!*

- 2 H.P. motor, 220 V, single phase
- 3 knife cutterhead
- Comes with 3 HSS knives and 2 sided knife setting tool
- Table measures 15" x 20"
- Shipping weight approx. 475 lbs.

## 20" PLANER

**MODEL G1033**

ONLY $1195.00

- 3 H.P. motor, 220 V, single phase
- 2-speed automatic feed
- Dust exhaust hood w/ 5" dust port
- Precision-ground table top
- Shipping weight approx. 800 lbs.

## 6" X 47" JOINTER HEAVY-DUTY

**MODEL G1182**

REG. $375.00

ONLY $355.00

- 1 H.P.,110/220 V motor
- Cabinet type stand
- 47" bed (longest in its class)
- Heavy-duty center mounted fence
- Shipping weight approx. 250 lbs.

## 8" X 65" SUPER HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER

**MODEL G1018**

REG. $650.00

ONLY $625.00

- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220 V, single phase motor
- 3-knife cutterhead is 3" in dia.
- 220V magnetic safety switch
- 32" from floor to top of bed
- Shipping weight approx. 450 lbs.

## 2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

**MODEL G1029**

REG. $275.00

ONLY $255.00

FREE 4" x 10' HOSE!

- 2 H.P., 220 V motor
- Two 4" outlets
- 610 C.F.M.
- Height: 76"
- Shipping weight approx. 140 lbs.

## 10" HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW

**MODEL G1022**

REG. $375.00

ONLY $345.00

- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220 V motor
- 2 Cast-iron wings
- Precision ground cast-iron table top w/ T-slots
- Table size with extension wings: 41" x 22"
- Shipping weight approx. 270 lbs.

## 10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW

**MODEL G1023**

REG. $795.00

ONLY $750.00

- 3 H.P., 220 V motor
- Precision ground solid cast-iron table and wings
- Steel miter gauge
- Table size w/ wings 36.06" x 22.08"
- Shipping weight approx. 425 lbs.

## 15" BANDSAW

NEW

**MODEL G1148**

ONLY $425.00

- 3/4, H.P., TEFC/ Induction motor
- Includes fence and miter gauge
- Multi-directional tracking
- Cam-lock door closures
- Built-in 3" dust port
- Shipping weight approx. 180 lbs.

## 16" DRUM SANDER

**MODEL G1079**

ONLY $795.00

- 1-1/2 H.P. 220 V, single phase motor
- Seperate 1/4 H.P. belt feed motor
- Dual belt-driven sanding drum
- Heavy-duty steel cabinet
- Built in dust collection ports
- Shipping weight approx. 325 lbs.

NEW

## 24" DRUM SANDER

**MODEL G1066**

REG. $1095.00

ONLY $1075.00

- 5 H.P. 220 V, single phase motor
- Separate 1/4 H.P., belt feed motor
- Dual belt-driven sanding drums
- Heavy-duty magnetic switch
- Shipping weight approx. 500 lbs.

ALL MACHINES ABOVE ARE F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA OR WILLIAMSPORT, PA

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

## CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

IF YOU LIVE **WEST** OF THE MISSISSIPPI

**1-800-541-5537**

P.O. BOX 2069
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
Customer Service (360) 647-0801
FAX (800) 225-0021

IF YOU LIVE **EAST** OF THE MISSISSIPPI

**1-800-523-4777**

2406 REACH ROAD
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
Customer Service (717) 326-3806
FAX (800) 438-5901

95-106

Circle No. 860

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

JUNE 1995 • Vol. 12, No 4 • Issue No.79

Publishing Director MAX RUNCIMAN

Editor LARRY CLAYTON
Managing Editor JIM HARROLD
Art Director C. L. GATZKE
Design Editor JAMES R. DOWNING
Senior Editor/Features PETER J. STEPHANO
Senior Editor/How-To MARLEN KEMMET
Assistant Managing Editor/Products BILL KRIER
Special-Interest Editor LARRY JOHNSTON
General-Interest Editor TOM JACKSON
Associate Art Director PERRY A. McFARLIN
Project Builder/Assistant Design Editor JAN HALE SVEC
Project Builder CHARLES I. HEDLUND
Graphic Designer CHERYL A. CIBULA
Production/Office Manager DARLENE REYNOLDS
Administrative Assistant MARGARET CLOSNER
Art Business Office Secretary NATALIE COOLEY
Correspondence Writer DON MOSTROM
Contributing Editors KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON
ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED
Director, Marketing/Advertising CHRISTOPHER W. SCHRAFT
Sales/Marketing Representatives JON BOOK, JAMES N. FORD
Direct Response Marketing JANA WEDDELL, LISA WIEMKEN
Marketing/Advertising Services Manager SIGRID ANDERSON
Promotion Supervisor RICK PALLISTER
Marketing/Advertising Services Supervisor PAT HENDERSHOTT
Administrative Assistants KATHY GARLAND, SHERYL MUNYON
ADVERTISING OFFICE: 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. Phone 515/284-2235

Circulation Director SUSAN SIDLER
Business Manager JANET NELSON
Senior Product Manager ROBERT BROWN

Meredith Magazine Group
Magazine Group President CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE
Meredith Custom Marketing BILL MURPHY; Magazine Group Controller MAX RUNCIMAN; Circulation HAL ORINGER; Operations DEAN PIETERS

Meredith CORPORATION

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer JACK D. REHM
President and Chief Operating Officer WILLIAM T. KERR

Chairman of the Executive Committee E. T. MEREDITH III

*Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD®* **magazine** (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions $24.97; Canada, $34; other countries, $43. ©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1995. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Canadian GST Reg. #R123482887.

**CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION:** For service on your magazine subscription, including change of address, write to **Better Homes and Gardens *WOOD* Magazine**, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. Or, phone toll-free **800/374-9663.**

Address letters and questions to **THE EDITOR, *WOOD* Magazine,** 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

## THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

# YOU MIGHT SAY HE'S "REALLY INTO" CHAIRS

**"Refurbishing chairs is hard work," says Greg Wood. "Sometimes you just have to sit down and admire what you've done."**

Have you ever been out just browsing around and come across something you had no intention of purchasing? And before you realize it, you've bought it? I know I have. And not long ago, so did *WOOD®* magazine reader Greg Wood.

Greg, who is in the process of starting a furniture-making business, told me, "I just took off one morning in the pickup, hoping to find four or five pressed-back chairs to go along with a dining table I had just built for the family. But before the day was over, I got a little carried away."

It turns out that when Greg pulled into a small southern-Iowa town and started looking around, he happened onto a 75-year-old man who owned about 400 old chairs! After talking with Greg for a few minutes, the man and his wife offered to sell Greg their entire inventory—lock, stock, and barrelsful of miscellaneous parts.

So what did Greg get for his $1,200? "Most of the chairs need a fair amount of work," reports this adventurous woodworker. "But I like refinishing things. And I've turned up a Stickley chair and a folding rocking chair that are pretty neat."

And how did he break this interesting news to his wife, Danita? Greg, who just turned 40 years old, told her, "Honey, some guys buy a Ferrari as part of their midlife crises; I bought 400 chairs." And can you believe it; she liked the idea!

So far, Greg has refinished about 100 chairs and has sold 20 of them. Good luck, my friend. May your business grow and prosper.

Larry Clayton

**GOOD NEWS FOR THOSE OF YOU WHO USE COMPUTERS**

Effective immediately, you can contact us via modem with your questions and comments. Here's our *CompuServe* address:

**74404,3516**

In the event you subscribe to *CompuServe*, just send your mail directly. If you subscribe to *America Online, Genie, or Prodigy,* or are an *Internet* user, send mail via the *Internet* at:

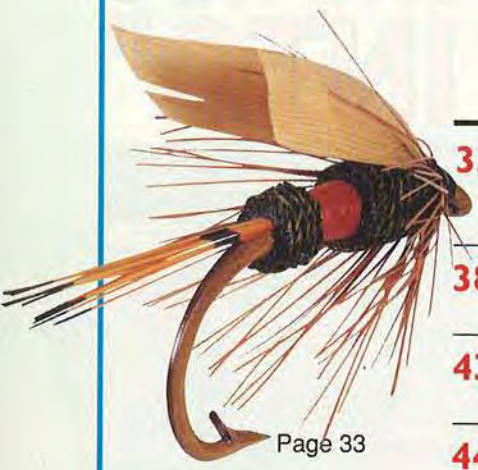
**74404.3516@compuserve.com**

We're up and operational, and anxious to hear from you.



Print this article

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
ISSUE NO. 79 JUNE 1995
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE



Page 33

# CONTENTS

**33 Carving's Izaak Walton**
Coloradan Gary Barnard crafts larger-than-life fishing flies using classic designs from the past.

**38 One cool cabinet**
Build this handsome turn-of-the-century icebox.

**43 Cordless-drill voltage**
Discover how much power you need.

**44 On-the-money radial-arm saw stop**
Add hairline precision to your crosscuttng.

**46 A sterling idea!**
Accent your turnings with silver inlay.

**49 Cumulative Index: Issues 68-76**
Find projects and techniques fast in this source.

**53 Easy glider**
Relax outdoors in our comfy furniture classic.

**60 The spaghetti specialists**
Serve up a feast with this three-piece utensil set.

**62 How to hide your woodworking goofs**
Learn to fix six common mistakes.

**68 Kid-riffic teeter-totter**
Make a playroom project that kids truly enjoy.

**70 What's new in glues?**
Advanced formulas are making a difference.

**74 Take the bait**
Carve and paint a spirited life-sized bluegill.

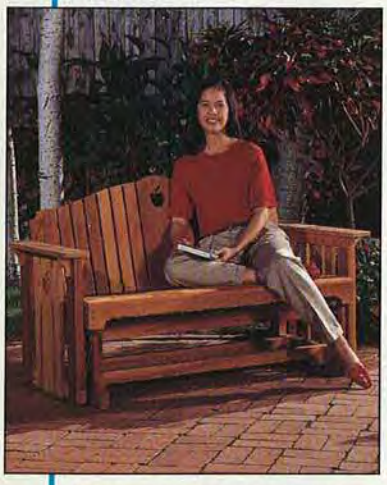
Page 60

Page 62

Page 38

Page 68

Page 53

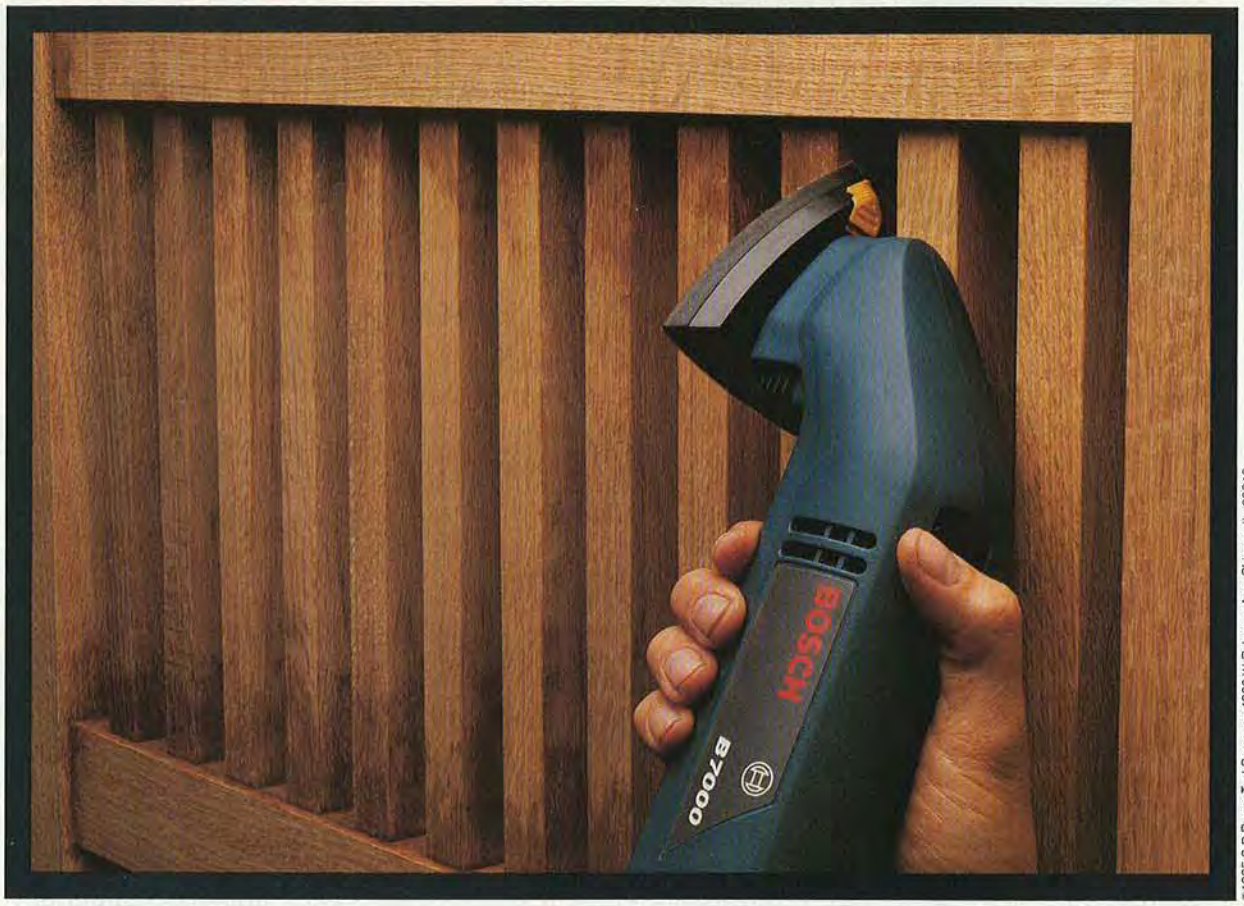


*This issue's cover wood grain: Bald Cypress*

## SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

1 The Editor's Angle
4 What Woodworkers Need To Know
12 Talking Back
18 Great Ideas For Your Shop
20 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
78 Ask *WOOD*
94 Products That Perform
100 Finishing Touches

Page 74




©1995 S-B Power Tool Company, 4300 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, IL 60646

# Our sanders take care of details others haven't even thought of.

Most corner/detail sanders just scratch the surface compared to the Bosch B7000 and new variable speed B7001.

For example, their motors not only deliver 1.1 amps of true orbital action but also minimize annoying vibrations.

What's more, to meet the demands of jobs ranging from scraping to polishing there's a wide selection of optional pads. Hook-and-loop backings make them easier to change than messy adhesives. Plus, unlike the competition, pads and head points last longer thanks to the exclusive Clic™ adjustable head.

For added versatility, a pad extender accessory gets them into places other corner sanders can't touch. And for a cleaner workplace, a dust extraction port is included as standard equipment. Another thing that'll make you breathe easier is their one year warranty, 90 day satisfaction guarantee and one year service protection plan.

So get the detail sanders that cornered the market on performance, the B7000 and B7001 from Bosch.

**BOSCH**
**Power Tools**
*ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE™*

*What woodworkers need to know*

# DRILLING AND BORING TOOLS

**Need to make a hole in wood? You'll find a wide array of bits suitable for drilling and boring in wood. Here's a look at some of the popular choices.**

•**Standard twist drill.** This bit, the type shown at far left in Photo 1 *below*, is the first one you're likely to think of for drilling holes up to ½" in diameter in wood, metal, or plastic. Inexpensive and readily available, twist drills come in a vast array of sizes. The most common bit sizes are the fractions of an inch from 1/16" to ½" in 1/64" increments. (You can buy inch-sized twist drills in diameters from 1/64" to 1½".)

But, twist drills also come in wire-gauge sizes numbered from 1 through 80—all less than ¼" diameter. (Larger numbers are smaller drills.) Need more sizes? Try letter bits from A to Z. These range from just under 15/64" to a little over 13/32" in diameter, with drill size increasing as you go up the alphabet. If those aren't enough, you'll find bits in metric sizes, too.

You could gather scores of twist drills without any two being the same size. But for most woodworking chores, a set that ranges from 1/16" to ¼" by 64ths plus the four bits from 5/16" to ½" by 16ths will suffice. You can buy the larger bits with reduced-size shanks.

Twist drills work best at higher speeds. In hardwood, you can run bits up to 3/16" in diameter as fast as 3,000 rpm. Cut the speed to 1,500 rpm for bits up to 3/8", and slow down to 750 rpm up to ½".

•**Improved twist drill.** Starting a hole with a standard twist drill can be irksome, particularly with a hand-held drill. (For best results, center-punch marks for drilling, even when using a drill press.) So often, after positioning the bit where you want the hole, you pull the trigger and the bit wanders off across the wood, missing the mark completely and marring the surface, too.

Tool manufacturers have brought out new bits that reduce this tendency. Split points, pilot points, and different point angles are some of the tactics used to make premium drills such as the gold and silver ones shown in Photo 1 easier to start.

In addition to the modified tip, many of the new premium bits feature changes to the flute and body aimed at reducing friction and wear while increasing cutting ease. Such bits require less power to drill a hole, so you can drill more holes per charge with your cordless drill. The pilot-point type exits more cleanly than other twist drills, too.

•**Titanium-coated bit.** Some bits feature titanium-nitride or -nitrate coating. The hard, slick finish helps them cut better and last longer, the manufacturers say. *WOOD*® magazine testing found that the titanium coating offers few advantages for drilling wood. If you drill metal frequently, though, the gold-colored bits represent a good buy.

•**Brad-point bit.** Many woodworkers turn to brad-point bits for precise drilling, particularly for dowel holes. This bit looks much like a twist drill, except at the tip. There, it's ground nearly flat, but with an extended point in the center—the brad point—and a pair of cutting spurs, as on the bit shown in Photo 2.

The bit's extended point makes lining up on a mark easy. The spurs minimize splintering, making a cleaner cut. And the bottom of a hole drilled with a brad-point bit is nearly flat. Run brad-point bits at about 1,200 rpm for 1/8", 1,000 rpm for sizes up to ¼", and 750 rpm to ½".

Allowing chips to pack into the flutes on any twist-type drill can overheat the bit and burn the wood. To avoid problems, back the bit out of the hole often to clear the chips.

•**Spade bit.** The flat blade shown in Photo 3 distinguishes this bit from other drills. Spade bits cost little and work well for general drilling in hard or soft woods. They're a good way to go when drilling holes beyond normal twist-drill size, from ½" up to 1½" in diameter. You can buy spade bits as small as ¼".

These bits bore relatively quickly. Don't rely on them for your finest cabinetwork, however. Spade bits don't make particularly clean holes—they seem to scrape and tear the wood more than they cut and slice it.

*Continued on page 6*

# TR215 - Sliding Compound Miter Saw

The Freud Sliding Compound Miter Saw - It's new. It's fast and it's very precise. It's versatile like a radial arm saw and easy to adjust. Best of all, it comes complete with a Freud saw blade, specially designed for our new miter saw. And the price? Very reasonable.

So what's different about this saw? We made the base wider than others on the market. This gives the saw more stability while remaining compact enough for easy transport. And the fence gap is extra close, so you won't have to worry about cutting small pieces.

We've equipped the saw with a 9.7 amp motor, powerful enough to glide through the most difficult materials. For safety, it has an electronic brake to bring the blade to a quick stop once the trigger is released. We've also included positive stops for quick adjustments. Maximum bevel and miter capacity 45° - cuts wood up to 11 3/4" x 2 3/4".

And the blade? With Freud's name on it, you can be sure it's the best. It features an anti-kickback design for safety, laser cut blade body to run true and micro-grain carbide teeth for clean, accurate cutting. If you would like more information about Freud's Sliding Compound Miter Saw or other Freud products, give us a call.

The Freud Sliding Compound Miter Saw - what a great combination!

**freud®**

**Precisely what you need.**

High Point, NC 27264
910-434-3171 • 800-334-4107

Circle No. 1321

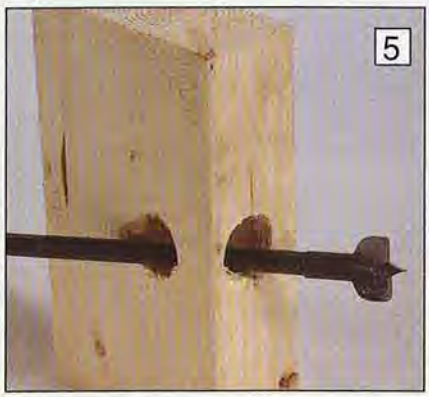
What woodworkers need to know

# DRILLING AND BORING TOOLS

*Continued from page 4*

4

Variations on the standard spade bit, such as Irwin's Speedbor 2000 and the Vermont American Wood Eater, *left*, offer refinements for faster, cleaner boring. The Wood Eater has a self-feeding screw point. Another style from Vermont American called Around the Corner, Photo 5 *below*, lets you drill, as the name implies, a curved hole—handy for electrical wiring in home remodeling, among other things.



5

Spade bits and their brethren call for lower speeds. In hardwood, limit the speed to 1,500 rpm for spade bits up to 1", 1,000 rpm for larger ones. Speedbor 2000 bits can go to 1,800 rpm for all sizes. Recommended speed for ½" and ⅝" Wood Eater bits is 700 rpm; larger sizes, 600 rpm. Go slow in curves, too: operate the Around the Corner bit in the 600–850 rpm range.

•**Powerbore bit.** Stanley's Powerbore, Photo 6, drills a cleaner hole than the spade bit. Available in diameters from ⅜" to 1" in ⅛" increments, these bits handle end-grain drilling particularly well. The long, brad-type point guides the bit, and makes it easy to center on a mark. The bit cuts relatively quickly, but doesn't carry chips out of the hole. So, if you're drilling a deep hole, withdraw the bit frequently to clear the chips. Speeds in the vicinity of 500–750 rpm will work fine.

6

•**Auger bit.** Before power drilling, there was the brace and auger bit. Many tool dealers still sell augers with the traditional tapered square shank end for use with a brace. You can also buy a straight-shank version to fit the chuck on your power drill.

Augers, like the one shown in Photo 7, bore smooth holes. They're well-suited to deep-hole boring because of their length: A ¼" auger is nearly twice as long as a ¼" twist drill. And you can buy even-longer ship augers and pole augers. While some augers are sized in inch fractions, you'll still find many identified by the traditional number system. Don't let it throw you, though. The number simply refers to the bit diameter in 16ths of an inch. So, a bit marked 10 would be 10/16", or ⅝".

Most augers self-feed with a screw tip. When power-drilling with an auger, don't run the bit at more than 600–700 rpm.

•**Forstner bit.** A true Forstner bit, named after its inventor, has only a small center point, shown on the left in Photo 8. The outer rim guides the bit instead of the center point, enabling the Forstner to cut holes with nearly flat bottoms and smooth, true sides. That also means you can cut any arc of a hole on a workpiece—the center doesn't have to be on the stock. The small point makes the bit difficult to center on a mark, however.

These are expensive bits, but to many woodworkers, they're the ultimate drilling or boring tool. Sizes generally run from ¼"–2". For maximum accuracy, you'll want to use the Forstner bit in a drill press. Clear the chips often, and run the bit at a moderate speed to prevent heat damage to the cutting edge. Try 700 rpm for bits less than ½" diameter, 500 rpm for bits up to 1", and 250 for those larger than 1". Carbide-tipped Forstner bits are available.

7

8

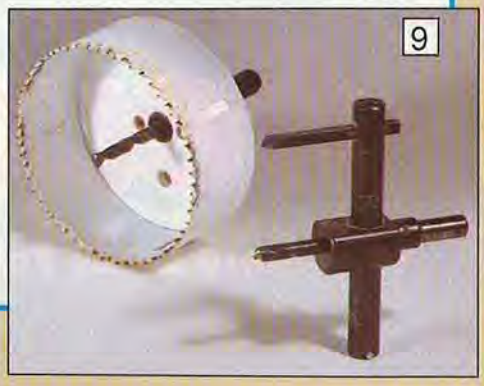
•**Multi-spur bit.** Though this one is often called a Forstner bit, it isn't. The teeth around the multi-spur bit's rim (shown at the right in Photo 8) are the difference between it and the Forstner type.

These bits are expensive, but cut cleanly and without splintering. Multi-spur bits work well when drilling into a workpiece on an angle. They do a great job with overlapping holes, too.

Sizes range up to more than 4". You should consider any large one a drill-press-only bit. Even the smaller sizes are much easier to keep under control with the drill press. In hardwood, you can run bits 1" or smaller at about 500 rpm. Slow down to 250 rpm for bits from 1" to 4".

•**Holesaw and circle cutter.** Instead of taking out the inside of a hole as chips, you can remove it in one chunk with a holesaw or circle cutter, both shown *below*. They're the tools to turn to when you need a really large hole.

*Continued on page 8*



9

# WE DIDN'T BUILD IT AS A LOW-PRICED MITER SAW. WE BUILT IT AS A DELTA.

You're looking at the lowest-priced 10" Power Miter Saw we make. Packed with all the stamina and precision you'd expect to find in a more expensive saw. At a glance you can see more features than you're paying for. So what's the catch?

No catch. It's just that we have miter saws down to a science. We've built more configurations of power miter saws than anyone. So you benefit from efficiencies in design and cost of manufacturing that allow us to build professional quality saws at a less-than-professional price.

This one weighs only 28 pounds, so you can take it right to the job. Crosscuts a 2x6 or 4x4 at 90°. Miters a 2x4, flat or on edge, in a single pass at 45°. A rigid cast iron head support ensures accuracy. D-handle design with a trigger switch gives you positive on-off control. Electric blade brake automatically stops the blade when you let go. However, we should probably warn you: This isn't a saw you'll want to let go of, once you get your hands on it.

For the name of the nearest dealer, home center or hardware store carrying Delta tools, call Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.

Delta funds these national PBS programs.

*The New Yankee Workshop* with Norm Abram.

*The American Woodshop* with Scott Phillips.

**THE POWER OF THE PROS**

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
*A Pentair Company*

What woodworkers need to know

# DRILLING AND BORING TOOLS

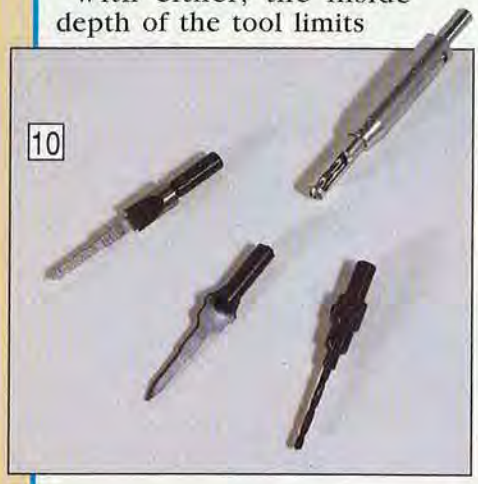
*Continued from page 6*

You'll find holesaws up to 6" in diameter and circle cutters that adjust to 8" or more.

Holesaws use fixed-size cutters. The cup-shaped blade fits onto a mandrel equipped with a twist drill in the center. The drill bit acts as a pilot for the tool.

The circle cutter (sometimes called a fly cutter) adjusts to any diameter within its range. It also employs a twist drill for a pilot, but cuts with a single blade.

With either, the inside depth of the tool limits the cutting depth. To go through thick stock, you can drill as far as the tool will go, flop the workpiece, then drill from the back, using the pilot hole as a guide. With a holesaw, you can withdraw the tool when it bottoms out, break the core out of the stock, then saw farther.


10

Clamp the workpiece firmly when using either one. Holesaws, especially those 1" or less, work well with a portable drill (but hang on tight). Larger holesaws and any size circle cutter should be used only in the drill press. Limit the speed for either tool to 250 rpm.

•**Specialty bits.** If you use a lot of screws in your projects, check out *screw pilot bits*. These inexpensive bits drill the pilot and shank holes for a screw and form a countersink for the head, all in one operation. Other bits of this type counterbore for a plug. The three bits at the lower left side of Photo 10 are typical.

For attaching hinges and other hardware, a *Vix bit*, shown at the upper right of the photo, comes in handy. A sleeve on this bit fits into the countersunk screw hole on the hardware item, automatically centering the bit, which then extends from the sleeve to drill the screw pilot hole.

11

An *expansive bit* like the one shown in Photo 11 bores holes of many sizes. A sliding cutter sets the diameter—useful if you need to bore odd-sized holes. The two available sizes cover a range of hole diameters from ⅝" to 5". Interchangeable cutters give the bit shown a range of hole diameters from ⅝" to 3". Power-drilling with one can be problematic, though. You'd be better off using one only with your brace.

## General tips for drilling

•Back the workpiece with scrapwood to minimize splintering when the bit breaks through. This doesn't always guarantee a splinter-free hole when you're using twist drills, however.

•Feed the bit steadily into the work. Don't force the bit, trying to make it cut faster than it's able to. On the other hand, don't feed it with such light pressure that the bit rubs without cutting. Either situation can overheat the bit, dulling it and possibly burning your project part.

•Always secure the workpiece solidly. When possible, use a drill press, and clamp the piece being drilled to the table. When using a portable drill, clamp the workpiece, and use both hands to hold the drill. Be sure to use an auxiliary side handle when using a large bit in a portable drill.

•Before you start the drill, chuck the bit tightly. Give the chuck key a twist in each of the three holes around the chuck body.

•Wear eye protection whenever you're drilling.

•Clear chips from the hole as you drill. If you're drilling metal, don't sweep the chips away with your hand—they can be razor sharp. Instead, blow them away or use a brush.

•Remember that the bit will be hot, possibly very hot, after drilling. Don't grab hold of it as soon as you pull it from the hole.

•Use only sharp bits. You can sharpen twist drills yourself—although the smaller ones can be difficult to sharpen well. Spade bits sharpen easily.

•When you have a choice, buy bits made of high-speed steel (HSS). They'll hold an edge longer, even if you run them hot. Carbide-tipped tools last a long time, too. (But don't think that carbide-tipped twist drills for masonry drilling will help you in woodworking. They won't.)

To receive a comprehensive drill-press speed chart for use in your shop, send $1 for postage and handling to *WOOD*® magazine Speed Chart, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Photographs: John Hetherington  Written by Larry Johnston

# How Do You Make Sure You Get What You Want For Father's Day?

# Do It Yourself.

Don't leave anything to chance. If you want a Porter-Cable power tool for Father's Day, go buy one for yourself. But if your family insists on buying you a gift, use this ad to make sure they know Porter-Cable is your tool of choice. Just like it's the tool of choice for serious woodworkers everywhere.

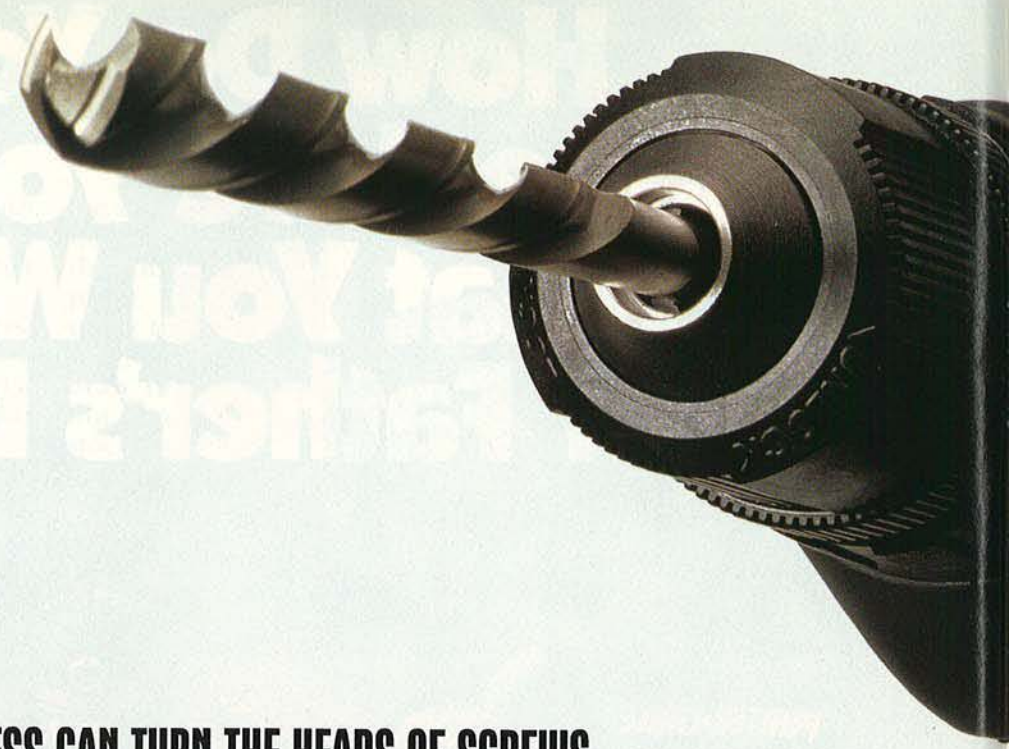
To find the full line of Porter-Cable power tools, visit your local professional tool distributor, home center or hardware store. Or call 1-800-487-8665 (in Canada 519-836-2840) to find your closest Porter-Cable retailer and to get a free brochure.

**PORTER-CABLE**

The Woodworker's Choice™

Porter-Cable is proud to be a co-underwriter of The New Yankee Workshop and The American Woodshop on public television.

©1995 Porter-Cable Corporation

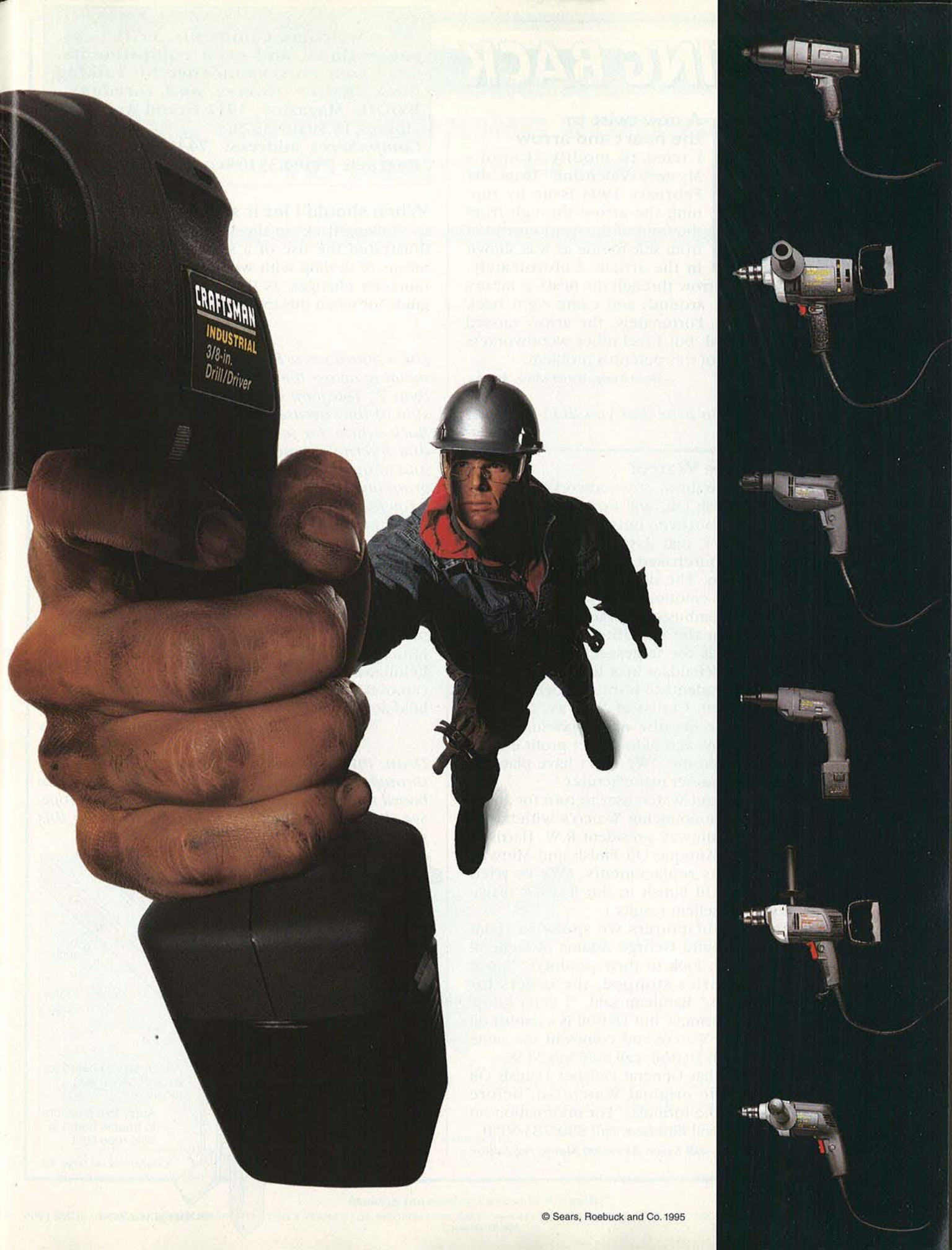


# ANY CORDLESS CAN TURN THE HEADS OF SCREWS. HOW MANY CAN GRAB THE ATTENTION OF PROFESSIONAL CONTRACTORS?

IT TAKES A TOUGH CORDLESS TO TURN THE HEAD OF A PROFESSIONAL. BUT WITH A CONCRETE-BUSTING ZIRCONIUM BIT, SIX-POSITION TORQUE CLUTCH, DUAL GEAR RANGES, 150 IN./LB. OF TORQUE, 1,000 RPM'S, AND A BUILT-IN LEVEL, THIS GRITTY 12-VOLT CRAFTSMAN CORDLESS WILL GET MORE THAN JUST THEIR ATTENTION; IT WILL GET THEIR RESPECT.

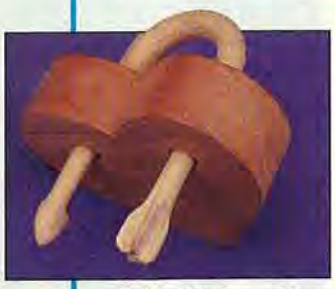
CRAFTSMAN

EXCLUSIVELY AT SEARS AND SEARS HARDWARE STORES




© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1995

# TALKING BACK



## A new twist to the heart and arrow

I tried to modify "Cupid's Mystery Valentine" from the February 1994 issue by running the arrow through from the front of the heart instead of from side-to-side as was shown in the article. Unfortunately, while driving the arrow through the heart, it hit my bench, turned around, and came right back through the front. Fortunately, the arrow missed me on the rebound, but I feel other woodworkers should be warned of this potential problem.

*—Steve Emig, Ward Cove, Alaska*

*Steve, we're glad to hear that you didn't suffer a broken heart.*

## What? No more Watco?

A long-time favorite finish of woodworkers far and wide, Watco Danish Oil, will no longer be available. The manufacturer halted deliveries on December 1, 1994, just days after a New York investment firm purchased Minwax, the parent company of Watco. The decision also came only nine days after an emotional television report on the spontaneous-combustion hazards of linseed-oil-based finishes. In the Dateline NBC program, Watco was cited as the largest-selling linseed-oil finish, and as the defendant in at least five pending lawsuits alleging inadequate warning labels.

According to Brian Curtiss of Minwax, the decision was not made because of the lawsuits "The business didn't grow and didn't meet profit expectations," Curtiss told me. "We don't have plans to sell the brand to another manufacturer."

So where's a faithful Watco user to turn for an oil finish? In a letter announcing Watco's withdrawal from the market, Minwax president R.W. Harrison suggests Minwax Antique Oil Finish and Minwax Tung Oil Finish as replacements. (We've tried Minwax Antique Oil Finish in the *WOOD*® magazine shop with excellent results.)

Two other manufacturers we spoke to, Tom Barnham of Deft, and George Adams of General Finishes, hope you look to their products. "Since the Watco deliveries stopped, the orders for Deftoil are way up," Barnham said. "I don't know the exact Watco formula, but Deftoil is a danish oil that performs like Watco, and comes in the same colors. For more on Deftoil, call 800/544-3338.

Adams told me that General Finishes Danish Oil "performs like the original Watco Oil, before Minwax changed the formula." For information on where to buy General Finishes, call 800/783-6050.

*—Bill Krier, Assistant Managing Editor*

**We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, *Better Homes and Gardens*® *WOOD*® Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.**
***CompuServe* address: 74404,3516 (or) Internet: 74404.3516@compuserve.com**

## When should I let it slide?

In "Talking Back" in the February 1994 issue, you illustrated the use of a slotted screw hole as a means of dealing with wood expansion caused by humidity changes. Is there a rule of thumb or a guide for when this expansion slot is required?

*—Richard Gartee, Danville, Ky.*

*Use a slotted screw hole when you fasten a piece of molding across the grain of a board that's wider than 7". This joint works for moldings on the outside of the carcase, as described in the Talking Back article, for fastening wood-drawer supports and internal frames to solid-wood carcase sides, and many other situations involving a long cross-grain overlay.*

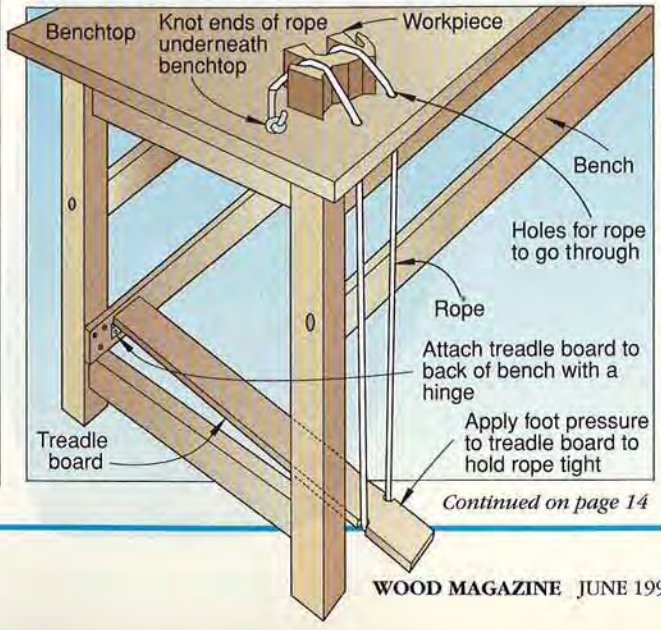
*For fastening moldings across the grain of narrower panels, glue the mitered end of the molding and fasten the other end with a finishing nail or brad. There will be enough flex in the nail to compensate for wood movement.*

## Rope that carving, pardner

In the article "Merry-Go-Round Menagerie" in the January 1994 issue, you have a photo of Jerry Reinhardt using two ropes to hold down a small carousel horse while carving it. How does this rope hold-down work?

*—Dean Schlick, Charles City, Iowa*

*Dean, this hold-down consists of a rope passed through holes in a workbench top, and a treadle board under the bench to apply tension to the rope. See the drawing* (below) *for more detail on this simple, effective device.*


Benchtop
Knot ends of rope underneath benchtop
Workpiece
Bench
Holes for rope to go through
Rope
Attach treadle board to back of bench with a hinge
Apply foot pressure to treadle board to hold rope tight
Treadle board

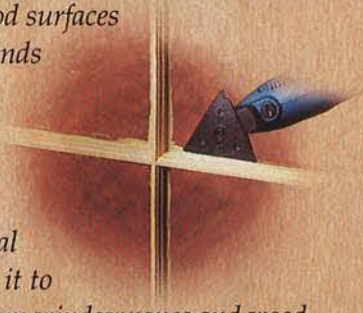
*Continued on page 14*

# INTRODUCING THE WOODWORKING EQUIVALENT TO DENTAL FLOSS.

© 1994 RYOBI AMERICA CORP.

*When it comes to intricate sanding jobs, nothing beats the new Ryobi Detail Sander 2000. With its small, lightweight body and unique triangular head, the dual-speed Detail Sander 2000 gives you the power and finesse to conquer even the most forbidding nook, cranny or corner. Just think. No more finger sanding. No more headaches. But the Detail Sander 2000 is more than just a precision sander. It also removes varnish.*

*Prepares wood surfaces for painting. Sands away rust and oxidation from metal. Buffs and polishes tight spots and angles. Plus, with optional accessories, you can even use it to scrape paint and adhesives from windowpanes and wood. The new Ryobi Detail Sander 2000. You might say it's the best thing to happen to woodworking since, well, the original Ryobi Detail Sander.*



MADE IN USA

RYOBI

**Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™**

**ALL RYOBI PRODUCTS ARE WARRANTED FOR 2 YEARS • FOR INFORMATION, CALL 1-800-525-2579 • 5201 PEARMAN DAIRY RD., SUITE 1, ANDERSON, SC 29625-8950**

Circle No. 86, 925

Titebond®

Trusted by craftsmen for over 35 years.

- *Original Titebond Wood Glue* — *Superior strength and fast set.*
- *WeatherProof Titebond II Wood Glue* — *Passes Type II water resistance.*
- *New! Titebond Dark Wood Glue* — *Orignal formula now available for use with darker woods.*

Franklin International
2020 Bruck Street
Columbus, Ohio 43207
(614) 443-0241

PROJECT HELP LINE 1-800-347-GLUE
*Assistance available 8:00am-5:00pm Monday-Friday EST*

# TALKING BACK

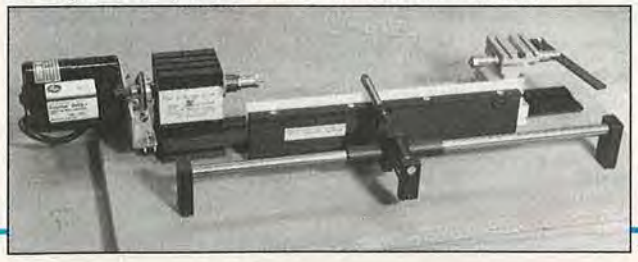
*Continued from page 12*

## Miniature-lathe pattern duplicator

"The Lure of Wood" article in the October 1994 issue showed a picture of Ron Mirabile working on a miniature lathe with a duplicating attachment. Can you help me locate such an attachment I can use for turning wooden pens, perfume applicators, and bottle stoppers?

***Richard M. Tong, The Woodlands, Texas***

*We contacted Bonnie Klein of Klein Design, Inc. about your request, Richard. Her company makes a duplicator that you can use with the small-scale Anker Lathe made by her company. Klein Design also offers a duplicator that works with the Dremel lathe. You can modify it for use with other miniature lathes. For more information, you can write Bonnie at: Klein Design, Inc., 17910 SE 110th Street, Renton, WA 98059. Call 206/226-5937.*



## Another workshop fire-prevention strategy

In addition to those steps listed in "Simple Strategies to Save Your Shop From Fire" in the February 1994 issue, I found another way to prevent a shop fire (by necessity) when a fire started in the open-frame motor on my 6" jointer/planer. I used a dry-chemical fire extinguisher to put it out. This fire was caused by sanding dust that had accumulated inside the motor. Now I regularly use compressed air to blow out accumulated dust from the motors in my shop.

***—Frank Flores, Ida Grove, Iowa***

*Frank, using compressed air to blow the dust out of an open-frame motor has both good and bad points. While the cleaned motor runs cooler and more efficiently, the compressed air may force dust into the internal starting switch. This dust build-up may not allow the switch contacts to come together, preventing the motor from starting. Then, to get the motor back in operation, you'll need to dismantle and clean the internal switch contacts. That's why we recommend you use totally enclosed motors on all machines operated around sawdust.*

*Continued on page 17*

# One Gallon of Water Per Second. Now That's Powerful!

## The Craftsman 16 Gallon Vac

It's nice to know you can count on the power of Craftsman wet/dry vacs. With its ability to pick up one gallon of water per second, our 16 gallon vac approaches the power of a fire truck.*

And its dry suction is just as impressive. Imagine how fast you can clean your workshop with a vac that can pick up two bushels of sawdust in less than a minute. It's also a versatile blower with 150 MPH blowing velocity.

There are four Craftsman wet/dry vac models to choose from. You can see them all at your Sears store.

**CRAFTSMAN®**

***Only at Sears***

*One 100' length of 1" hose with a nozzle pressure of 50 psi and engine pressure of 125 psi will deliver 68 gallons per minute.

# THE AMAZING ADHESIVE THAT MAKES GLUE OBSOLETE.

In the beginning, glue was simple. All it needed to be was sticky enough to hold two things together.

Now there's a new adhesive to contend with: Amazing Goop. Possibly the strongest, most versatile adhesive ever created, Amazing Goop has made white glues, paste, silicones, patch kits, epoxies, rubber cement and contact cement virtually obsolete.

Amazing Goop bonds to practically anything—including wood, metal, plastic, glass, tile, fabric, concrete, brick, rubber, canvas, leather and vinyl—with such superior strength, you'll never need any other adhesive or sealant. And, because Amazing Goop always dries to a flexible, rubber-like consistency, seals and bonds never become brittle and crack.

Amazing Goop is ideal for repairing everything around the house from broken teacups to loose towel racks. It's even sturdy enough to seal cracks in cement or adhere new handles onto garden tools.

We're so sure that everyone will love Amazing Goop that we stand behind it with a Money Back Guarantee (see details on package). Once you try Amazing Goop, you'll never stop finding uses for it.

AMAZING GOOP ADHESIVES®

Eclectic Products, Inc., Carson, CA. For more information please call our Sales Representatives at 1-800-767-4667.

# TALKING BACK

*Continued from page 14*

## Ryobi cures a belt problem

For about eight months, I have used a Ryobi OSS 450 oscillating spindle sander like the one you reviewed in the September 1994 issue. One day it stopped oscillating, although the drum was still turning. I called the service center, and was informed the problem was most likely the oscillating belt. This repair was covered under warranty, but as the belt drive has to be dismantled to replace the belt, this repair is best done at a service center. I feel prospective buyers should take this into consideration before purchasing this machine.

***Joe G. Abernathy, Allen, Texas***

*Joe, for an answer to your concerns, we contacted Frank Coots at Ryobi Tools and received the following response:*

*"Belt systems on the Ryobi BT3000 tablesaw and the OSS450 sander are designed for a normal-use life-cycle of at least five years.*

*The compact design of the tools requires the belt system be located within the tool housing. Because of the relatively inaccessible belt location, Ryobi recommends that belts be serviced by one of our more than 200 authorized factory service centers. Service will normally be completed within 1-3 days. In special cases, belt replacement can be accomplished while the customer waits. Call 800/525-2579 for the location of a nearby center.*

*Belt replacement is covered free of charge under Ryobi's two-year warranty. For tools older than two years, drive belt repairs are given a 90-day limited warranty.*

*Users can purchase belts and install the parts themselves. Ryobi technical services (800/525-2579) will walk users through the installation. However, tool warranties are voided when repairs are not performed by an authorized service center.*

*Less than 1% of all BT3000 units sold within the past two years have required belt replacement. However, belt replacements for the OSS450 have been running at a higher-than-normal rate. The problem has recently been traced to a pulley that causes the belt to fail when the unit is used and stored in areas of high humidity. The part has been redesigned and is now available at authorized service centers. Users experiencing belt problems should take the unit to a service center for belt and pulley replacement. The repairs will be made under warranty. We apologize for any inconvenience to our customers."*

Triangle sanders, detail sanders, corner sanders–call them what you will. Seems like everybody in the business is introducing their version these days. And frankly, you can pick up one of the newcomers a whole lot cheaper than this one.

The Fein Triangle Sander. The original technology. The one the others want to be. The one you'll want to compare the others with. (Before you get any ideas about saving a bundle.)

Start comparing the moment you flip the switch. Feel the vibration. Notice the tingle. Check out the numbness that comes standard with some models. Put down each tool as it becomes bothersome. You're left holding the Fein. Hold it as long as you like. No buzz. The Fein is built for heavy-duty, continuous use. Balanced for comfort and precision sanding.

Now put the Fein to the surface. It stays where you put it. Removes what you want. No more, no less. No wandering, no running away, no banging or hammering against adjoining perpendicular surfaces. *Precision.*

Now try to make the others do what you just did with the Fein. All the time asking yourself, "Is this what I really want?" (No choice.)

To learn more about the Fein Triangle Sander and its many accessories (for sanding or sawing or scraping or polishing), call 1-800-441-9878.

Fein Power Tools Inc.,
3019 W. Carson St., Pittsburgh,
PA 15204.

Celebrating a Century
Since Fein Invented the World's First Power Tool.

Circle No. 37

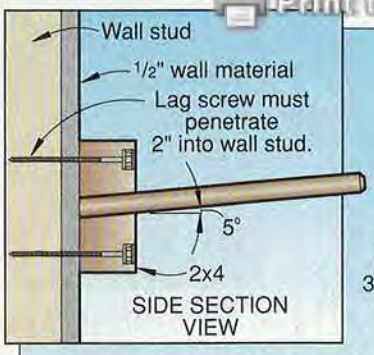
# GREAT IDEAS FOR YOUR SHOP

# THE HEAVYWEIGHT CHAMP OF PIPE-CLAMP RACKS

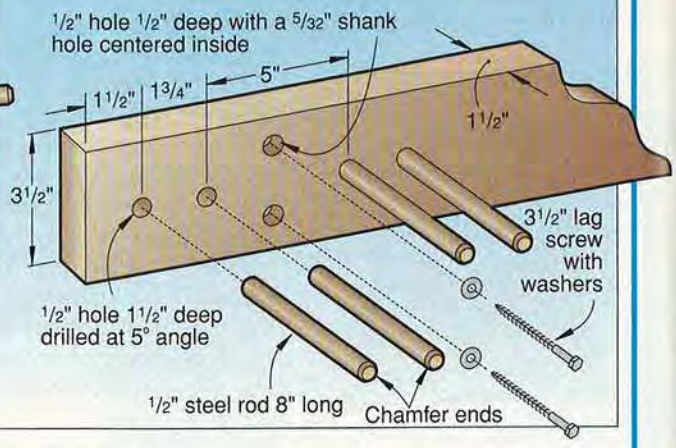
## Sturdy steel rods won't bend or break

Print this article

By building this pipe-clamp rack (it takes no time at all), you can store dozens of clamps in a small space. You'll need some 2×4 stock, ½" steel rod, 3½" lag screws, and washers. Drill ½" holes at a 5° upward angle through the 2×4 where shown. Then, attach the 2×4 to your wall with the lag screws. Cut your steel rod and chamfer the ends (for safety) with a file or bench grinder. Drive the rods into the holes in the 2×4 and hang your clamps.




**PIPE-CLAMP RACK**


1/2" hole 1/2" deep with a 5/32" shank hole centered inside
5"
1 1/2"
1 3/4"
1 1/2"
3 1/2"
3 1/2" lag screw with washers
1/2" hole 1 1/2" deep drilled at 5° angle
1/2" steel rod 8" long
Chamfer ends

Project Design: Jim Downing
Photograph: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine


Call now for your FREE guide:

"How to Work with Corian® in the Home Workshop"

You can see it advertised in this issue: CORIAN comes to life in the hands of a craftsman. Now get your hands on the information you need to start creating with this remarkably versatile, workable material.

**Call toll-free: 1-800-4-CORIAN.**

CORIAN® Created For Life.™

DUPONT

Circle No. 1120

**Econ-Abrasives**

*WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!*

NEW VELCRO® VACUUM DISCS
8 Hole pattern
For Bosch Sanders

| Grit | Price | Dia. | Grit | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5" 60 | $ .48 ea. | 6" | 60 | $ .65 ea. |
| 5" 80 | .46 | 6" | 80 | .63 |
| 5" 100* | .45 | 6" | 100* | .62 |

Note: * = thru 320 grit * Now in 5 hole pattern *

**ABRASIVE SHEETS:** (9 X 11)

CABINET PAPER

| | 50/pk | 100/pk |
|---|---|---|
| 40D | $18.90 | $35.60C |
| 50D | 17.80 | 32.25 |
| 60D | 16.70 | 30.00 |
| 80D | 15.60 | 27.80 |
| 100 thru 150C | 13.00 | 23.00 |

FINISHING PAPER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 80A | $11.15 | $18.90C |
| 100 thru 280A | 10.00 | 16.70 |

WET/DRY PAPER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 220 thru 600 | $15.56 | $26.67C |

NO LOAD PAPER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 180 thru 400A | $12.25 | $21.25C |

"C" = 100 SHEETS

**ABRASIVE BELTS**

PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1X30 | $ .81 ea. |
| 1X42 | .81 |
| 1X44 | .81 |
| 2 1/2X16 | .85 |
| 3X18 | .86 |
| 3X21 | .90 |
| 3X23 3/4 | .93 |
| 3X24 | .93 |
| 3X27 | .96 |
| 4X21 3/4 | 1.06 |
| 4X24 | 1.10 |
| 4X36 | 1.35 |
| 6X48 | 3.50 |
| 2 1/4X80 | 3.25 |

*Other sizes priced upon request*

Nuisance Dust Mask

*This double absorbent filter material screens out dust, and lets air pass freely!*

*ONLY $10.50/box of 50*

STEEL BAR CLAMPS

| Size | Price |
|---|---|
| 2-1/2 x 6 | $6.50 ea. |
| 2-1/2 x 12 | 7.00 |
| 2-1/2 x 24 | 7.75 |
| 2-1/2 x 36 | 9.50 |

SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come with PVC tips and grips.

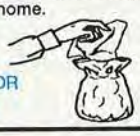
| Size | Price |
|---|---|
| 4" | $1.75 ea |
| 6" | 2.25 |
| 8" | 3.50 |

*JUMBO CLEANING STICK* *ONLY $8.80* 2X2X12

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")
It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

Lint-Free Wiping Cloths

Handy for all your cleaning or finishing jobs around the shop or home.



3LBS. FOR $4.50

TACK CLOTHS

1-10 - $.95 ea.
Box of 10 - $7.60

*OTHER PRODUCTS*

*WIDE BELTS*ROLLS*FLAP WHEELS*PUMP SLEEVES
*PSA DISCS*ROUTER BITS*WOOD GLUE*WOOD BITS

*MINIMUM ORDER $25.00
*MasterCard, VISA, Check or C.O.D
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV Add Sales Tax
- Continental U. S. Shipping Charges add $5.50

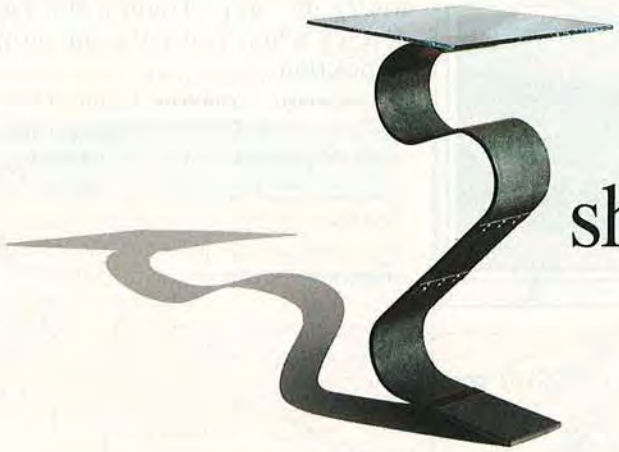
ORDERING LINE
(800)367-4101

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box 1628
Frisco, TX 75034
(214)377-9779

Circle No. 1229

# You can carve it,

# polish it, sand it, turn it,



# shape it, cut it,

# rout it, in fact,

# Corian® does almost everything wood does. Except give you splinters.

Conceivably, we could have made Corian® surfaces exactly like wood. But then they wouldn't be Corian.® You wouldn't have your choice of colors and patterns. Options Mother Nature obviously overlooked. And without Corian,® patterns and colors wouldn't be uniform. Instead you'd have to live with the suspicion that something unpleasant lurked below the surface.

Corian® also resists nicks and scratches. Not so for you-know-what. And because it's nonporous, stains never stick around. You can even finish Corian® in a number of finishes: from a rich matte to a high-gloss shine. So think of Corian® as your more colorful alternative. Because why confine your woodworking skills only to wood? For more information or to find out where to buy Corian,® call 1-800-4-CORIAN.

CORIAN® SURFACES
Created For Life.™

DUPONT

Circle No. 1120

# TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Need a helping hand? That's the driving force behind many prize-winning shop-tip solutions.

Working in a cabinet shop or construction site, I was never far from an extra set of hands. But as a home woodworker, I'm usually on my own. That's why I appreciate shop tips such as Curran Johnson's prize-winning tip *right* that help free up an extra hand or two.

Most woodworkers have rigged dozens of fixtures like this. As shop tips, these humble helpers could be worth money. So I encourage you to look around your shop and send us a photo or a sketch of anything you've built that you think other home woodworkers would enjoy using.

If we choose to publish your tip, we'll pay you $40 and you'll earn a chance to win the top shop tip prize. Send your ideas along with a photo or drawing to:

**Tips From Your Shop**
**(And Ours)**
**WOOD Magazine**
**1912 Grand Ave.**
**Des Moines, IA 50309-3379**

We try to publish only original ideas so please send your tip to only one magazine. Also note that we cannot return submissions. Thanks and keep sending those tips.

Tom Jackson

General-Interest Editor

## Sliding stop slips down out of the way

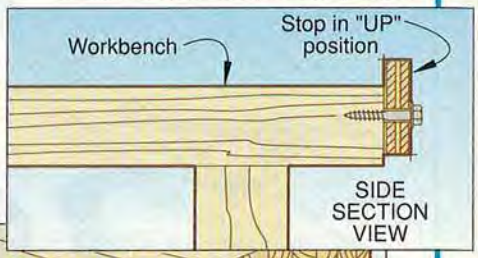
*Sometimes you need a solid edge to butt your workpiece against. But clamping a temporary stop to your bench usually proves awkward and time-consuming.*

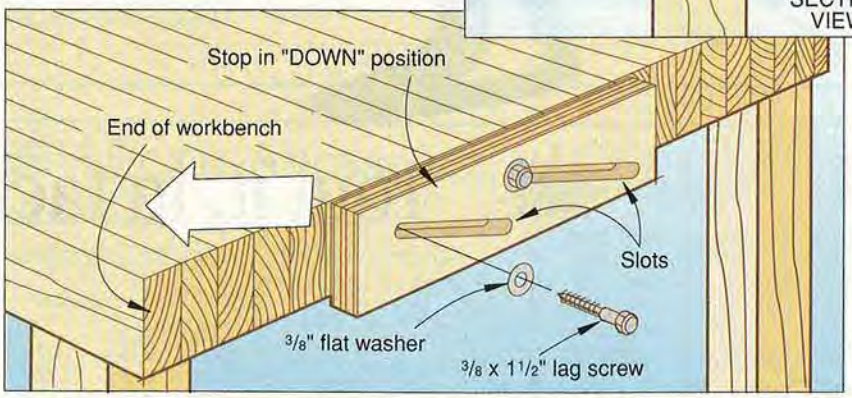
TOP SHOP TIP

**TIP:** Mount a stop that slides up and down on the end of your bench. Make the stop from a piece of ¾×2×10" plywood, and cut the slots at a 10° angle. Then, install two lag screws to guide the board on the angled slots. Loosen the lag screws whenever you need to raise or lower the stop. Tighten the lag screws when you have the stop in position.

*—Curran A. Johnson, Canton, Conn.*

**For his shop-tip prize, Curran will receive a Sears model 22590 Oscillating Spindle Sander.**



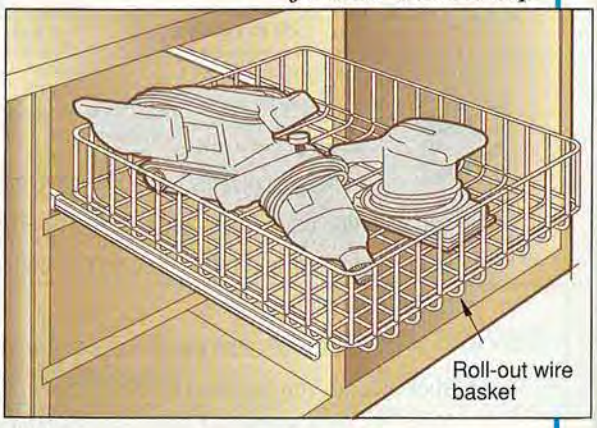




## Coated-wire baskets work great in the shop too

*Digging around for a tool lost in the deep dark recesses of a shelf or bench enclosure sometimes causes accidents when you run across a sharp bit or blade.*

**TIP:** Head for the cabinet hardware section of the local homecenter and pick up a few of those coated-wire baskets. These storage drawers ride on glides that enable you to pull them out to where you can see everything in the drawer. Another plus: the wire allows sawdust to fall through so you don't have to vacuum it out of the crevices and corners.

*—from the* **WOOD®** *shop*




*Continued on page 22*

Print this article

# TAKE A CLOSER LOOK

PERFORMAX 16-32

You'll enjoy taking a closer look at your finished project when it's been sanded by a PERFORMAX 16-32. This space-saving benchtop drum sander will surface, dimension and finish sand to a flawless finish. Easy-to-wrap, non-adhesive abrasive strips range from 36 to 220 grit. Sand stock as wide as 32" in two passes, as short as 2 1/4", and as thick as 3". Scroll saw cut-outs can be sanded in seconds.

A PERFORMAX 16-32 Will Exceed Your Expectations. See a demonstration at the dealer nearest you. Call for brochures on our complete line of drum sanders.

**1-800-334-4910 or 612-895-9922**
or write: *PERFORMAX PRODUCTS,* WD08
12257 Nicollet Ave. • Burnsville, MN 55337

Circle No. 78

**For that "SPECIAL" project**

**IN STOCK**

**NO MINIMUM**

**VARIOUS WOODS**

**FREE COLOR CATALOGUE**

*Adams Wood Products, LTD. LP.*
974 Forest Dr., Dept. M 30
Morristown, TN 37814 • Phone (615) 587-2942

Circle No. 1002

# CUT, GRIND, SAND, SHARPEN, DRILL, POLISH, DEBURR, BUFF, CARVE, ROUT, ETC, ETC.

The Dremel Moto-Tool® is the compact, high-speed rotary tool that's extremely versatile. With speeds from 5,000 to 30,000 rpm and more than 150 available bits, it lets you handle almost any job. Use it on wood, metals, ceramic tile, glass, fine silver, plastics, laminates and more. Look for our book *175 + USES* in specially marked Moto-Tool packages where power tools are sold. Or write: Dremel, Dept. W, P.O. Box 1468, Racine, WI 53406-1468 for a free copy.

**DREMEL®**

## TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

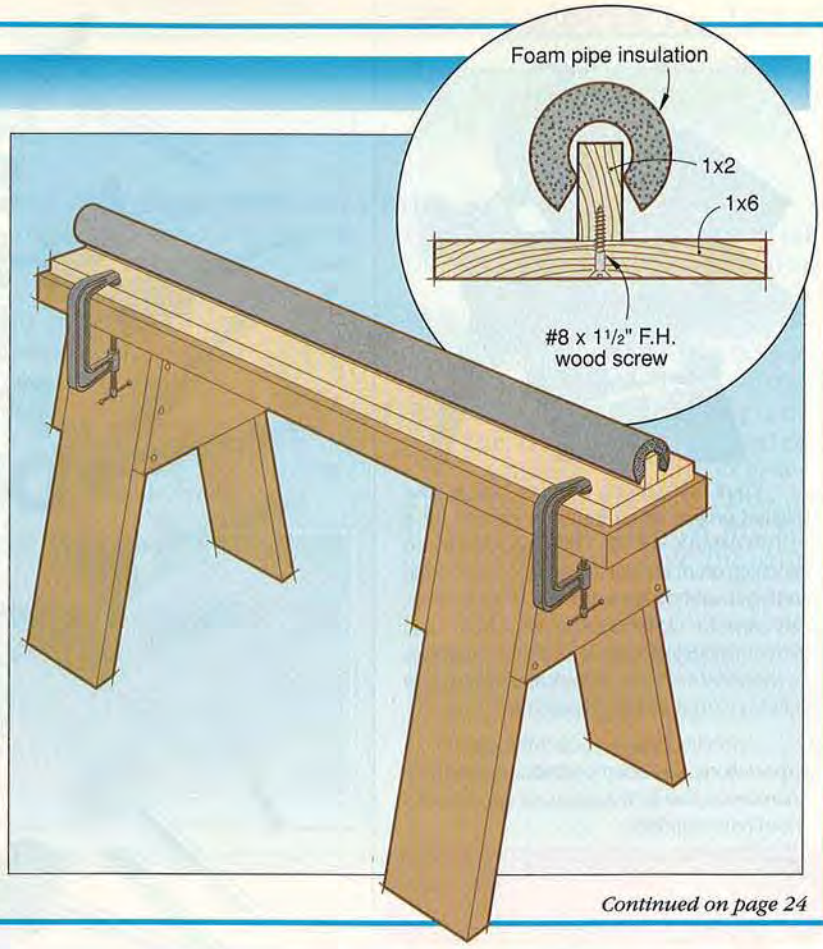
*Continued from page 20*

### Pipe insulation protects work from dings and dents

*Sawhorses get plenty of abuse in the shop, so they're not a good surface on which to lay a delicate workpiece. You've tried attaching carpet scraps, but once you staple this material to the sawhorse, you're stuck with a work support that you can't saw on for fear of snagging the blade on the carpet.*

**TIP:** Make a pair of sawhorse pads that you can quickly install or remove as the project requires. Cut two 1×6s and two 1×2s as long as the top of your sawhorse, and glue and screw them together as shown. Next, cut two pieces of foam pipe insulation to the same length and slit them down the middle. Install the foam pipe insulation over the tops of the 1×2s. Now, whenever you need to protect a workpiece, just clamp these two pads to your sawhorses, and lay the workpiece on top of them.

***—Steve Whitehouse, Randolph, Mass.***




*Continued on page 24*


# Give Yourself Some Breathing Room.

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air in your workshop.

A powerful 500 CFM motor delivers 350 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot shop six and a half times per hour.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will remove 99% of dust particles as small as five micron and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

To place an order or for the dealer near you call 1-800-382-2637. And give yourself some breathing room.

**JDS AIR-TECH 2000™**

**$259.00**

**Another quality product from JDS COMPANY**

1-800-382-2637

© 1994 JDS COMPANY INC.

# THE CUT IS EVERYTHING!

## FREE - $45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS WITH EACH BLADE OR DADO SET

**$74**
**net cost to you (after using $45.00 in sharpening coupons at right) on purchase of our BEST SELLER 10" 40T today on SALE at $119. Receive with every FORREST Blade or Dado listed, nine-$5 sharpening coupons!!**

***Outperformed 36 other premium blades, both foreign and domestic!!***
Wood Magazine test, Sept., '93, pg. 45.

**The One Blade That Leaves A Smooth-As-Sanded Surface!!!**

Dear Mr. Forrest:
What a pleasure it is to find a product that is even better than expected. I am a long time owner of a Woodworker I (10"-60T) which I use with your 4" stabilizer. It has consistently produced cross cuts on my radial arm saw which look polished and are far superior than any produced using any other blade I have tried, but it is not good for ripping. When I recently purchased a new Delta 10" Contactor's Saw, I tried it with a couple of premium blades, including a specialized rip blade, as my principal use was ripping 1" oak planks. Although everything checked out, and the blade was sharp, I was not satisfied.

Fortunately, I ran into one of your magazine ads and, despite the price, I purchased a new Woodworker II (10"x1/8"-40T) with a 5" stabilizer. The first thing I did when I opened the package was to nick my finger on one of the teeth. *I have never seen a saw blade so sharp!* I immedialely had to test the new blade, now wearing gloves for the installation (doesn't take me long to look at a horseshoe).

The first cut was ripping a three foot piece of 1" thick oak. *I thought that I had mis-set the fence and missed the wood.* It was so quiet that I neither heard the cut over the machine noise, nor felt the resistance as I fed the piece into the blade at normal speed. The cut edge was flawless and could have been edge-glued without jointing. I then tried a cross cut on the same piece. It was every bit as smooth as the rip and every bit as quiet and effortless. I have since learned to hear the whisper of the cutting and to feel the almost sensual touch of the blade slicing through the wood. In over 40 years of making sawdust, I have never worked with so fine a blade. I have heard all my life that no combination blade could equal both dedicated rip and cross cut blades, but the WW II proves that to be an "old saw," (pun intended).

As soon as I realized what a teriffic tool my new WW II was, I immediately sent you the old WW I and the rip blade for re-sharpening. I have been using it for about six years, so maybe it has worn a bit.

Sincerely, Hank Meltzer Richardson, Texas

**GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR OTHER MAKES OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS.** Total Savings $82 or more! Nine $5 sharpening coupons supplied with blade or dado. Offer good through June 30,1995
Must mention WOOD® mag. to receive coupons and extra bonus.

| WOODWORKER II | List | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| 14" x 40T x 1" | ~~$215~~ | $149 |
| 14" x 30T x 1" | ~~$195~~ | 139 |
| 12" x 40T x 1" | ~~$183~~ | 129 |
| 12" x 30T x 1" | ~~$162~~ | 119 |
| 10" x 40T x 1/8" or 3/32" | ~~$156~~ | 119 |
| 30T 1/8" or 3/32" | ~~$135~~ | 99 |
| 9" x 40T | ~~$146~~ | 109 |
| 30T | ~~$125~~ | 99 |
| *8-1/4" x 40T 3/32" | ~~$136~~ | 99 |
| 8" x 40T 3/32" | ~~$136~~ | 99 |
| 30T 3/32" | ~~$115~~ | 89 |
| 7-1/4" x 30T 3/32" | ~~$112~~ | 69 |
| **NEW 6" x 40T 3/32" | ~~$136~~ | 89 |

***NEW For Sears & Makita Table Saws **For Saw Boss**

FORREST,
WELL - I WILL BE D_ _ _ _ _ - READ YOUR STATEMENTS ABOUT YOUR BLADES AND ORDERED ONE EACH, WOODWORKER I & II. YOUR BLADES ARE AS ADVERTISED - WHICH IS A PLEASANT CHANGE IN TODAY'S WORLD, SINCE SO MANY CO'S ARE GOING OUT OF BUSINESS THESE DAYS - WILL PLACE THE FOLLOWING ORDER. DO NOT WANT TO BE WITHOUT YOUR BLADES, EVEN THOUGH I AM 71 YEARS OLD. ( ORDERED 4 MORE BLADES & 1 STIFFENER).

CARL KLAENHAMMER
CASPER, WYOMING

## UPGRADE YOUR CHOP AND SLIDING MITER SAWS WITH OUR CHOPMASTER

New specs • 5° Neg. Pts. & a flat, runout less than .002" for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.
NEW AVAILABLE SIZES

| | | List | SALE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Delta Sidekick 6-1/2" | 6-1/2" x 40T x 5/8" | $149 | $ 89 |
| Sears 8-1/4" & Delta | 8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8" | 170 | 99 |
| Hitachi 8-1/2" DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi | 8-1/2" x 60T x 5/8" | 179 | 109 |
| Delta | 9" x 80T x 5/8" | 204 | 119 |
| Ryobi-Makita & all | 10" x 80T x 5/8" | 207 | 129 |
| DeWalt, Makita, B&D & Hitachi | 12" x 80T x 1" | 229 | 139 |
| Ryobi-Makita | 14" x 100T x 1" | 266 | 179 |
| Hitachi | 15" x 100T x 1" | 277 | 189 |

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I

Use small stiffener where possible

QUIET! ***Also help all your other blades to cut better.***
Use our 1/8" DAMPENER STIFFENERS, against one side

4" - $21
5" - $24
6" - $25

Tryable and RETURNABLE. CUTS NOISE to 1/2 or 1/4. Stops vibration, flutter, cutting noise and blade ring. Parallel and flat to .001 • 7" and larger available.

5/8" holes std. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Others available. Add $2.50 Shipping.

**REDUCE NOISE 50%-75%**

## WOODWORKER I - For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

this trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch free POLISHED cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT up to 2".
- All 60T and 3/32" *THIN* kerf 30° ATB and 5° face hook on 10" dia and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8" K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF:
  **Saves 1/3 wood loss** on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. **Reduces "JUMP IN"** greatly for better "PULL CONTROL". Practically **eliminates bottom splinter** on RADIAL-CROSS CUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside of blade only for best cuts.

Made and serviced in USA for your benefit.

| | List | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| 14" x 60T x 1" 1/8" | $224 | $159 |
| 12" x 60T x 1" or 5/8" 1/8" K | 198 | 139 |
| 10" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K | 162 | 129 |
| 9" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K | 156 | 119 |
| 8" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K | 150 | 109 |
| New 8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K | 150 | 109 |
| New 7-1/4" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K | 150 | 109 |

RYOBI RA200 • TS200 SEARS • MAKITA 500B NBA • HITACHI PSM6 • PORTER CABLE 368-1

**NEW DADO KING DELUXE *DADO SET*** cuts *ALL* 1/8 - 29/32 **flat bottom** grooves WITH or CROSSGRAIN all woods. OAK, BIRCH, VENEER PLYS, and MELAMINE NO SPINTERING due to unique 4T Neg. Face fillers and 24T outside saws.
***OUT PERFORMS 29 + 32 OTHER DADO SETS*** *WOOD Mag.* Oct. 91. pg. 62 63 "Best Value"

Boring up to 1-1/4" $25 per set
**SALE! 10% OFF** $5.50 Per Set Shipping
NEW 3/32 Chipper & Shims incl.
"No tearout on all five woods tested." -*Fine Woodworking July/Aug. 1991*

NEW 6" D. 5/8" Bore • List $299/**SALE $269** • 10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore • List $389/**SALE $349**
8" D. 5/8" Bore • List $321/**SALE $289** • NEW 12" D. 1" Bore • List $499/**SALE $449**

## DURALINE Hi-AT For TABLE & RADIAL SAW

(very good on chop saw too!) STOP SPLINTERING those SPLINTERY OAKS, HARDWOOD VENEERS and *thin* 2 SIDE LAMINATES ON PARTICLE BOARD.
FOR FASTER FEED RATES AND MORE ABSOLUTE SPLINTER CONTROL.

**DURALINE Hi-AT**

***Note:*** *Fine Woodworking Editorial Nov./Dec. 1988 No. 73, pg. 65, S.N. recommends high alternating top bevel (ATB) thin kerfs and large blade stiffeners for smoothest cuts on RADIAL SAW, etc.*

Jim Forrest, President and designer microscoping cutting edge.

All 5/8" holes. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra
Larger holes - time basis. Shipping $4.50

| | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| 7-1/4" x 60T 3/32" | $149 | $129 |
| 8" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32" | 202 | $169 |
| 9" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32" | 207 | $179 |
| 10" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32" | 207 | $159 |
| ***SPECIAL SALE10" ONLY $159*** | | |
| 12" x 80T x 1" 1/8" | 212 | $181 |
| 12" x 100T x 1" 1/8" | 253 | $215 |
| 14" x 80T x 1" | 232 | $197 |
| 14" x 100T x 1" | 266 | $226 |
| 16" x 80T x 1" | 262 | $223 |
| 16" x 100T x 1" | 294 | $243 |

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!! For 50% to 300% longer life!

***FACT: Duraline Hi-AT with dampener/stiffener is the quietest blade on the market!***
You've probably read the recent articles on the new "quiet" blades. But the fact of the matter is a Forrest 80 tooth Duraline Hi-AT with blade stiffener cuts 50% quieter than those so-called "quiet" blades.

So order your saw blade and stiffener today and find out why Serious Woodworkers prefer Forrest Blades. Satisfaction guaranteed or full cash refund.

**WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING** as some local sharpening creates problems with **Micro-chipped edges** reducing blade life & cutting quality.
2-4 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS.
SHIP VIA UPS. Typical 10 x 40T $15.00, 60T $17.75. Add return UPS $4.50 or 2nd Day Air $8.

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.**
Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

Quality is why we're different

# FORREST

**FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.**
461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014
***DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME***

**BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE**
CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents Please Add Sales Tax

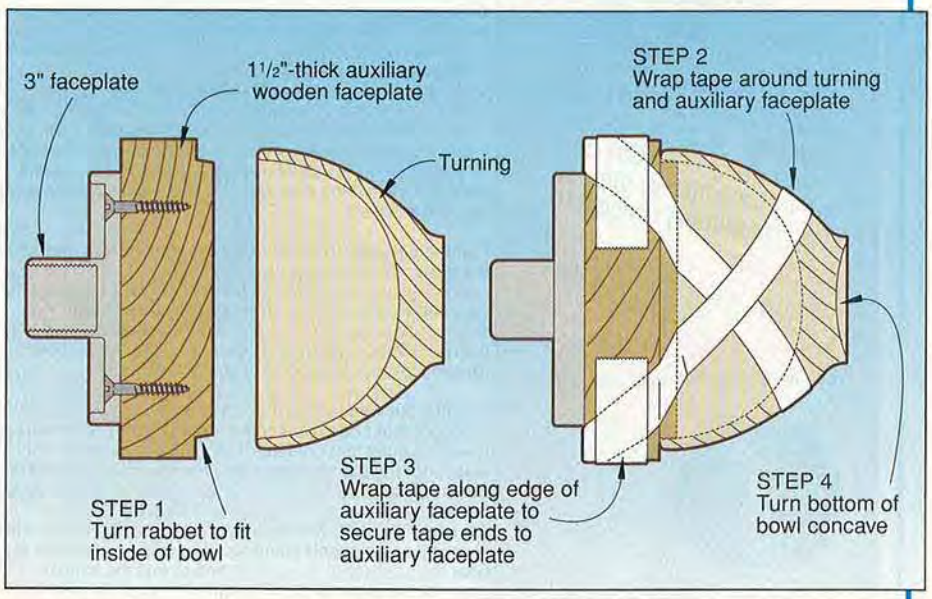
**FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS AND BONUS MENTION WOOD® MAGAZINE**
We honor Amex, VISA, MasterCard & Discover, Money Orders, Personal Checks, and CODs. Specify Dept. WD when ordering.
***PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111***
***(IN NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333***

Circle No. 1322

*Continued from page 22*

## Poor man's lathe chuck ends telltale screw holes

*Unsightly screw holes in the bottom of a turning can detract from its beauty. And sometimes, the bottom won't sit flat enough to prevent rocking.*


3" faceplate
1½"-thick auxiliary wooden faceplate
Turning
STEP 2
Wrap tape around turning and auxiliary faceplate
STEP 1
Turn rabbet to fit inside of bowl
STEP 3
Wrap tape along edge of auxiliary faceplate to secure tape ends to auxiliary faceplate
STEP 4
Turn bottom of bowl concave

**TIP:** This low-tech lathe chuck solves both problems. To use it, proceed with your turning as usual—turn, sand, and add the finish. Then, use a parting tool to separate the turning from the auxiliary wooden faceplate. Using waste stock from the turning (or a separate faceplate with waste stock attached), turn a rabbet on the waste stock to fit snugly inside the top end of the turning, as shown in *Step 1*.

Next, secure the turning to the waste stock with masking tape as shown in *Step 2*, but don't place the tape over the base of the bowl. Wrap another band of tape around the faceplace to secure the ends of the crisscrossed pieces as shown in *Step 3*. Finally, in *Step 4*, turn on the lathe and turn and sand the base to a slightly concave shape. This will give you a blemish-free base that sits flat on a table.

*—from the* **WOOD®** *magazine shop*

*Continued on page 26*


# Here's the one thing Belgians don't waffle on.

The Robland X31 is as welcomed in European workshops as a home run in the World Series. We put together a 12" jointer, 12" planer, 10" table saw, 50" sliding table, and a shaper with a mortiser. No cheating. No compromises. Some 1100 lbs. of cast iron stability, with three separate 3HP motors. It stays put. It stays true. and it stays neatly in a little corner of your shop. That's why Belgians call the Robland X31 The Intelligent One Man Shop. About the only thing you can't make on it is breakfast.

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976 • (714) 494-7006 • FAX (714) 497-1346 • 2265 Laguna Canyon Road, Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Circle No. 615

# "the place wise woodworkers shop"

ROCK BOTTOM PRICES ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS

## Makita

**LS1211**
**12" Compound Miter Saw $809**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2012 | 12" Planer | 538 |
| 2414B | 14" Cutoff Saw | 224 |
| 2708W | 8 1/2" Table Saw | 297 |
| 3612BRA | Plunge Router | 173 |
| 4301BV | Jig Saw | 157 |
| 5007NBK | 7-1/4" Circ. Saw | 127 |
| 5090DW | 3-3/8" Cordl's Saw | 137 |
| 5090D | tool only | 80 |
| 5402A | 16" Beam Saw | 529 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6095DWE | 9v. Cordless-2batt. | 137 |
| 6405 | 3/8" Drill | 53 |
| 9820-2 | Sharpener | 204 |
| 9901 | 3 X 21 Belt Sander | 129 |
| 9924DB | 3 X 24 Belt Sander | 183 |
| BO4510 | Square Pad Sander | 49 |
| BO5000 | Random Orbit Sander | 68 |
| JR3000V | Recip-Saw | 134 |
| LS1030 | 10" Miter Saw | 195 |
| LS1020 | 10" Miter Saw | 228 |
| N1900B | 3" Planer Kit | 129 |
| N9501B | Mini Grinder Kit | 98 |

BATTERY SPECIAL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9.6 V | "Black" Battery | 23.50 |
| 7.2 V | "Black" Battery | 22.00 |
| 12 V | "Orange" Battery | 39.00 |
| ML900 | 9V Flashlight | 36.00 |

*AIR MAKITA*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AN8300 | Framing Nailer | 439 |
| AN451 | Coil Roofer Nailer | 398 |
| AF501 | Brad Nailer | 277 |

## Makita

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MAC1000 | 1-1/2hp Compressor | 299 |
| MAC2000 | 2hp Oilless Compressr | 354 |

## VIXBITS

| size | | |
|---|---|---|
| #3 | | 8.95 |
| #5 | | 7.99 |
| #9 | self centering bits | 7.99 |
| #12 | for hinges | 35.99 |
| #14 | | 35.99 |

## PORTER-CABLE

**556**
**Biscuit Joiner $147**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 100 | 7/8 hp Router | 101 |
| 1700 | HeatGun | 73 |
| 2620 | 3/8" Drill 4.5 amp | 87 |
| 2621 | 3/8" Keyless Drill | 88 |
| 310 | Laminate Trimmer | 144 |
| 312 | Offset Trim Router | 157 |
| 332 | RO Sander | 65 |
| 347 | 7" Circular Saw | 126 |
| 743 | Left hand saw | 127 |

PORTER-CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 361 | 3X24 Belt Sander | 181 |
| 363 | 4X24 Belt Sander | 190 |
| 410 | Betterly™ Underscribe | 147 |
| 411 | Betterly™ MiterFold | 164 |
| 447 | 7-1/4" Framer Saw | 133 |
| 5008 | 12" Dovetail Jig | 77 |
| 511 | Door Lock Kit | 138 |
| 5116 | 16" Dovetail Jig | 252 |
| 6611 | 3/8" Drill 5.5 amp | 123 |
| 6614 | 1/2" Drill | 127 |
| 6615 | 1/2" Keyless Drill | 127 |
| 666 | 3/8" Drill | 124 |

PORTER-CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 690 | 1-1/2 hp Router | 139 |
| 693 | 1.5hp Plunge Router | 168 |
| 6931 | Plunge Base | 72 |
| 695 | Router Table w/motor | 215 |
| 696 | Router Table only | 127 |
| 7116 | 24" Doevtail jig | 292 |
| 7399 | Drywall Cutout | 78 |
| 743 | 7-1/4" Right hand Saw | 127 |
| 7518 | Vari Sp 3 hp Router | 266 |
| 7519 | 3 hp Router | 232 |
| 7536 | 2 hp Router | 201 |

PORTER-CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

**345 6" Saw Boss $103**

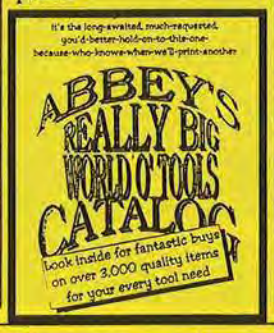
PORTER THE WOODWORKER'S CHOICE CABLE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7537 | 2 hp D-Handle Router | 207 |
| 7538 | 3 hp Plunge Router | 234 |
| 7539 | VS Plunge Router | 268 |

PORTER-CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7549 | Jig Saw | 133 |
| 7800 | Drywall sander | 328 |
| 7810 | Vacuum | 252 |
| 9118 | 3 1/4" Planer Kit | 204 |
| 9314 | Trim Saw Kit | 151 |
| 9345 | Sawboss w/ case | 123 |
| 9690 | 1.5 hp Router w/case | 144 |
| 96645 | Screwgun w/ case | 128 |
| 97310 | Trimmer Kit | 193 |
| 973366 | RO Sander w/case | 136 |
| 9743 | 7-1/4" Saw Kit | 139 |

**Call for your copy of our new catalog—full of great tools and accessories at our super low Abbey Tool prices**


It's the long-awaited, much-requested, you'd-better-hold-on-to-this-one-because-who-knows-when-we'll-print-another
ABBEY'S REALLY BIG WORLD O' TOOLS CATALOG
Look inside for fantastic buys on over 3,000 quality items for your every tool need

## Milwaukee

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0225-1 | 3/8" Magnum Drill | $123 |
| 0228-1 | 3/8" 0-1000rpm Drill | 108 |
| 0229-1 | 3/8" Keyless Drill | 108 |
| 0234-1 | 1/2" Magnum Drill | 128 |
| 0236-1 | 1/2" Magnum Kit | 148 |
| 0238-1 | 1/2" 0-850rpm Drill | 128 |
| 0239-1 | 1/2" Keyless Drill | 128 |
| 0244-1 | 0-600 rpm Magnum | 127 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0375-1 | 3/8" Close Qtr Drill | 128 |
| 0379-1 | 1/2" Close Qtr Drill | 148 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0407-1 | Cordless Drill Kit-2batt | 172 |
| 0421-1 | 12V Cordl's HammerDrill | 189 |
| 0567-1 | Drain Cleaner | 234 |
| 3300-1 | Rt Angle Drill | 189 |
| 3107-1 | VS Rt Angle Drill | 213 |
| 5192 | Die Grinder | 174 |

## DEWALT

**DW682K**
**Biscuit Joiner $218**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DW100 | 3/8" Drill | 67 |
| DW106 | 3/8" Keyless Drill | 73 |
| DW411 | Palm Sander | 58 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DW930K | Cordless Saw | 198 |
| DW935K | Cordless Saw | 219 |
| DW972K2 | 12V Cordless drill | 188 |
| DW974K | 14V Cordless drill | 188 |

## DEWALT

**DW705**
**12" Compound $358**

## Milwaukee

**6494**
**10" Compound Miter $309**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5362-1 | 1" Hawk Hammer | 328 |
| 5365-1 | 1" Hawk Hammer Kit | 348 |
| 5369-1 | 3/4" D-handle Falcon Kit | 238 |
| 5371-1 | 1/2" Hammer Drill | 184 |
| 5375-1 | 1/2" Hammer Drill Kit | 178 |
| 5392-1 | 3/8" Hammer Drill | 126 |
| 5397-1 | 3/8" Hammer Drill Kit | 138 |
| 5460 | 7" Polisher | 168 |

Milwaukee

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5682 | 2 Hp Router | 165 |
| 5936 | 4 x 24 Belt Sander | 227 |
| 6008 | 1/3 Sheet Sander | 123 |
| 6010 | 1/2 Sheet Sander | 123 |
| 6140 | 4 1/2" Grinder | 94 |
| 6142 | 4 1/2" Grinder Kit | 123 |
| 6175 | 14" Chop Saw | 278 |
| 6266 | NEW!! Jig Saw | 187 |
| 6365 | 7-1/4" Circular Saw | 119 |
| 6366 | 6365 w/Carbide bld | 128 |
| 6368 | 7-1/4" Saw Kit | 138 |
| 6460 | 10" Circular Saw | 268 |
| 6490 | 10" Miter Saw | 254 |
| 6491 | 10" Miter Saw w/80t Bld | 274 |
| 6527 | VS Super Sawzall | 171 |
| 6528 | VS Super Sawzall | 169 |

Milwaukee

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6539-1 | Inline Screwdriver | 74 |
| 6546-1 | 2 spd Inline Screwdriver | 81 |
| 6547-1 | 2 spd Screwdriver Kit | 108 |
| 6758-1 | Drywall Screwgun | 98 |
| 6767-1 | Screwdriver Kit | 137 |
| 8975 | Heat Gun | 55 |
| 8980 | Heat Gun Kit | 91 |

**6535** *Dual range VS Sawzall* **$115**

## BOSCH

**1581VS**
**$144**
**VS**
**Orbital Jigsaw**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3283DVSK | RO Sander Kit$ | 117 |
| B4050 | *New!* Inline Jig Saw | 113 |
| 1139VSR | 3/8" Hammer drill | 139 |
| 1347A | Mini Grinder | 99 |
| 11222EVS | SDS RotoHammer | 429 |

## BLACK&DECKER

**NEW!**
**2872K2**
**with 2 batteries**
**12V $188**
**2874K**
**14.4V $208**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1180 | 1/2" Drill | $ 113 |
| 2037 | Drywall Screwgun | 96 |
| 2037W | Drywall gun w/50ft cord | 119 |
| 2038 | HD Screwgun | 98 |
| 2660 | Drywall Screwgun | 86 |
| 2670 | 1/2" Impact Wrench | 149 |
| 2721 | 1.5hp Router 1/2" collet | 148 |
| 3105 | Reciprocating Saw | 148 |
| 3339 | 3hp VS Plunge Router | 268 |
| 4075 | 7" Wildcat Grinder | 165 |

## DELTA

**37-070**
**$247**
**6" Table Top Jointer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 14-650 | Hollow Mortise Chisler | 279 |
| **Set of 4** | **Mortise bits** | **99** |
| 22-540 | 12" planer | 388 |
| 28-180 | 10" band saw | 163 |
| 31-050 | 1" belt sander | 74 |
| 31-080 | 1" Belt 5" Disc Sander | 88 |
| 31-340 | 1" Belt 8" Disc Sander | 203 |
| 31-460 | 4" Belt 6" Disc Sander | 126 |
| 32-100 | Plate Joiner | 258 |
| 36-040 | 8" Compound Miter | 154 |
| 36-090 | Sidekick 10" Miter Saw | 213 |
| 36-220 | 10" Compound Miter | 228 |
| 40-150 | 15" Scroll Saw | 115 |
| 40-560 | 16" Scroll Saw | 177 |
| 40-640 | 20" Scroll Saw | 298 |
| 35-617 | 10"x50T Carbide Blade | 34 |
| 35-677 | 14"x108T Carbide Blad | 75 |

## SANDPAPER

**STIK-ON**

| Grit | 10 yards 4 1/2" roll | DISCS 5" pieces | DISCS 6" round | DISCS 5" round |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | N/A | 100 pc | 12.95 | 11.95 |
| 80 | 9.95 | 100 pc | 11.95 | 10.95 |
| 100 | 8.85 | 100 pc | 10.95 | 9.95 |
| 120 | 8.85 | 100 pc | 10.95 | 9.95 |
| 150 | 8.85 | 100 pc | 10.95 | 9.95 |
| 180 | 8.85 | 100 pc | 10.95 | 9.95 |
| 220 | 8.85 | 100 pc | 10.95 | 9.95 |

***hook & loop***

any grit 10 pcs $3.95

**triangle sanders**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ryobi | 30 pc assorted | $4.25 |
| Fein | 30 pc assorted | 6.95 |
| Bosch | 50 pc assorted | 10.50 |

***FEIN Detail Sander***

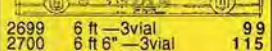
***Kit w/case & paper $188***
Scraper Blade attachment 15.95
30 pc assorted PSA paper 6.95

## STABILA

LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2464 | 24" w/ hand hole | 43 |
| 2469 | 36" w/ hand hole | 46 |
| 2467 | 48" w/ hand hole | 49 |
| 2468 | 72" w/ hand hole | 99 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2501 | 10" Pocket level | 25 |



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2699 | 6 ft —3vial | 99 |
| 2700 | 6 ft 6" —3vial | 115 |
| 2701 | 8 ft —3vial | 125 |

## RYOBI

**OSS450**
**Spindle Sander $159**
*AP10 Replacement Blades 24.95*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BS900 | NEW! 9" Band Saw | 168 |
| DP80 | 8" Drill Press | 99 |
| DP100 | 10" Drill Press | 119 |
| DS1000 | Detail Sander | 39 |
| J60VK | JigSaw Kit | 85 |
| TRMK2 | Trimmer w/ 2 bases | 99 |
| RJ100VK | Reciprosaw | 99 |
| RS115K | RO Sander Kit | 69 |
| SC162 | Scroll Saw | 119 |
| SC162VS | VS Scroll Saw | 169 |
| TS251 | 10" Miter Saw | 169 |
| TS254 | 10" Miter Saw | 197 |
| TS380 | 15" Miter Saw | 365 |

## AIRY

**NAIL GUNS**
**241SK**
***18 G 3/8-1-1/2" Kit $98***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EZ1 | shoots pins & staples | 98 |
| 250SK | 18 G 3/4- 2" Kit | 164 |
| 350K | 16G 3/4- 2" Kit | 194 |
| 565T | 1- 2-1/2" Finish Gun | 204 |
| 626SK | 1/4"Crown 1" StaplerKit | 104 |
| 8290 | 6d-16dFrming Nailer | 314 |

## Emglo

***AIR COMPRESSORS***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AM39HC4V | 3/4 HP- 2 tank$ | 293 |
| AM78HC4V | 11/2 HP-2 tank | 307 |
| AM78DOLHC4V | New! Oilless | 307 |

## SENCO

**SFN2B** only
**Finish Nail Gun**
**1 1/2" to 2 1/2" $359**

## Rol-Air

***COMPRESSORS***
D1500HP5 1.5 hp
4.5 gal tank
**$307**

## freud

*5 pc Router Bit Cabinet set* **$158**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 94-100 | | |
| JS102 | New Biscuit Joiner | 179 |
| EDS132B | 13V Cordless Drill | 209 |
| TR215 | 8"Compound Miter Saw | 349 |
| LU85M010 | 10" 80T Finish | 58 |
| LU84M011 | 10" 50T Combo | 40 |
| LM72M010 | 10" 24T Rip | 36 |
| LU85M015 | 15" 108T Finish | 99 |
| LU82M010 | 10" 60T Chipboard | 45 |
| LU89M010 | 10" 72T Aluminium | 57 |
| LU92M010 | 10" 60T Corian® | 55 |
| LU98M010 | 10" 80T Laminates | 67 |
| LU73M010 | 10" 60T Crosscut | 45 |

**Construction Master IV**
The *NEW!!!* world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves rafters hips, valleys, stairs

**$69**

***Pockethole maker $ 109.95***

**KREG JIG**
for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| K2 | two hole | 109.95 |
| K1 | one hole | 99.95 |
| Extra Drill bit | | 15.95 |
| Face Clamp | | 15.95 |
| 100 Screws | | 3.25 |
| Driver Bit | | 2.95 |

## BIESEMEYER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| T50 | 50" Commercial Fence | $ 297 |
| HS52 | 50" Home Shop | 237 |
| HS40 | 40" Home Shop | 207 |
| *TABLE SAW INSERTS* | | *9.95* |

7pc Forstner Bit Set
7pc Countersink Set
7pc Bradpoint Set
your choice **$17.95**

## HITACHI

**C8FB2**
**COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $577**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C10FA | 10" Miter Saw | 269 |
| C10FC | 10" Comp'd Miter | 258 |
| C15FB | 15" Miter Saw | 669 |
| NR83A | Framing Nailer | 398 |

| Clamp 'n Tool Guide | | Back-to-Back Bench Clamp | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50C | $ 29.50 | BB50 | $ 45.95 |
| 36C | 26.50 | BB36 | 37.95 |
| 24C | 22.50 | BB18 | 31.95 |

## Panasonic

**EY6100EQK**
***NEW! PREDATOR***
***12 V CORDLESS DRILL***
IRONMAN $198
**EY6100EQKW** *PREDATOR*
IRONMAN w/2 Batteries 224
**EY6100CQKW** *PREDATOR*
15Min.Charge w/2 Batteries 198

**SMARTLEVEL**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SL224 | 2' economy Level | $ 54 |
| SL248 | 4' economy Level | 64 |
| PR24S | 2' Pro Level w/case | 88 |
| PR48S | 4' Pro Level w/case | 105 |

## REG

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| STSE380 | Jig Saw | 59 |
| VS280 | 1/2 sheet sander | 39 |

ROLLER STANDS
HPR2 $39.95 HPR13 $29.95

**USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER**
**FREE SHIPPING** on orders from this add over $50, Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra.
Sales limited to stock on hand.

# ABBEY TOOLS
# 1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 18 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle No. 2

America's Easiest Stain & Finish!

DEFTOIL®

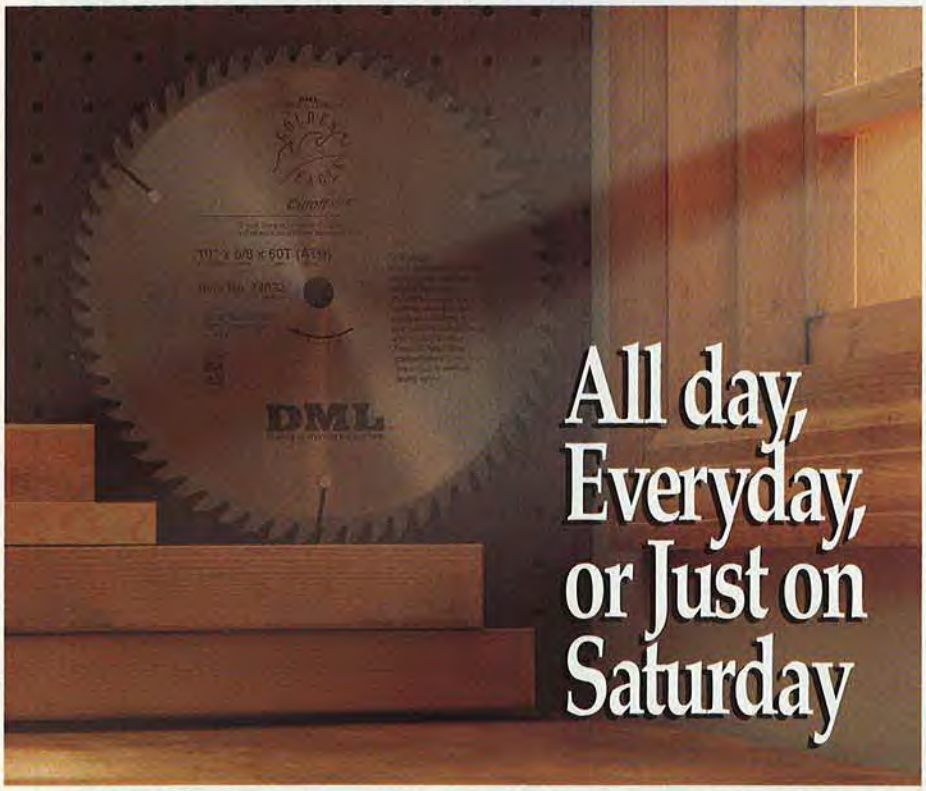
DANISH OIL FINISH

Deftoil contains rich Tung Oil and Polyurethane Resins for deeper wood penetration and tougher finish durability. With Deftoil the finish is IN the wood not on it - nothing to chip, crack or peel. Perfect for floors. Available in six wood-tone colors plus Clear Natural.

***Deftoil, America's Easiest Stain & Finish.***

DEFT

Deft, Inc. Irvine, California (800) 544-DEFT, Alliance, Ohio (800) 458-DEFT, Toronto, Canada (416) 798-DEFT




On the production line or in your workshop, DML precision cutting tools always perform. Over 50 years of woodworking industry experience comes with every American-made DML saw blade.

Our Dyanite® C-4 carbide gives you three to five times longer cutting life. Call 1-800-242-7003 today for your authorized DML distributor.

DML™
Cutting everything but corners.

PRIMARK TOOL GROUP

## TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

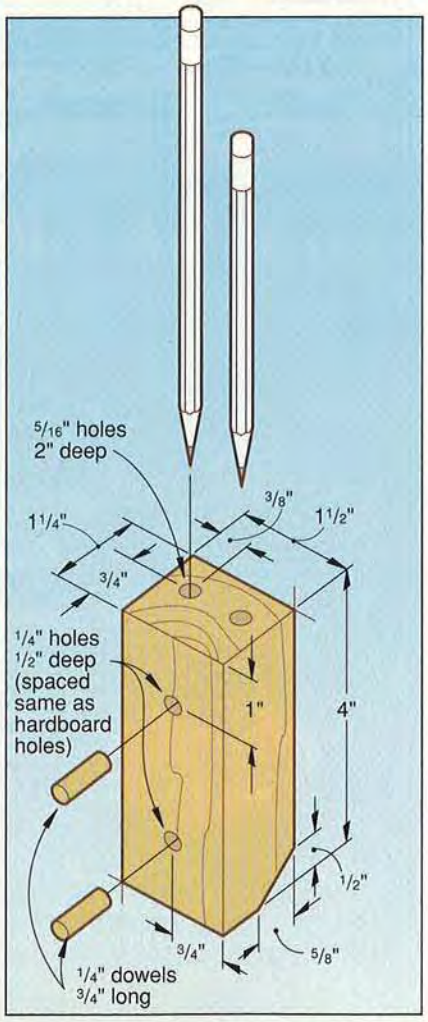
*Continued from page 24*

### Scrapwood block puts pencils at your fingertips

*Pencils disappear frequently around most workshops. Why? Because few people designate a place to put them.*

**TIP:** Build this simple pencil holder, and you can store pencils anywhere you have perforated hardboard. Cut the block from scrapwood to the dimensions shown, and glue two ¼" or ⅛" dowels (depending on the size of holes in your hardboard) into holes in the back. Measure your perforated hardboard to get the exact spacing for the dowels. Mount the holder alongside the other tools, and you'll always know where to go for the pencils.

***—Greg Galchutt, Brookings, Ore.***




*Continued on page 28*

Get your **FREE** copy

# THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

**Craft Supplies USA offers the best in woodturning tools and supplies available.**

**Artisan**™ brand pen turning supplies, letter openers, key rings and Mont Blanc® style pen kits are only a few of the many turning projects available.

**Choose from:**

Woodfast Wood Lathes
Axminster Chuck System
Henry Taylor Tools
Sorby Tools
Artisan™ Project Kits
Dymondwood
Corian Turning Squares
Ray Key Videos
Dale Nish Workshops

For a **FREE** copy of

**The Woodturners Catalog**

Call toll free **1-800-551-8876**

Write to: Craft Supplies USA

P.O. Box 50300 Provo, UT 84605-0030

Circle No. 830

# The Tool That Your Workshop Needs...

With 208 pages of full-color, our Free Catalog is the biggest in the business. We also think it's the best.

We have the high quality woodworking supplies and tools that are nearly impossible to find anymore. Everything from traditional old-style hand planes and saws to the very latest in power tools and accessories. We've got Precision Measuring tools, Chisels, Carving tools, Turning tools, Sharpening tools, plus Glues, Stains, Top Coats and much more.

Send us a post card or letter with your name and address to the address below. Or Call Toll-Free 800-221-2942 to receive your Free 1995 Garrett Wade Catalog.

Garrett Wade Co., Inc.
161 6th Avenue, Dept. 1023
New York, NY 10013
800-221-2942

# And It's Free, From Garrett Wade

Circle No. 44, 855, 1427

# EXCEL

POLYURETHANE WOOD GLUE

## You Can Pay More, But You Can't Buy Better.

**Fully Guaranteed**
**No Mixing**
**Can be Stained & Painted**
**Strength of Epoxy**
**Sands & Scrapes Like Wood**
**Exterior / Interior**
**Waterproof**
**Expands as it Dries**
**30 Minute Working Time**

The AmBel Corporation, P.O. Box 819
125 Cottonport Ave., Cottonport, LA 71327
Tel: (318) 876-2495 Toll Free: 1-800-779-3935

## TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

*Continued from page 26*

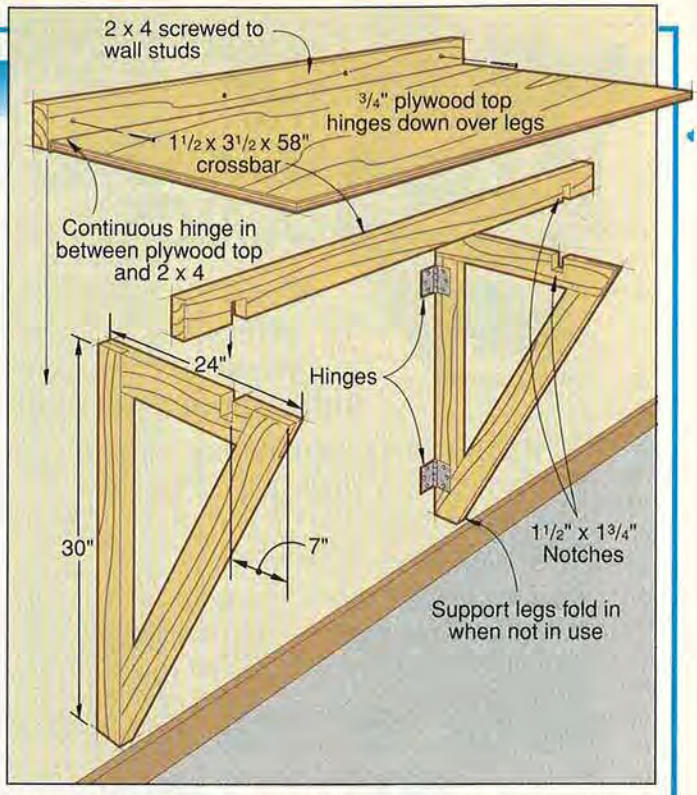
### Wall-mounted worktable folds down to save space

*A big worktable eats up a lot of room in any shop. And even a knock-down worktable demands some storage space.*

**TIP:** Here's a worktable that folds flat and protrudes only 2¼" from the wall. To build it, cut a 2×4 as long as your intended worktable, and screw it to your wall at a comfortable worktop height. Use lag screws and make sure they penetrate at least 2" into a wall stud. (If you have masonry walls in your workshop, use concrete screws.)

Next, build the support legs from 2×4s as shown. Join the three pieces of each support leg with half-lap joints glued and screwed together with three screws per joint. Cut a notch in the top of each support leg, as shown, to accept the crossbar. Fasten the support legs on the wall with hinges. On the leaf of the hinge that mounts to the wall, use screws long enough to penetrate 2" into the wall studs or concrete.

Attach the plywood tabletop to the wall-mounted 2×4 with a continuous hinge. Cut and notch the crossbar to lock the legs in place. Now whenever you need to store the table, remove the crossbar, fold the legs flat against the wall, and drop the tabletop down.

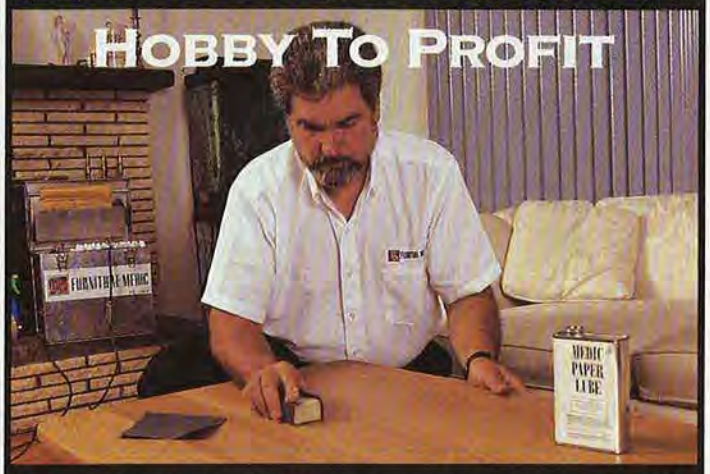

2 x 4 screwed to wall studs
¾" plywood top hinges down over legs
1½ x 3½ x 58" crossbar
Continuous hinge in between plywood top and 2 x 4
24"
Hinges
30"
7"
1½" x 1¾" Notches
Support legs fold in when not in use

*—Keith Juryea, Birdsboro, Pa.*

*Continued on page 30*


**$12,900* • PATENT PENDING • PROVEN CONCEPT**

**HOBBY TO PROFIT**



*"The ability to turn a hobby into an income producing venture while building net worth has greatly contributed to my motivation to succeed."* -Dave Raybeck, Furniture Medic® Franchisee

Exclusive patent pending environmentally conscious restoration techniques allow Furniture Medic® to restore wood and furniture damage/defects ***on site*** for a fraction of replacement costs.

We provide equipment, specialized training, kick-off marketing campaign, national advertising/accounts and continuous support.

**Turn Your Hobby Skills Into Business.** 800-877-9933

Call today for a free video. **(800) 877-9933** or **(404) 361-9933**

**Master and Unit Licenses Available Worldwide.**

**FURNITURE MEDIC®**
"the prescription for damaged furniture."℠

**For Nationwide On-Site Service Call 1-800-408-SERV**

* See prospectus for details.

**Like Having A Lumberyard Right in Your Shop!**

**NOW! Plane, Mold, Sand & Saw... with Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!**

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove . . . all popular patterns. . . even custom designs!

***NEW! Variable Feed Rate***

Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Converts to Drun Sander or Gang Rip Saw in under five minutes.

**FREE FACTS! 1-800-821-6651, ext. PW78**

**Woodmaster Tools, Inc., Dept. PW78**
**1431 N. Topping Ave., Kansas City, MO 64120**

# The Adventures of Dusty Pyles

#1 CLEAN SHOP AWARD
HEY B.E., HOW'D YOU WIN THE CLEAN SHOP AWARD? I SWEEP BUT I CAN'T SEEM TO KEEP MY SHOP CLEAN.
DUSTY, IT'S EASY WITH THE CLEANAIR SYSTEM. LET ME SHOW YOU...
BY USING A UNIQUE 3-STAGE FILTRATION SYSTEM, THE CLEANAIR EFFECTIVELY CAPTURES 97% OF THE DUST PARTICLES IN THE AIR!... IT'S COMPACT AND VERY QUIET... AFTER 8 MONTHS I'VE NEVER HAD TO CHANGE FILTERS... AND IT MOUNTS ON THE CEILING SO IT'S NEVER IN THE WAY OF MY WORK! JUST LOOK HOW GREAT THIS PLACE LOOKS... AND I'VE BEEN WORKING IN MY SHOP ALL DAY!
BACK IN DUSTY'S SHOP...
I CAN'T WORK LIKE THIS ANYMORE (COUGH)... I WANT MY SHOP TO LOOK LIKE B.E.'S.

**And here are just a few more advantages the *CleanAir System* has over the competition...**

- Needs no outside venting
- Effectively cleans the air in an area up to 4000 cubic feet
- Totally quiet operation
- Has no effect on existing room temperature
- Runs on standard house current
- Compact size (25" x 13" x 40") fits almost anywhere
- Heavy gauge steel cabinet with mounting holes
- Contains approximately 18 square feet of filter material
- Easy filter replacement
- Also available in heavy duty model
- 30 day money back guarantee
- One year warranty on all parts
- Built in the USA with a 5 year track record of total customer satisfaction

**Why continue fighting the never ending battle with dust? Order NOW and receive absolutely FREE our Extended Lifetime Warranty ($29.95 value!)**

**TOLL FREE 1-800-845-9356**

***CleanAir System***
**260 CFM order # 90175**
**Suggested List Price $339**
**NOW $269**
**$20 shipping**

***CleanAir System***
**490 CFM order # 90177**
**Suggested List Price $399**
**NOW $309**
**$20 shipping**

***Filter Replacement Kit* • order # 90176 • $29.95**

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE _____
ZIP _____ PHONE _____
☐ PLEASE SEND MORE INFO
☐ I WANT TO ORDER # _____
CK, M/C, VISA, DISCOVER, AMEX
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

Total Shop
WORLD OF WOODWORKING
DEPT. #3
P.O. BOX 25429 • GREENVILLE, SC 29616

Circle No. 940

**NEW LOCATION:**
**SHOWROOM/MAIN OFFICE:**
17709 E. Valley Blvd.
City of Industry, CA 91744
**CUSTOMER SERVICE:**
TEL: (818)935-8888
FAX: (818)935-8889
HOURS:
MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM,
SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM (P.T.)

# ENLON®
IMPORT CORPORATION
*The Power You Can Trust*

ORDERS
**1-800-888-9697**
VISA
Mon.-Fri. 7:00am-5:00pm (Pacific Time)
Sat. 9:00am-1:00pm (Pacific Time)
MASTER

**SHOWROOM/ DISTRIBUTION CENTER:**
12 Armory Rd.,
Clarksburg, WV 26301
HOURS: MON-FRI
8:00AM-5:00PM,
SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM
(E.S.T.).
Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.
★F.O.B. City of Industry, CA or Clarksburg, WV

BUILT-IN DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE

NEW
HEAVY-DUTY ONE PIECE STAND
★ #EN3101
1 H.P.,
110/220V MOTOR
LOW PRICE:
$360.00
6" x 47" HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER

BUILT-IN DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE

★ #EN3102
1-1/2 H.P., 220V MOTOR
LOW PRICE:
$645.00
★ #EN3106 (2 H.P.)
LOW PRICE:
$675.00
8" x 65" SUPER HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER

FREE 4" X 10' HOSE A $14.50 VALUE
★ #EN-DC20
220V MOTOR
REG.: $275.00
SPECIAL:
$255.00
2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

BUILT-IN DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE
NEW
HEAVY-DUTY ONE PIECE STAND

★ #EN3104
1 H.P.,
110/220V MOTOR
LOW PRICE:
$380.00
6" x 47" HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER

BUILT-IN DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE

NEW IMPROVED
★ #EN3105
1-1/2 H.P.,
220V MOTOR
LOW PRICE: $660.00
★ #EN3107, (2 H.P.)
LOW PRICE: $690.00
8" x 65" SUPER HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER

★ #EN3302
110/220V
MOTOR
REG.:$490.00
SPECIAL:
$390.00
OPTIONAL DUST EXHAUST HOOD AVAILABLE
1 1/2 H.P. SHAPER

(#EN3201 SHOWN)

BUILT-IN DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE
NEW IMPROVED
★ #EN3201
1-1/2H.P.
110/220V MOTOR
REG.: $375.00
SPECIAL: $340.00
★ #EN3205 (2 H.P.)
COMES WITH EN3202'S FENCE SYSTEM
REG.: $545.00
SPECIAL: $515.00
10" H.D. TABLE SAW

NEW IMPROVED FENCE
★ #EN3202
3 H.P., 220V MOTOR
REG.: $840.00
SPECIAL: $750.00
OPTIONAL 4' x 8' SLIDING TABLE AVAILABLE
10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER H.D. TABLE SAW

★ #EN3303
220V MOTOR
REG.:
$785.00
SPECIAL:
$735.00
OPTIONAL DUST EXHAUST HOOD AVAILABLE
3 H.P. SHAPER

OTHER STAPLER/ NAILER KITS, EXTRA NAILS & STAPLES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

#EN3601
18 GAUGE WITH 1/4" CROWN, 1/2" TO 1"
LOW PRICE:
$89.95
NEW
STAPLER ENLON EXCLUSIVE

★ #EN3405
1-1/2 H.P.,
110/220V MOTOR
MAGNETIC SWITCH IS OPTIONAL
LOW PRICE:
$420.00
6" x 30" EDGE SANDER

★ #EN3407
1 H.P.,
110/220V
MOTOR
LOW PRICE:
$595.00
OSCILLATING VERTICAL SPINDLE SANDER

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

#EN-PN12
2 H.P., 110V MOTOR
LOW PRICE:
$375.00
12" PLANER

★ #EN-PN20
3 H.P., 220V MOTOR
LOW PRICE:
$1295.00
★ #EN-PN25(5 H.P.)
LOW PRICE:
$1395.00
20" PLANER

★ #EN-BS14N
3/4 H.P.,
110V MOTOR
REG.:$300.00
SPECIAL:
$285.00
14" BAND SAW

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

## TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

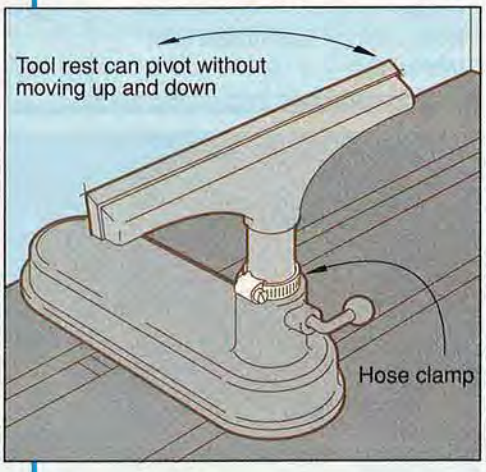
*Continued from page 28*

### Hose clamp marks position of lathe tool rest

*When you rotate your lathe's tool rest to cut angles and tapers, it's easy to lose track of the original elevation. And finding that exact spot again can try your patience.*

**TIP:** Slip a $.25 hose clamp from the hardware store onto the shaft of the tool rest in the position you want to return to, and tighten it down as shown *below*. Then go ahead and move the tool rest to cut your tapers and angles. When you're ready to return to the original spot, the hose clamp will keep the tool rest at the proper level.

***—William D. Phillips, Punxsutawney, Pa.***




## A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- Having trouble with small chips breaking off as you carve a delicate texture? In the fish carving project on *page 76*, you'll discover how wetting the carving can help.
- On *page 46*, find out how to dress up a turning with silver. You can use this technique with copper and brass too!
- Don't cook much pasta? Then make just the spoon from our spaghetti set on *page 60*. It comes in handy for cooking and serving, no matter what food you like.

# Get The Best Night's Sleep Ever!

## Frustrated With The Quality Of Your Sleep?

Do you toss and turn at night? Can't seem to find a comfortable position? Does your back ache when you awake? These are signs that your metal coil mattress or waterbed isn't supporting you properly and isn't right for your body. Select Comfort can help you sleep better with a revolutionary mattress that's so comfortable and supportive, it's recommended by doctors.

*With Select Comfort, you each get exactly the firmness you need.*

*Select Comfort's patented air cushion design conforms to your body shape for relaxing sleep and perfect spinal support.*

*Metal coil mattresses support only the firm parts of your body, creating pressure points, and uneven spinal support.*

## You Control The Firmness

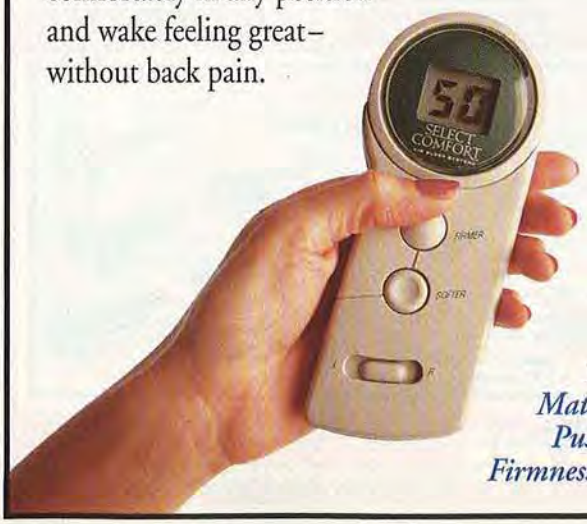
With Select Comfort, you can change the firmness depending on how your body feels each night. Go from extra-firm to extra-soft, simply at the touch of a button. In fact, the firmness adjusts independently on each side of the bed so you and your partner can get custom support without compromising comfort or quality of sleep.

*Customize the firmness of each side of the mattress.*

## Sleep Better On Air

A Select Comfort adjustable firmness mattress doesn't rely on springs or water. Instead, it supports your body perfectly on a cushion of air. Air is better because it gently contours to your body's shape and keeps your spine in its natural alignment. And that lowers the tension in the surrounding muscles. So you can sleep comfortably in any position and wake feeling great–without back pain.

*Select Comfort contours to your body.*




*The Only Mattress with Push Button Firmness Control.*

## Call For More Information

You owe it to yourself to learn more about this revolutionary way to a better night's sleep.

**For A FREE Video and Brochure, Call**

**1-800-831-1211**

**Yes! Please rush me a FREE Video and Brochure.**

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____ Phone_____

SELECT COMFORT™

**Select Comfort Corporation**
6105 Trenton Lane North, Minneapolis, MN 55442

© Select Comfort Corp., 1995

Dept. 4058

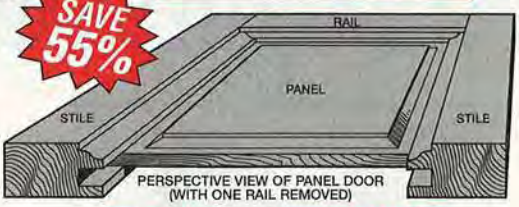
# MLCS

# Make Beautiful Raised Panel Doors...

## With Your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, Or With Your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

SAVE 55%

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles - the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time!

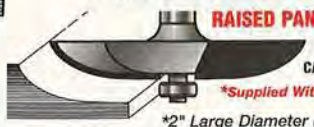


PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

| SIZE & FORM | ITEM # | PRICE/SET |
|---|---|---|
| 1/4" Shank Router | #1301 | $69.95 |
| 1/2" Shank Router | #1302 | $79.95 |
| 1/2" Shaper | #1303 | $99.95 |

**REGULAR VALUE OVER $150.00!**

***REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL & STILE BIT**
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".



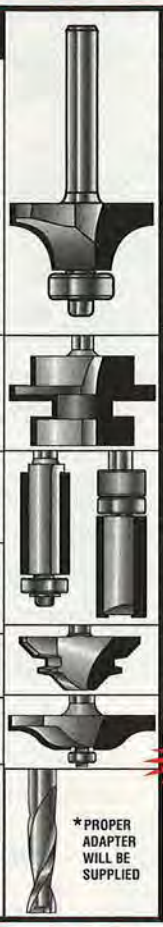
**RAISED PANEL ROUTER BIT**
CARBIDE TIPPED
*Supplied With Ball Bearing*
*2" Large Diameter (1/4" Shank)
*3-1/2" Large Diameter (1/2" Shank)
4-5/8" Large Diameter (Shaper)

*WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE DEDUCT $1.00 EACH*

## CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS

• *PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY GUARANTEED*
*FREE SHIPPING IN CONTIGUOUS USA*

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION (ALL 2 FLUTED) | SHANK SIZE | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| #1314 | ROUND OVER - 1/8" Radius | 1/4" | $11.00 |
| #1315 | ROUND OVER - 3/16" Radius | 1/4" | $11.00 |
| #1394 | ROUND OVER - 1/4" Radius | 1/4" | $14.00 |
| #1316 | ROUND OVER - 5/16" Radius | 1/4" | $14.00 |
| #1369 | ROUND OVER - 3/8" Radius | 1/4" | $15.00 |
| #1370 | ROUND OVER - 1/2" Radius | 1/4" | $17.00 |
| #1395 | ROUND OVER - 1/4" Radius | 1/2" | $15.00 |
| #1318 | ROUND OVER - 3/8" Radius | 1/2" | $15.50 |
| #1319 | ROUND OVER - 1/2" Radius | 1/2" | $17.00 |
| #1320 | ROUND OVER - 3/4" Radius | 1/2" | $21.00 |
| #1333 | TONGUE & GROOVE - Straight | 1/4" | $29.00 |
| #1334 | TONGUE & GROOVE - Straight | 1/2" | $29.00 |
| #1335 | TONGUE & GROOVE - Wedge | 1/4" | $29.00 |
| #1336 | TONGUE & GROOVE - Wedge | 1/2" | $29.00 |
| #1337 | FLUSH TRIM -3/8" Diameter -1" Cutting Length | 1/4" | $ 7.50 |
| #1338 | FLUSH TRIM -1/2" Diameter -1" Cutting Length | 1/4" | $ 8.00 |
| #1400 | FLUSH TRIM -1/2" Diameter -1-3/16" Cutting Length | 1/2" | $ 9.00 |
| #1340 | PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM -1/2" Diameter | 1/4" | $15.00 |
| #1341 | PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM -3/4" Diameter | 1/4" | $17.00 |
| #1342 | PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM -3/4" Diameter | 1/2" | $19.00 |
| #1351 | LOCKMITRE -7/8" Cutting Length | 1/4" | $32.00 |
| #1352 | LOCKMITRE -1-1/8" Cutting Length | 1/2" | $45.00 |
| #1353 | OGEE RAISED PANEL -2" Large Diameter | 1/4" | $28.00 |
| #1354 | OGEE RAISED PANEL -2-3/4" Large Diameter | 1/2" | $32.95 |
| #1389 | SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/8" Diameter (solid carbide) | 1/4"* | $ 9.95 |
| #1390 | SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/4" Diameter (solid carbide) | 1/4" | $13.25 |
| #1391 | SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/4" Diameter (solid carbide) | 1/2"* | $15.45 |
| #1392 | SPIRAL UPCUT - 3/8" Diameter (solid carbide) | 1/2"* | $26.45 |
| #1393 | SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/2" Diameter (solid carbide) | 1/2" | $33.00 |



*PROPER ADAPTER WILL BE SUPPLIED

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION (ALL 2 FLUTED) | SHANK SIZE | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | MOLDING PLANES | | |
| #1362 | 1" C.L. | 1/4" | $24.95 |
| #1363 | 1-5/8" C.L. | 1/2" | $29.95 |
| #1364 | 1-5/8" C.L. | 1/2" | $31.95 |
| #1365 | 1" C.L. | 1/4" | $31.95 |
| #1366 | 1-11/16" C.L. | 1/2" | $31.95 |
| #1330 | BULL NOSE - 1/2" Diameter of Circle | 1/4" | $16.00 |
| #1331 | BULL NOSE - 3/4" Diameter of Circle | 1/4" | $21.00 |
| #1332 | BULL NOSE - 3/4" Diameter of Circle | 1/2" | $21.00 |
| #1371 | STRAIGHT - 1/4" Diameter | 1/4" | $ 6.50 |
| #1372 | STRAIGHT - 3/8" Diameter | 1/4" | $ 6.50 |
| #1373 | STRAIGHT - 1/2" Diameter | 1/4" | $ 7.00 |
| #1374 | STRAIGHT - 3/4" Diameter | 1/4" | $ 9.50 |
| #1375 | STRAIGHT - 3/8" Diameter | 1/2" | $ 7.50 |
| #1396 | STRAIGHT - 1/2" Diameter | 1/2" | $10.00 |
| #1377 | STRAIGHT - 3/4" Diameter | 1/2" | $10.00 |
| #1397 | COVE - 1/4" Radius | 1/4" | $13.00 |
| #1398 | COVE - 3/8" Radius | 1/4" | $14.00 |
| #1399 | COVE - 1/2" Radius | 1/4" | $15.00 |
| #1381 | COVE - 1/2" Radius | 1/2" | $15.00 |
| #1401 | ROMAN OGEE - 5/32" Radius | 1/4" | $18.00 |
| #1402 | ROMAN OGEE - 1/4" Radius | 1/4" | $20.00 |
| #1403 | ROMAN OGEE - 1/4" Radius | 1/2" | $21.00 |

Special

## BISCUIT JOINING SET

*5/32" Slot Cutter - 1/4" Shank.*
*Plus 250 #20 Biscuits.*
*"Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.*
Order Item #1385

FAST & EASY

Reg. Price $34.00
SALE $29.00

**TECHNICAL HELP & EXPERT ADVICE • *CUSTOMER SERVICE BEFORE & AFTER SALE* • FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG**

## CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER

*ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD & BIT YOU ARE USING!*

*FEATURES:*
- Works with all routers 3-1/4" HP or *LESS* - 120V 15 Amp
- Full horsepower and torque at all speeds
- Gives your router a feature only available on routers costing hundreds of dollars!

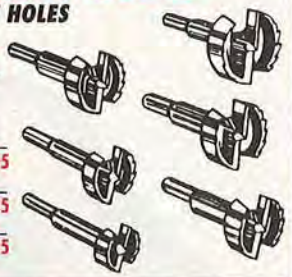
Reg. Price $39.95
SALE $29.95

Order Item #1304

## FORSTNER BIT SETS
### FOR PERFECT HOLES

*Forstner bits are designed to drill flat bottom or through holes cleanly in end grain, thin stock, veneers & regular stock. Comes with it's own attractive wooden box.*

| | Regular Price | SALE Price |
|---|---|---|
| **7 PIECE SET**- Item #1386 1/4" TO 1", In 1/8" Increments | $ 40.65 | $ 25.95 |
| **16 PIECE SET**- Item #1387 1/4" TO 2-1/8", In 1/8" Increments | 141.20 | 69.95 |
| **24 PIECE SET**- Item #1388 1/4" TO 3-1/8", In 1/8" Increments | 298.80 | 189.95 |



To Order By MasterCard, VISA or Discover.
Call Toll-Free 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service

**1-800-533-9298**

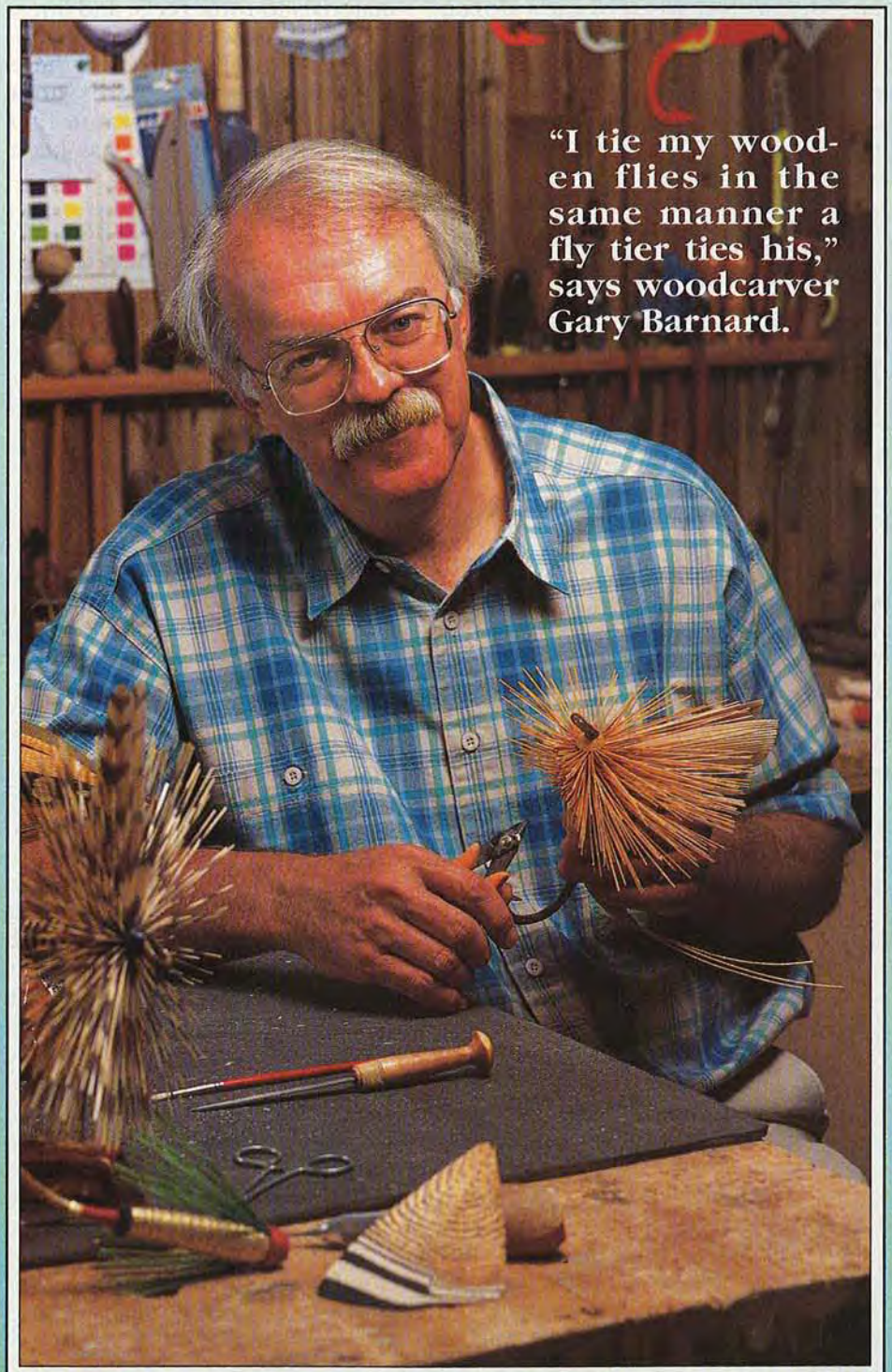
Or Send Check To: MLCS, Ltd.
P.O. Box 4053 DY, Rydal, PA 19046

©1995

Circle No. 1251, 1350, 2250

# CARVING'S Izaak Walton

## Colorado trout fisherman and carver Gary Barnard creates his artificial flies in a big way.




Fly fishing is theater, with the water as a stage, the fisherman as director, and the fly as actor. At least that's how Gary Barnard looks at it. And he's no novice when it comes to angling theatrics.

A native of Colorado, Gary, 53, was raised with a fly rod in his hand. As an adult, he applied his graphic-design talent and dexterity to tying flies. Now, as a full-time carver living in Lakewood, Colorado, he still focuses on artificial flies, but ones ten times life-sized and made of wood.

"A fly is nothing more than a caricature, a cartoon, of a living thing—an insect, fish, or tiny animal," says Gary. "And when it's cast to the surface of a stream, it's being put on stage to act out a role. If a fish hits it, that's just a bonus. The reward is the theatrics of it all, from the waders and gear to the scenery, and the way the fly behaves on the water."

Gary pauses and grins as he looks at the giant, gaudy, dry fly in his hands. Then he con-

*Continued*

Print this article

"A fly is nothing more than a caricature, a cartoon, of a living thing – an insect, a fish, or a tiny animal."

## Fly fishing: a heritage of centuries

In 250 A.D. Roman Claudius Aelianus wrote this about fly fishing: "The fishermen wind red wool around their hooks and fasten to the wool two feathers that grow under a cock's wattles and which are the colour of dark wax." His graphic description of the technique used by fishermen on a river in what is now Bulgaria marks the first written mention of fly fishing. But we know from Egyptian wall paintings dating to 2000 B.C. depicting men with fishing rods that fishing was a sport even then.

The first written fly-fishing how-to book, though, came from Dame Juliana Berners, an English gentlewoman, who in 1496 not only covered the technique in detail, but prescribed a dozen effective fly patterns for catching trout. And about 150 years later, the most famous fisherman of all, Izaak Walton, in his book *The Compleat Angler*, elaborated on the necessary tackle and tactics for trout fishing on the spring-fed streams of Staffordshire, England.

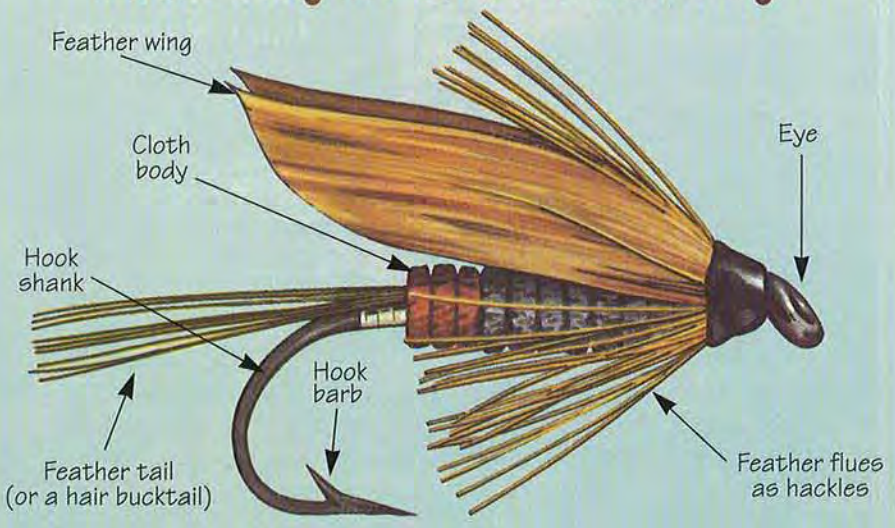
So it's from this centuries-long heritage that today's fly fishers draw their knowledge, equipment, and technique. And despite the addition of aerospace materials to rods, reels, and lines, the basic presentation of a hand-tied artificial fly (of which there are thousands of patterns) to a wary trout or other game fish remains the same as it has been for at least 500 years.

tinues. "Fly fishing is pure fantasy and imagination. The whole sport is an art—even if that statement seems like a cliche. And yes, it's sometimes important to catch fish, but just to see that fly run and float down the river is what's most important to me. And fly tying is an extension of all that."

### Tying flies: It's part technical, part personal

By the Roman writer Aelianus' description, flies in his time were fairly simple things. But as fly fishing has evolved, so has the fly. And the fly tier.

A fly tier must be a highly skilled technician, yet part naturalist, part artist, and part engineer. He must know the vastly differing materials required—everything from game-bird feathers for hackles (see the drawing, *above*) to squirrel hair for bucktails and the pieces of feather flue called herls used for bug bodies, plus upturned hooks and downturned hooks, and on and on. The naturalist aspect also implies an entomologist's knowledge in order that all the feathers, a type of cloth known as chenille, and hair eventually resemble something "buggy." The artist part is the personal interpretation of nature in the fly being tied. Then finally, he has to understand aerodynamics, or else his creation will prove uncastable and useless.



**This wooden version of a Ben Bent wet fly pattern tied by Helen Shaw measures 9½" long..**

In wood, Gary has discovered that only his materials have changed. "I try to replicate the process of fly tying as much as I can. In effect, I'm tying a wooden fly," the craftsman explains.

And that's precisely what Gary set out to do five years ago when he gave up his 25-year career as a graphic designer. He had been carving wood as a hobby for a long time, but knew he was looking for something just a bit out of the ordinary.

"I got to thinking that maybe

The Evening Star, a classic salmon fly, is Gary's 15"-long original version of a pattern tied by Major J. H. Hale in 1895.

This detail photo of The Evening Star shows how Gary carved the eye to simulate a twisted-gut loop and the body set with hackles.

there was a way to combine all my skills: the illustrator, the sculptor and carver, the fly tier," Gary says. "So I decided to try wooden flies, large ones.

"You see, people look at artificial flies, yet they really don't appreciate the art that they represent because what they're looking at is so tiny," Gary continues. "Even the fly fisher may appreciate them only to the extent that they imitate natural fish food. But if they were made really big, there might be more appreciation for the art."

## What species makes the perfect fly wood?

Gary knew the traditional materials for fly tying. How could he imitate them with wood? It wasn't easy. "It took me a year to find just the right wood, then see how thin I could make it for feathers," he says. "I also learned how to dye it and to maintain its stability after it was wet, bent, and dried."

The fly tier made some of his first wooden flies from pine, which was okay but not perfect. Next, he tried birch, and even black walnut, but there were problems. "There's a point to which you can take most hardwoods where they become so thin that they're brittle as glass," he says. "On the opposite end, pine and basswood are so soft that they won't hold texture very well. So I ended up relying on yellow poplar for bodies and wings, although I still use a tiny bit of basswood. For hackles and tails, I split bamboo and cane (see photo on *page 34*)."

According to the carver, yellow poplar may be a bit tougher to work than basswood, but the species has its advantages, especially for flies. "I've figured out that instead of trying to find absolutely straight-grained wood like basswood that's dull and boring with no color to it, I can get straight-grained yellow poplar. Yet, it will have a mottling of color and hues, from a dark, blackish green in the heartwood to white as can be in the sapwood. And all those pieces get used for different things: white, when it's appropriate, for wings, dark wood for the hook, greenish wood for the body. Using the wood the way it should be used is just as important as making the fly the way it should be tied."

## Carving dry flies, wet flies, and nymphs

Fly fishing for trout and salmon primarily developed on the waters of England, Ireland, Scotland, and Wales. Today, the sport reaches all frontiers of the globe, because where no native trout and salmon species existed, the fish were introduced. Artificial flies attract other fish, too, including freshwater pike and saltwater bonefish. That's why the array of fly patterns available seems endless. Here are some basic classifications (a fly tier or serious fly fisher would add many more):

*Dry flies* float atop the water, buoyed by their feather parts to imitate a newly hatched insect, such as a mayfly. *Wet flies* work underwater, sunk by bits of lead or weighted line to mimic swamped bugs, swimming larvae, and other potential fish food. *Nymphs* are also wet flies, but have emerged as a separate type of fly because they portray living underwater creatures, including freshwater shrimp and insects called midges. And, not surprisingly, there are flies tied that represent nothing at all. Named *attractors*, their flash and dash tease a fish into hitting.

*Continued*

A closeup of The Colonel shows the wing texturing, the detailed carving of the body wrap, and the thin, split-bamboo hackles.

This classic salmon fly called The Colonel is a mixed-wing pattern that dates back to the late 1800s. Gary's version is 15" long.

Within each type of fly classification, there may be hundreds of patterns and variations. Some go back to the earliest days of fly fishing. Many are more modern—in fact new patterns are tied every day. Their names can reflect the original tier, the creature they represent, or just a fantasy. Gary knows this rich legacy of fly fishing, yet like most tiers, he isn't afraid to interpret, even if the flies he makes are of wood.

"Some flies are intended to replicate certain bugs. For instance, wet butterflies. Imagine someone taking a butterfly by the nose and dragging it through the water—that's what a tier is trying to replicate. And if I can, I try to hit a happy medium between copying the actual bug and doing the fly as it was intended to be as a tied pattern," says Gary. "But I don't do scale models. My flies are representational. So buying a wooden fly from me is like buying a real fly from a tackle shop. Each one is different, even in the same pattern. Like a cook, I change the ingredients a little each time.

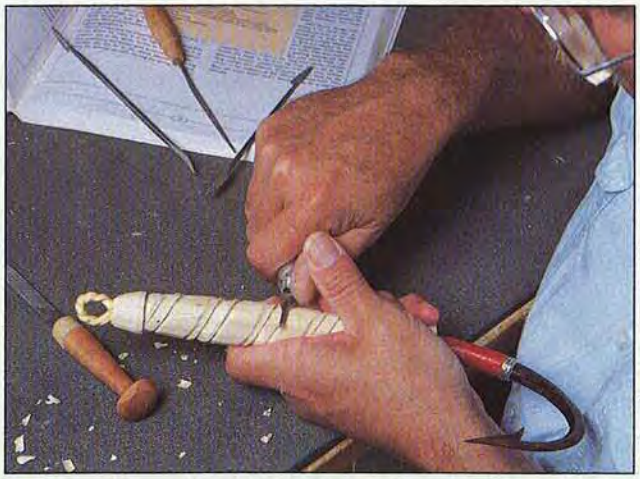
## A recipe for a wooden fly begins with the hook

Gary's first wooden fly was a dry-fly pattern called a quill. Originally created to ride high on tumbling streams, it was heavily hackled, as is The Colonel, shown in the photo *left*.

"I made it all with hand-carving tools," Gary recalls. "The body and wings were all textured, and I made the hackles from pine that I peeled down to about the diameter of a toothpick. And I left it all naturally colored with a clear finish. It was a pretty piece, but after that first one I knew that a natural finish—and pine—was not always the way to go."

Today, with yellow poplar and bamboo, plus dyes, stains, and some paint, he feels that he can

## DETAILS OF TYING A WOODEN FLY



*Left:* After carving, shaping, and finishing the hook, Gary hand-carves the wrap of the fly body along the shank. His carving imitates the real material.

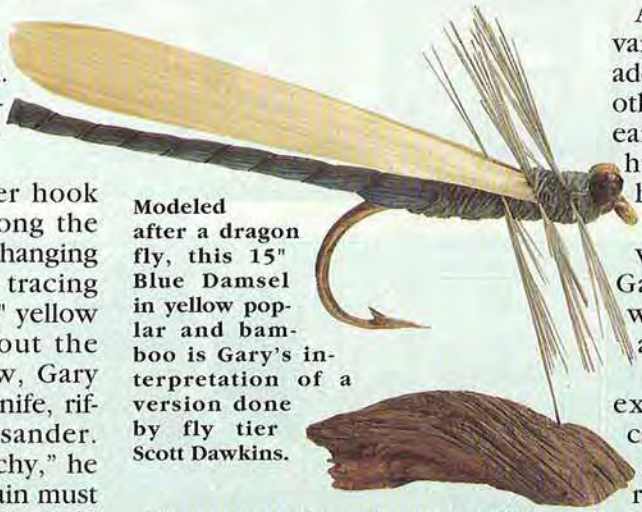
*Right:* For the individual feather flues called hackles on a real fly, Gary splits bamboo down to 1/32". To curl the hackles, he steam-bends them singly or in bundles. Dye gives them color.

## "Imagine someone taking a butterfly by the nose and dragging it through the water...that's what a tier is trying to replicate."

represent any of the vast materials in the recipes that a fly tier draws from. He also follows the general order in which a real fly is made.

Gary selects the proper hook shape and size from among the many cardboard patterns hanging on the wall. Then, after tracing the pattern onto 1" or 1¼" yellow poplar stock, he saws out the hook with a jigsaw. Now, Gary shapes the hook with a knife, riffler files, and a 1" belt sander. "Working the bend is touchy," he says. "For strength, the grain must run with the hook shank. This means that the bend runs cross-grain. It's here, and at the hook eye, that the wood can snap."

When the hook and barb are carved, Gary fine-sands the wood to ready it for finishing (for now, he leaves the body part uncarved). He explains: "I then oil-stain the hook and varnish it because the finish actually toughens the wood for handling."



**Modeled after a dragon fly, this 15" Blue Damsel in yellow poplar and bamboo is Gary's interpretation of a version done by fly tier Scott Dawkins.**

### How to imitate materials in wood

A fly tier tying a real fly has several choices of material for the body: winds of fuzzy cloth called chenille, colored thread, clipped deer hair, shiny Mylar ribbon, bright braid, or combinations of them. To imitate the real thing, Gary carves thread wraps with a series of stop cuts and grooves with a knife. For fluffier chenille, he switches to a Foredom power carver. For shiny Mylar and similar materials, he has a special technique. "I lay-in tiny flat cuts—like chip carving. Then, after the wood is dyed, I can let the varnish pool in those places to catch the light and reflect the color."

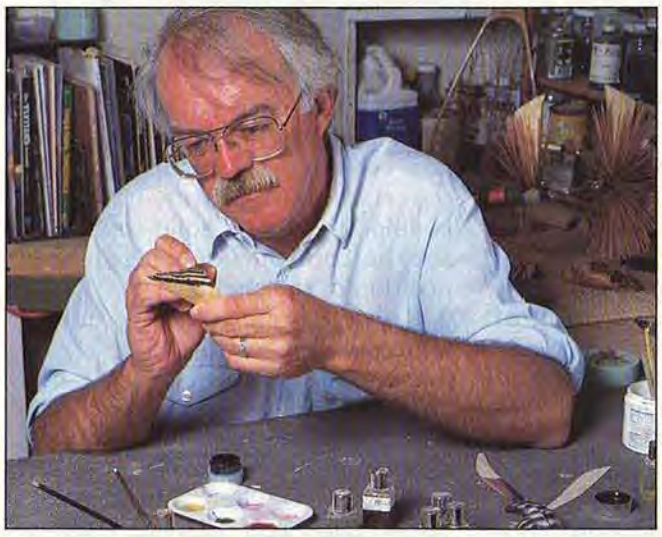
Although Gary prefers dyes and stains because he likes the wood grain to show, he uses paint where pearlized material would be used. "I can simulate pearlized material by starting with white stain, then dyeing it with dapples of pink, blue, and green" he says. "then, if I varnish it while the dye is still wet, the colors blend together quite nicely."

After Gary carves, colors, and varnishes the entire fly body, he adds the wings, hackles, and any other parts, such as tails, crafted earlier. The wings, for instance, he makes from resawn stock hand-planed to less than 1/16" thick. Then, he textures them with a veining gouge and file. Gary next dampens the wood with water, bends it to shape, and lets it dry.

With all the handwork, you'd expect Gary's wooden flies to carry sky-high price tags. But no. His prices begin at $150 and range up to $800 and possibly more, depending on the finished size and the complexity of the requested pattern. "The price of custom work actually reflects what someone might spend for a collectible fly from a noted tier of the past," says Gary. He chuckles. "As I said, fly fishing is all theater, and the fly fisherman is particular about choosing his costume, right down to the fly."♣

### Casting about for a wooden fly?

For a descriptive price list of Gary's fly patterns in wood, write him (enclose a SASE): Gary Barnard, Fishfeathers & Wood, 815 Hoyt St., Lakewood, CO 80215. Or call 303/237-4082.



***Left:*** **To color the thin wings of yellow poplar and other parts, the woodcarver relies on dyes and stains that he mixes himself. Often thinly applied, they allow the wood grain to show through.**

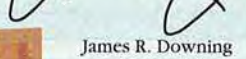
***Right:*** **After drilling holes in the body, Gary glues in the bamboo hackles. Depending on the dry-fly pattern he's "tying," a fly can have as many as 300 of them.**

Written by Peter J. Stephano Photography: Tim Murphy/Foto Imagery Illustration: Jim Stevenson

# A HARDWORKING ADAPTATION OF A ONE COOL

**With so many traditional icebox plans on the market, I decided that something different might be in order. So I asked Bob Colpetzer, a regular design contributor to *WOOD*® magazine, if he had any ideas. After researching the subject, Bob showed us many configurations used in building yesterday's iceboxes. Our favorite is the "ice chest," similar to the one shown at *right*.**

**This project offers ample storage for afghans and blankets. And it's also the right size for use as an entertainment center.**



James R. Downing
Design Editor

## Start with the carcase and lid

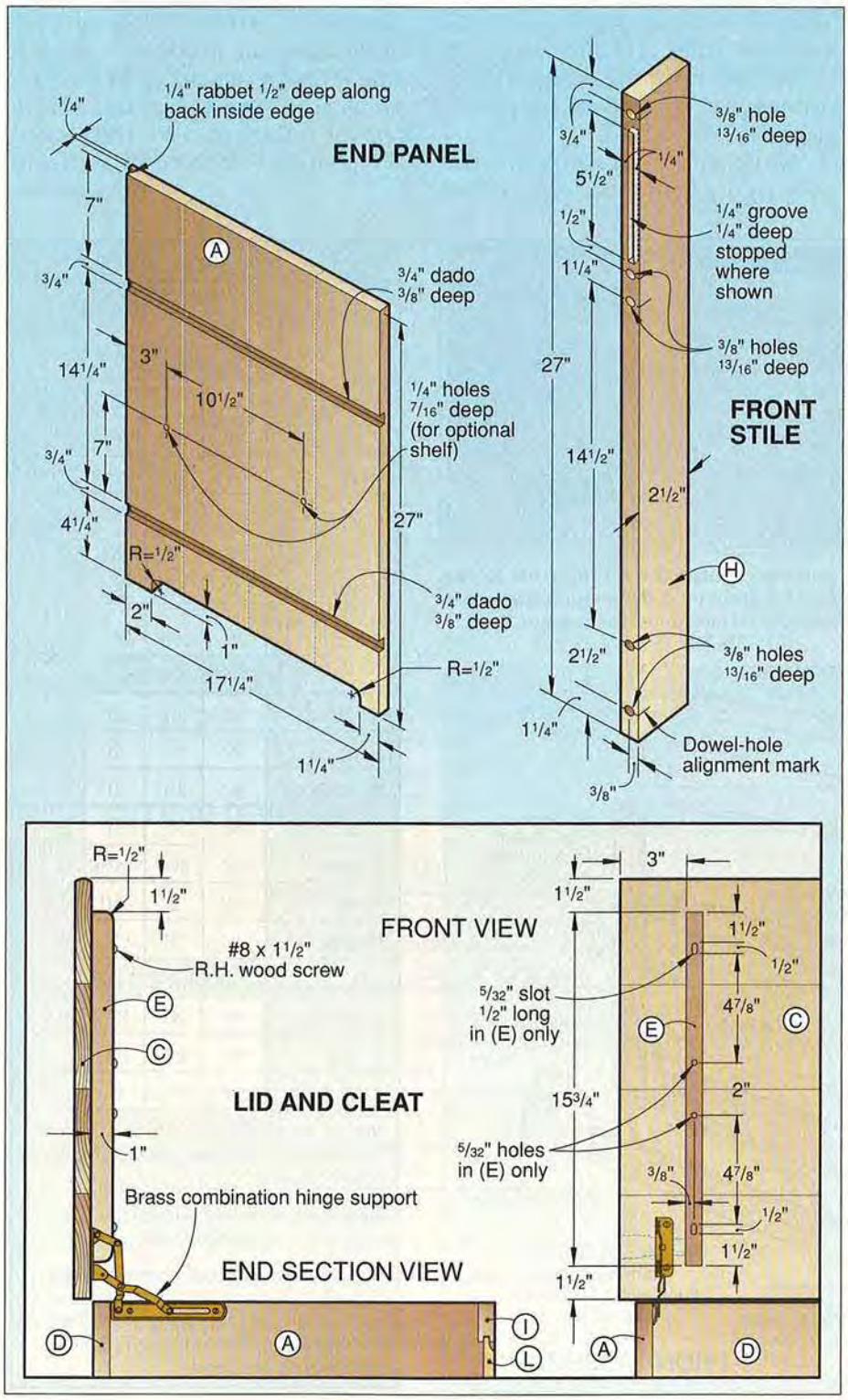
**1** Edge-join enough solid stock to form the end panels (A), fixed shelves (B), lid (C), and upper back (D). See the Cutting Diagram and the Bill of Materials for reference. (To minimize warping of these wide panels, we edge-joined boards about 4½" in width and alternated the end grain. Also, we formed our panels so that they are about 1" extra in length and ½" extra in width initially. This allowed us to crosscut both ends of each laminated panel flush and square and trim both edges. If you're using the project as an entertainment center, consider adding a ¾×17×34" solid oak shelf. See the End Panel drawing for the position of the shelf.

**2** Rip and crosscut the edge-joined oak panels (A, B, C, D) to the finished size listed in the Bill of Materials.

**3** Mark and then cut the ¾" dadoes on the *inside face* of each end panel (A) where dimensioned on the End Panel drawing. Using a

# TURN-OF-THE-CENTURY ICE CHEST

# CABINET




narrower dado blade, cut a ¼" rabbet ½" deep along the back inside edge of each end panel. Also, if you plan on adding the optional shelf, drill a pair of ¼" holes 7/16" deep in each side panel where shown on the drawing.

**4** Mark the shape, and then bandsaw the notch along the bottom end of each end panel. Use a 1"-diameter drum sander to sand the radiused corners smooth.

**5** Fit your table-mounted router with a ½" round-over bit and fence as shown in the Lid Edge detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing. Rout the front and ends (not the back edge) of the lid (C).

**6** To minimize the chances of the lid warping, cut a pair of cleats (E), and screw them to the bottom of the lid where shown on the Lid and Cleat drawing.

**7** Cut the lower back (F) to size, and cut the radiused notch to shape along its bottom edge.

**8** Cut a ½" rabbet ½" deep along both ends of the upper and lower backs (D, F) where shown on the Exploded View drawing and accompanying Rabbet detail.

**9** Dry-clamp the carcase assembly (A,B,D,F) in the configuration shown on the Exploded View drawing to check the fit. For fitting the lower back panel (F) later, the back edges of the shelves (B) must be recessed ¼" from the back edge of the end panels (A).

**10** Measure the rabbeted opening for back panel (G), and cut it to size from ¼" oak plywood.

**11** Drill countersunk mounting holes through the upper and lower backs (D, F) and into the back edge of the end panels (A). Remove the clamps.

*Continued*

**12** Glue and clamp the carcase together, checking for square. Drive the screws now. They eliminate the need for a couple of clamps and help hold the assembly square while the glue dries.

## Now, let's construct the front assembly

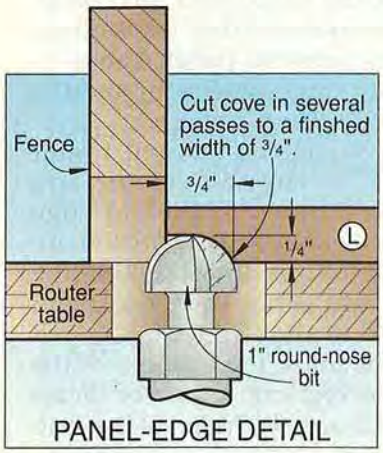
**1** Cut the face-frame stiles (H), rails (I, J, K), and panel (L) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. Note that the raised panel (L) is cut from ½"-thick stock. Dry-clamp the face frame together, and check that it fits properly against the front of the cabinet.

**2** Using the Front Stile drawing on the *previous* page for reference, mark dowel-hole alignment marks on both stiles (H) and rails (I, J, and K.) Remove the clamps. Using a doweling jig, drill ⅜" holes 13⁄16" deep where marked.

**3** Mark the locations of the stopped groove on the inside edge of each stile where dimensioned on the Front Stile drawing. The grooves house the ends of the raised panel (L) later.

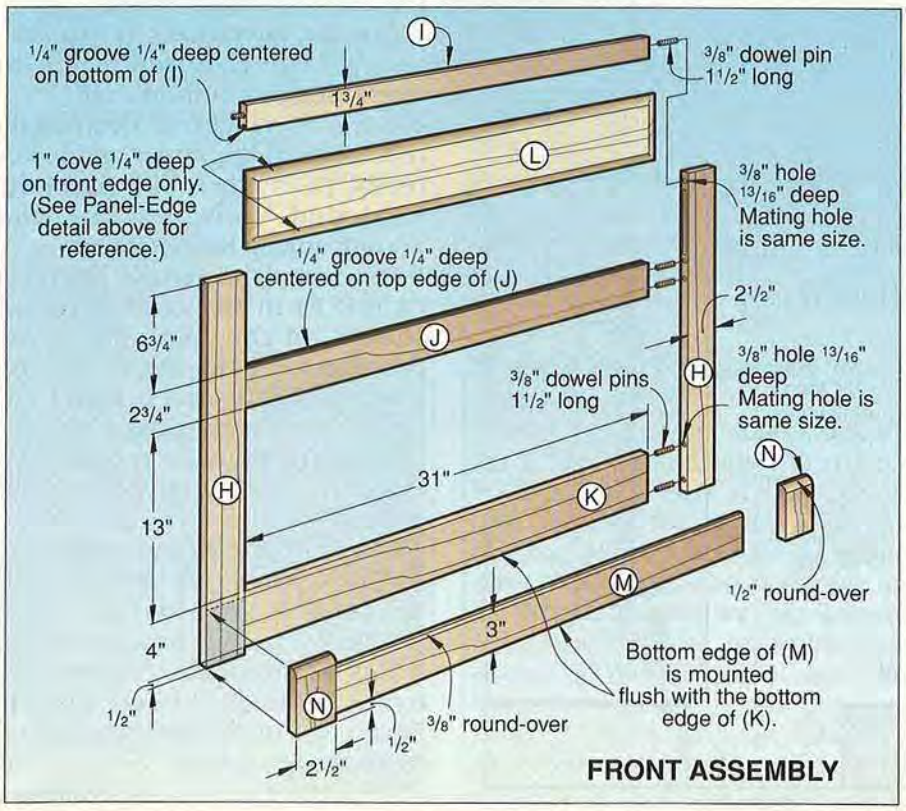
**4** Fit your table-mounted router with a ¼" straight bit and a fence. Rout a ¼" groove ¼" deep centered along the inside face of each stile (H) where marked in the previous step. See the photo *below left* for reference. (We test-routed scrap stock first to verify start and

*Continued*



PANEL-EDGE DETAIL

**Using a fence to center the straight bit to the stock, rout a ¼" groove ¼" deep along the inside face of each stile (H) to house the top panel (L).**



FRONT ASSEMBLY

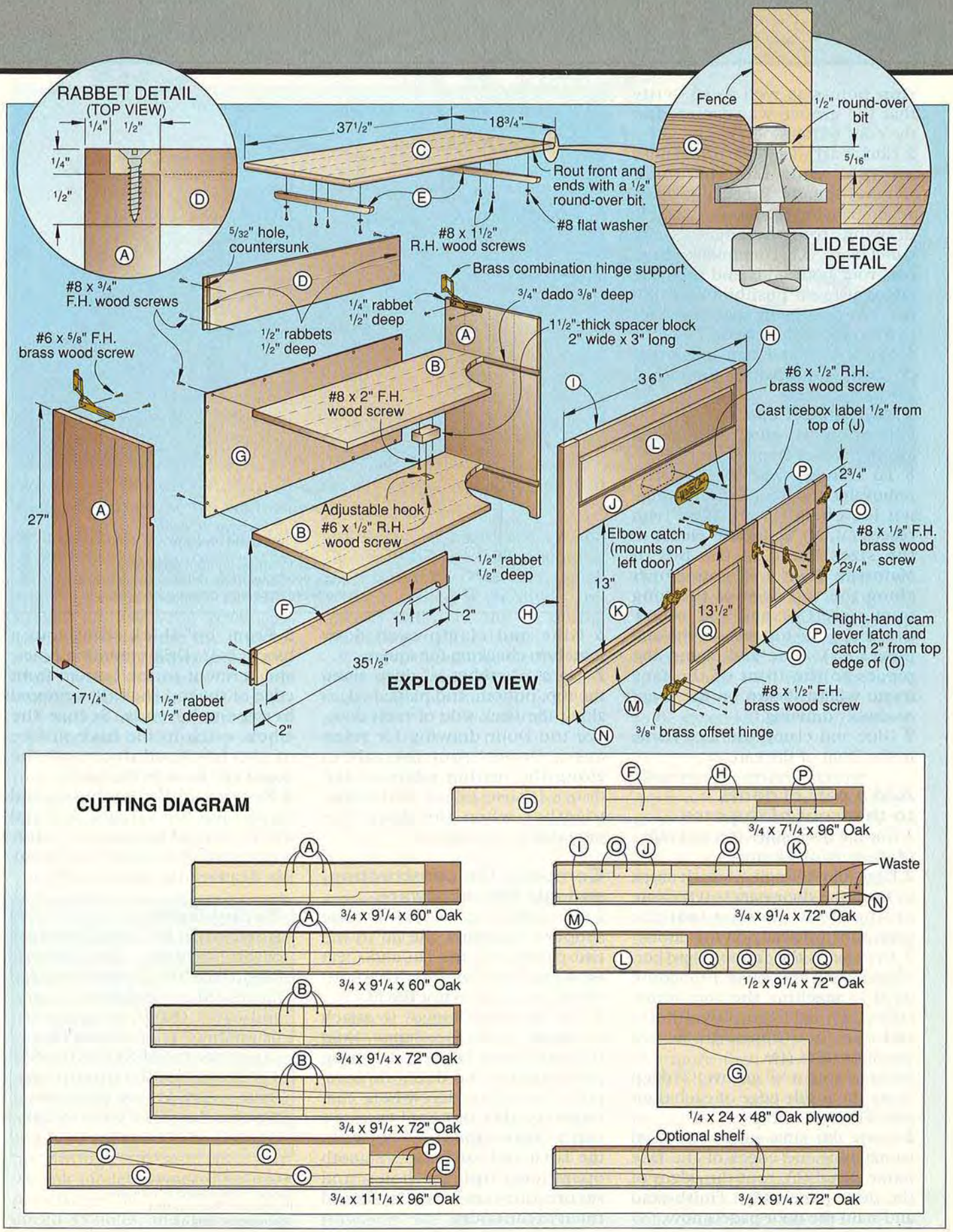
**Bill of Materials**

| Part | Finished Size T | W | L | Matl. | Qty. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BASIC CARCASE | | | | | |
| A* end panels | ¾" | 17¼" | 27" | EO | 2 |
| B* shelves | ¾" | 17" | 35¼" | EO | 2 |
| C* lid | ¾" | 18¾" | 37½" | EO | 1 |
| D* upper back | ¾" | 7" | 35½" | EO | 1 |
| E cleats | ¾" | 1" | 15¾" | O | 2 |
| F lower back | ¾" | 4¼" | 35½" | O | 1 |
| G middle back panel | ¼" | 15¾" | 35½" | OP | 1 |
| FRONT ASSEMBLY | | | | | |
| H stiles | ¾" | 2½" | 27" | O | 2 |
| I top rail | ¾" | 1¾" | 31" | O | 1 |
| J middle rail | ¾" | 2¾" | 31" | O | 1 |
| K bottom rail | ¾" | 4" | 31" | O | 1 |
| L panel | ½" | 5 7⁄16" | 31 7⁄16" | O | 1 |
| M trim | ½" | 3" | 31" | O | 1 |
| N ends | ¾" | 2½" | 4" | O | 2 |
| DOORS | | | | | |
| O stiles | ¾" | 2¾" | 13½" | O | 4 |
| P rails | ¾" | 2¾" | 10¼" | O | 4 |
| Q panels | ½" | 10 11⁄16" | 8 7⁄16" | EO | 2 |

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

**Materials Key:** EO–edge-joined oak, OP–oak plywood, O–oak.

**Supplies:** #6×½" flathead wood screws, #8×¾" flathead wood screws, #8×1½" roundhead wood screws and four #8 flat washers, #8×2" flathead wood screws, ⅜" dowel pins 1½" long, stain, clear finish.


RABBET DETAIL
(TOP VIEW)
1/4"
1/2"
1/4"
1/2"
D
A
37 1/2"
18 3/4"
C
E
Rout front and ends with a 1/2" round-over bit.
#8 flat washer
#8 x 1 1/2" R.H. wood screws
5/32" hole, countersunk
D
#8 x 3/4" F.H. wood screws
Brass combination hinge support
3/4" dado 3/8" deep
1/4" rabbet 1/2" deep
1/2" rabbets 1/2" deep
A
1 1/2"-thick spacer block 2" wide x 3" long
#6 x 5/8" F.H. brass wood screw
B
#8 x 2" F.H. wood screw
G
Adjustable hook
#6 x 1/2" R.H. wood screw
B
1/2" rabbet 1/2" deep
F
1"
2"
35 1/2"
2"
27"
A
17 1/4"
1/2" rabbet 1/2" deep
EXPLOSIVE VIEW
H
I
36"
#6 x 1/2" R.H. brass wood screw
Cast icebox label 1/2" from top of (J)
L
P
2 3/4"
O
J
Elbow catch (mounts on left door)
#8 x 1/2" F.H. brass wood screw
2 3/4"
13"
K
13 1/2"
Q
P
Right-hand cam lever latch and catch 2" from top edge of (O)
O
M
#8 x 1/2" F.H. brass wood screw
N
3/8" brass offset hinge
Fence
1/2" round-over bit
5/16"
C
LID EDGE DETAIL
CUTTING DIAGRAM
F
H
P
D
3/4 x 7 1/4 x 96" Oak
A
3/4 x 9 1/4 x 60" Oak
A
3/4 x 9 1/4 x 60" Oak
B
3/4 x 9 1/4 x 72" Oak
B
3/4 x 9 1/4 x 72" Oak
C
C
C
C
P
E
3/4 x 11 1/4 x 96" Oak
I
O
J
O
K
Waste
N
3/4 x 9 1/4 x 72" Oak
M
L
Q
Q
Q
Q
1/2 x 9 1/4 x 72" Oak
G
1/4 x 24 x 48" Oak plywood
Optional shelf
3/4 x 9 1/4 x 72" Oak

stop points as well as to verify that the groove was centered in the edge of the stock.)

**5** Chuck a 1"-diameter round-nose bit into your table-mounted router. Using the Panel Edge detail accompanying the Front Assembly drawing, rout the edges of the panel blank (L). To minimize chip-out, rout both ends and then the edges using a pushblock. You'll need to do this in several passes to form the wide recess.

**6** Finish-sand and stain the panel now (we used Bartley Fruitwood gel stain).

**7** Using dowel pins (those with glue grooves), glue, dowel, and clamp the face frame together.

**8** To simulate the front of the removable tray found on the original ice chests, we added trim pieces (M, N). Cut these pieces to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. Rout a ⅜" round-over along the top *edge* of the long front piece (M), and a ½" round-over along the top *ends* of the end pieces (N). Glue and clamp the pieces to the front of the face frame where shown on the Front Assembly drawing.

**9** Glue and clamp the face frame to the front of the carcase.

## Add a pair of doors to the front of the case

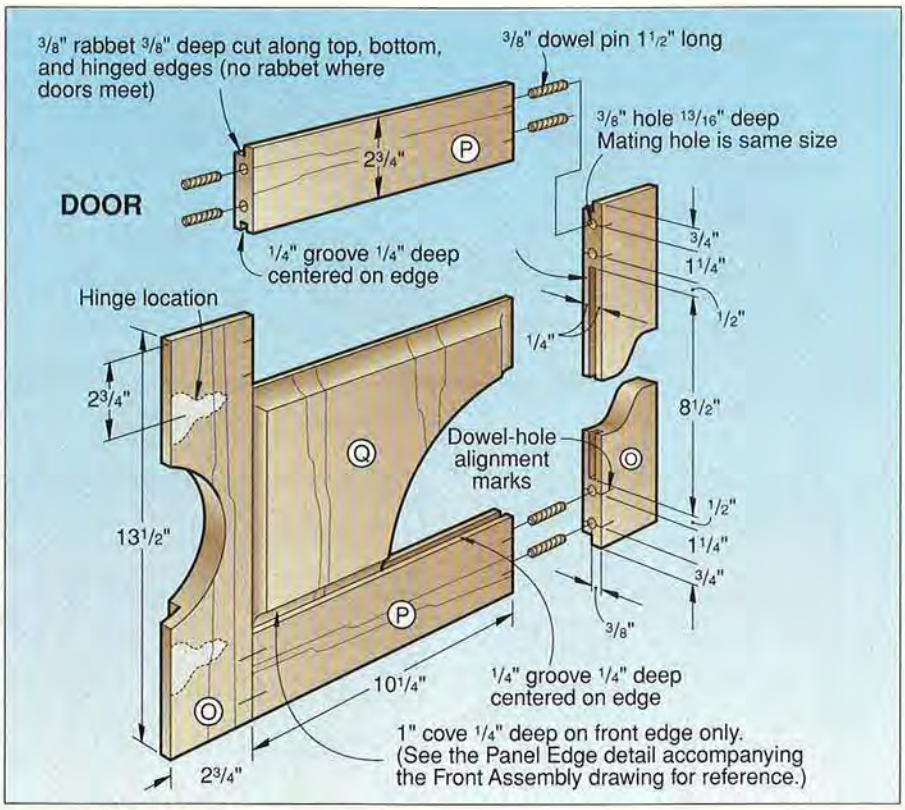
**1** Cut the door stiles (O) and rails (P) from ¾"-thick stock.

**2** Edge-join enough ½"-thick stock to form the door panels (Q). Note on the Door drawing that the grain runs vertically on the doors.

**3** Dry-clamp the frames together. Then, using the same procedure used to machine the face frame stiles (H), drill the dowel holes and rout the stopped grooves in the door stiles (O).

**4** Cut or rout a ¼" groove ¼" deep along the inside edge of each door rail (P).

**5** Using the same procedure used to machine the edges of the face frame panel (L), rout the edges of the door panels (Q). Finish-sand and stain the door panels now.




**6** Glue and clamp each door together, checking for square.

**7** Cut a ⅜" rabbet ⅜" deep along the top, bottom, and hinged edges along the back side of each door. See the Door drawing for reference. *Do not* rout the rabbet along the mating edges of the doors (those edges that come together when the doors are mounted to the cabinet).

## Complete the construction, and add the hardware

**1** Use a pair of combination hinge supports to mount the lid to the end panels. See the Lid and Cleat drawing for mounting locations. Open and close to test the fit.

**2** Use the offset hinges to attach the doors to the face frame. Hold the cam lever latch and mating catch against the doors to accurately locate the screw-hole centerpoints. (For our hardware, we had to leave about ⅛" between the latch and catch for a smooth operation.) Drill the holes, and secure the cam lever latch and catch to the doors.

**3** From 1½"-thick stock, cut a block 2×3". Drill mounting holes, and screw it to the bottom front edge of the top shelf (B) centered between the ends. Secure the elbow catch to the back surface of the left-hand door and the adjustable hook to the block.

**4** Remove all the hardware, and finish-sand the carcase, lid, and doors. Stain the pieces. Later, apply several coats of a clear finish. Reattach the hardware.

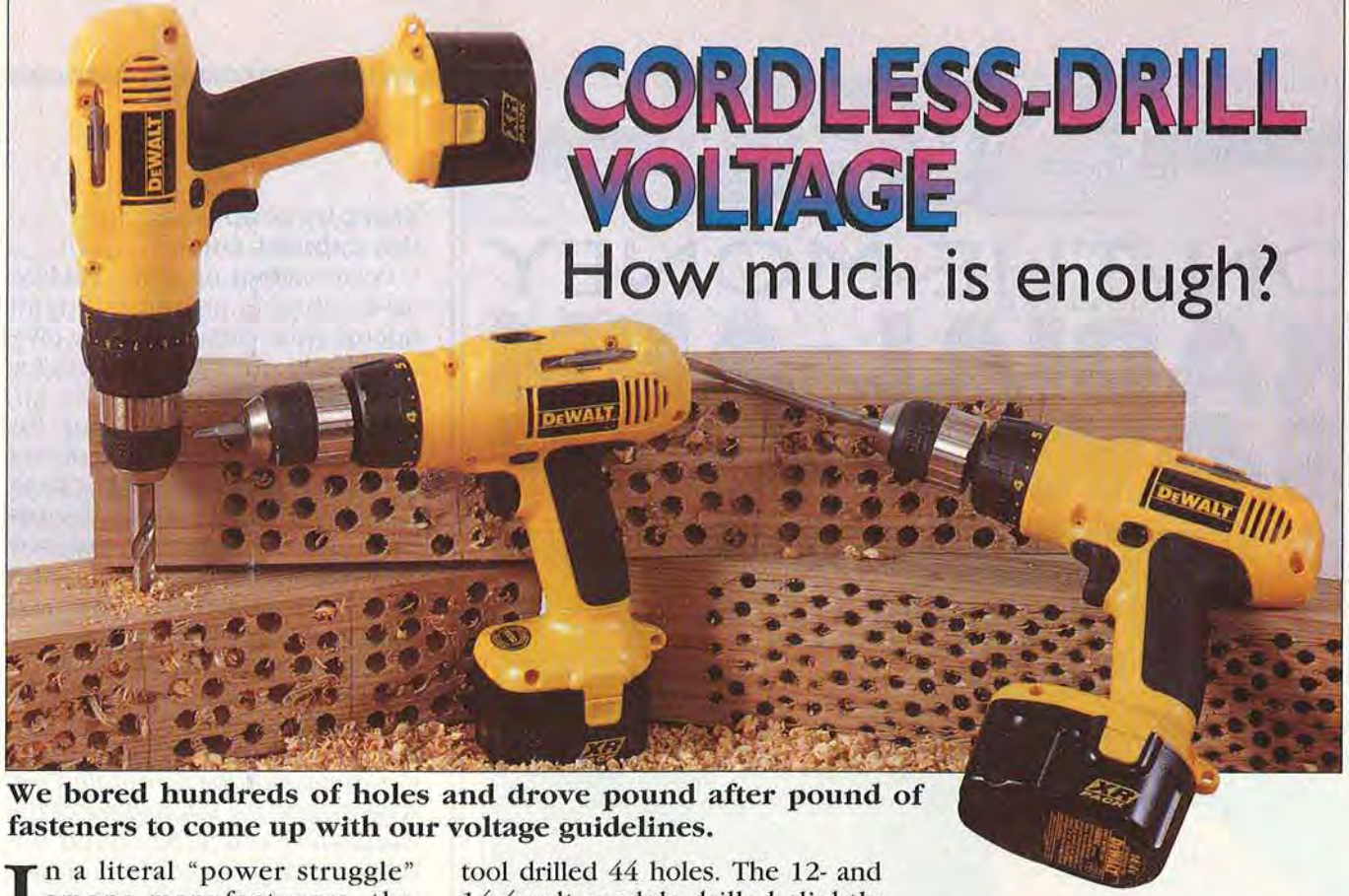
### Buying Guide

**Hardware kit.** Brass elbow catch (#S1386), cast icebox label (#SM10), 2 pair of offset hinges (ST23), right-hand latch and catch (S1901A), and one pair of brass combination hinge supports (#S3681). Kit no. S3921PPD, $37.95 ppd. Van Dyke's, 4th Ave. & 6th Street, Woonsocket, SD 57385. Or call 800/843-3320 to order.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Illustrations: Kim Downing
Photographs: King Au

# CORDLESS-DRILL VOLTAGE

## How much is enough?




**We bored hundreds of holes and drove pound after pound of fasteners to come up with our voltage guidelines.**

In a literal "power struggle" among manufacturers, the voltage of cordless drills has gone in one direction recently: straight up. Just a few years ago, 12-volt models were the musclemen of battery-powered tools. Then, Freud debuted a 13.2-volt cordless drill, and in 1994 a 14.4-volt DeWalt model appeared.

To find out how much power a woodworker really needs, we put three similar drills of different voltages, but of the same brand, through a variety of demanding tasks. The DeWalt models in our trials were the DW962K-2 (9.6 volts with two batteries, about $180), DW972K-2 (12 volts with two batteries, $190), and DW991K (14.4 volts with one battery, $200). You can also save about $20 on the 9.6- and 12-volt models by buying versions with just one battery pack.

### Here's what happened in our side-by-side trials

In our first test, we chucked a new ½" twist bit into each drill and bored as many holes as possible through a treated 4×4. The 9.6-volt model averaged 28 holes per charge, the 12-volt unit produced 35 holes, and the 14.4-volt tool drilled 44 holes. The 12- and 14.4-volt models drilled slightly faster than the 9.6-volt unit, but all of them stalled if we didn't frequently withdraw the bit during the drilling to clear debris.

We also tried the drills with some of the most demanding bits in our shop, including a 1½" spade bit, a 1" wood-auger bit, and a 2" Forstner bit. All of the drills handled these bits in 1½" pine, but for harder or thicker material we suggest you use a ½" electric drill.

Next, we drove 3" drywall screws and ¼×3" lag screws into our treated 4×4. The 9.6-volt drill averaged 170 drywall screws and 30 lag screws. The 12-volt model buried 220 drywall screws and 42 lag screws. And the 14.4-volt model averaged 265 drywall screws and 49 lag screws.

Black & Decker, maker of DeWalt tools, lists the power of these units, expressed in inch/pounds of torque, as 175, 200, and 235 for the 9.6-, 12-, and 14.4-volt models respectively. Although we could feel the differences in torque in our wrists, all of the drills had sufficient power for most any workshop task. However, we did find that with the higher-powered units we could sometimes get away with drilling big holes or driving large fasteners in high gear. (All of the machines have a low- and high-speed range.) All in all, the main advantage of extra voltage seems to be extended run time, more so than extra torque.

### Our recommendations

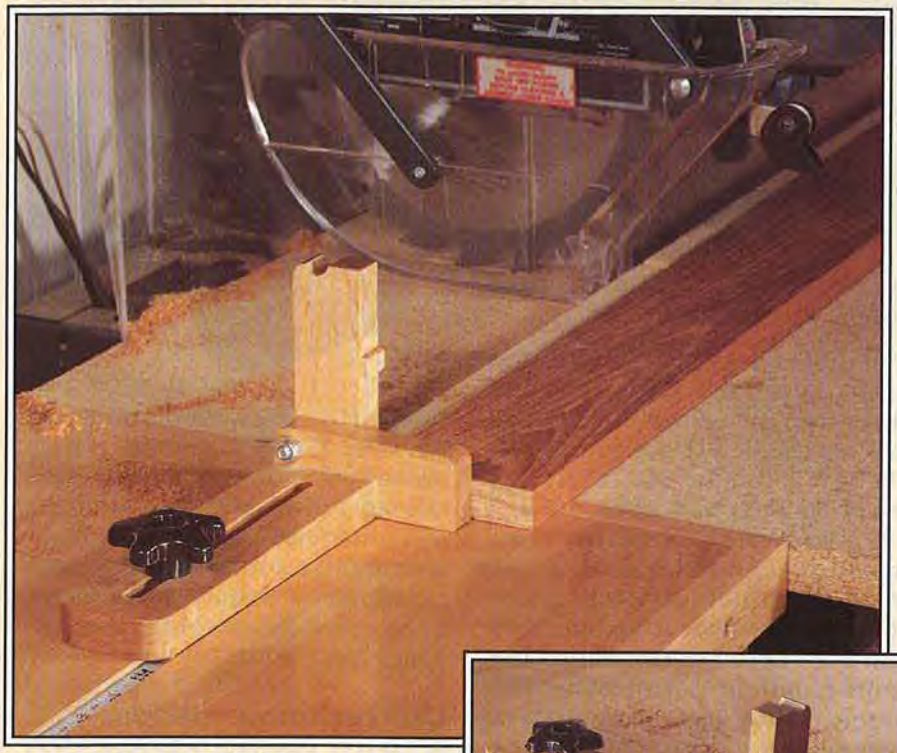
A 9.6-volt machine will handle 99 percent of the drilling and driving tasks a woodworker will likely run into. If you do construction tasks that require you to drive long lag screws, or several hundred deck or drywall screws, you'll appreciate the extra power and run time of a higher-voltage machine.

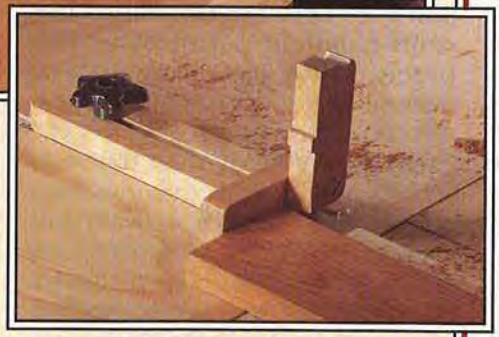
Among the tested DeWalt drills, we recommend buying the 12-volt machine with *two* battery packs for two reasons. First, it costs only $10 more than the 9.6-volt, two-battery kit, and it clearly delivers more torque and run time. And, the 12-volt kit costs $10 less than the 14.4-volt model that comes with *one* battery. In our trials, the extra battery proved itself more valuable than the additional 2.4 volts of the larger unit.

Photography: John Hetherington Photography

Print this article

# ON-THE-MONEY RADIAL-ARM SAW STOP





**Looking for a way to expand your radial-arm saw's cutoff capability and create more work surface? If so, here's how we set up our radial-arm saw center in IDEA SHOP 2. We positioned two 4'-wide base cabinets to the left of the saw, added a top, and designed a sliding stop to fit into a groove in the top. The stop allows you to eliminate the need for a fence, creating more usable, unobstructed work surface.**

**Buying Guide**

**Tape and knob.** Self-stick metal tape measure, reads right to left, 12' long, catalog no. 100-045, $7.95. Star knob, 2¼" dia. with 1/4-20 threaded insert, catalog no. 862-214, $1.20. Woodworker's Supply Inc., 1108 North Glenn Road, Casper, WY, 82601 or call 800/645-9292.

Print this article

## Start by preparing the cabinet top

**1** Position two or more kitchen base cabinets on the left-hand side of your radial-arm saw. (We added two 48" base cabinets for an 8'-long storage unit.)

**2** To form the 1½"-thick top for the base cabinets, cut two pieces of ¾" plywood (we used birch) to size. With the edges and ends flush, glue and clamp the two plywood pieces together face-to-face. Later, band the edges with solid stock to hide the plies.

**3** Temporarily position the laminated top on the base cabinets. You'll probably need to add subbases to raise your cabinets *so the top surface of the laminated top is flush with the top surface of the radial-arm saw table*. Build the subbases and secure them to the bottom of the cabinets. Mark the location and cut or rout a ½" groove 5/16" deep along the length of your cabinet top, flush with the front of the radial-arm saw fence where shown on the drawing titled Positioning the Tape.

**4** Mark a centerline parallel to the groove and ⅝" behind it where shown on the drawing. Drill 5/16" holes 6" apart down the length of the marked centerline. Using epoxy, adhere a ¼" T-nut into each hole on the bottom side of the cabinet top. A few drops of epoxy is critical to keep the T-nuts from falling out of the holes over time. Be careful not to get any epoxy in the threaded part of the T-nut.

**5** Fit a ⅛×½×96" length of aluminum bar stock into the groove. Position one end of the bar flush with the left-hand end of the cabinet top. Trim the other end (that nearest the saw blade) ¼" from the right-hand end of the laminated top to allow for adjustment. See Positioning the Tape drawing for reference.

**6** Cut a 3/16" slot ½" long into the end of the aluminum stock where shown on the Adjustment detail.

(We drilled two 3/16" holes and scrollsawed the waste between the holes to form the slot.)

**7** Fit the aluminum bar into the groove. Now, drill a 1/8" pilot hole through the center of the slot in the aluminum bar and into the laminated top.

**8** Position the laminated top on the cabinets. Then, secure the laminated top to the cabinet tops.

**9** Before removing the back of the self-adhesive tape, hold one end (the 0" end) of the tape against the left edge of the saw blade. Mark the point where the tape meets the end of the aluminum bar stock, and cut the tape in two here. Now, remove the backing and adhere the tape to the aluminum bar stock. See the Buying Guide for our self-adhesive measuring tape source.

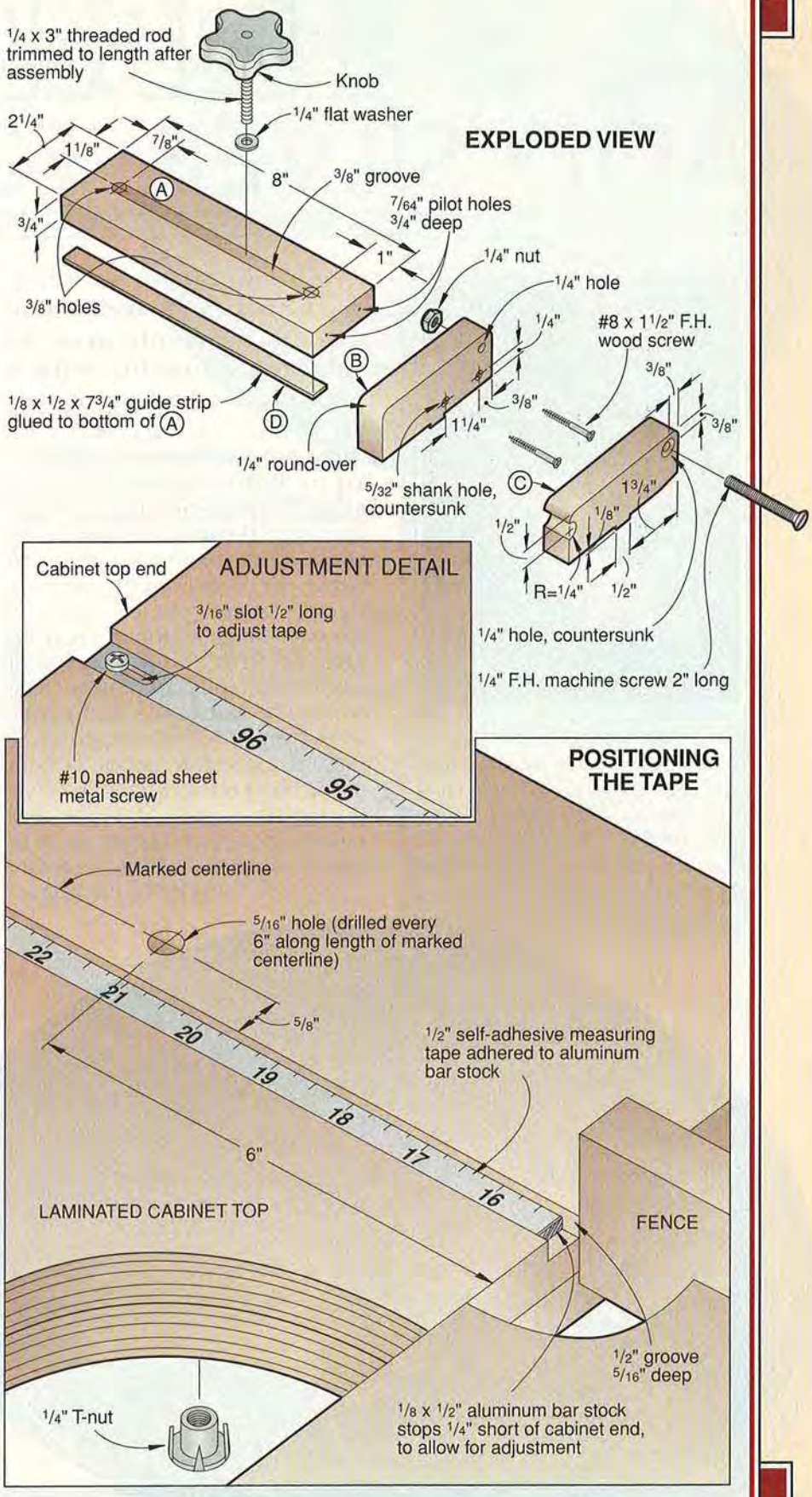
## And, now for the stop

**1** From 3/4"-thick maple, cut the stop body (A) to size. See the full-sized patterns for parts A, B, and C on the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert in the center of the magazine. Mark the slot location, and drill a 3/8" hole at each end of the slot. Draw a pair of lines to connect the outside edges of the holes, and scrollsaw along the lines to remove the waste and form the slot.

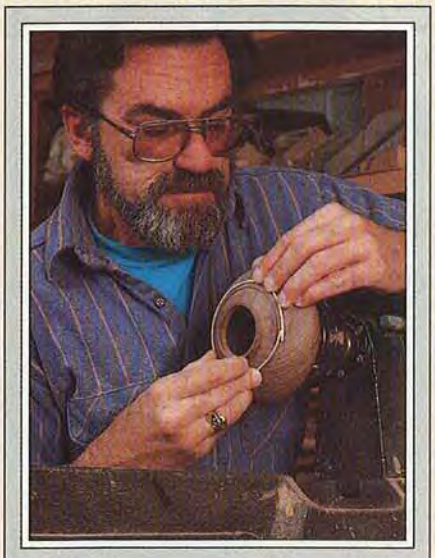
**2** Transfer the full-sized patterns for the support (B) and the flip-up stop end (C) to 3/4" stock, and cut them to shape. Cut part D to size. Drill the holes and assemble the pieces in the configuration shown on the Exploded View drawing.

**3** Epoxy a 3" length of 1/4" threaded rod into the threaded insert in a plastic knob (see the Buying Guide for our source). Trim the opposite end of the rod so it reaches through part A, through the cabinet top and into the 1/4" T-nut. The length of the threaded rod will vary with the thickness of your cabinet top.

*Continued on page 93*



# A STERLING ADD SILVER TO YOUR



Frank Nabrotzky's turnings really sparkle. That's because the Salt Lake City woodturner inlays them with silver. When we saw how straightforward Frank's process is, we knew you would want to learn about it.

**Here's a technique we think you turners will take a shine to. It's a simple way to brighten a turning with a dramatic touch of silver.**

## Turn a bowl for your silver

To try Frank's silver inlay technique yourself, first turn a vessel to receive the inlay. A closed form about 6" in diameter, similar to either one shown on the *opposite page*, is a good choice. The precious-metal inlay looks great on urns, too. (For a wide selection of suitable shapes, check out the Southwest-style bowls in the June 1994 issue of *WOOD®* magazine.)

Mount a faceplate on the bottom of the bowl blank. Attach the faceplate with screws, driven either directly into your turning stock or into a wooden auxiliary faceplate glued to the blank.

Round the blank and establish the top of the rim and the bottom of the base with parting-tool cuts. Turn the blank to the major diameter and form the profile with a ⅜" or ½" bowl gouge.

Size the turning to allow for an inlay 3-6" in diameter. Circles in this size range make nicely proportioned accents when using the 1/16" square silver wire shown.

Mark the vessel's inside depth on the shank of your bowl gouge with a piece of tape. Then, bore straight into the center of the turning with the gouge, stopping at the mark. From that starting point, clean out the inside with the bowl gouge, a round-nose scraper, or a boring-bar tool, depending on the vessel design.

Turn the outside of the bowl to final shape, leaving the wall about ¼" thick. Sand with progressively finer grits to 220, but do not apply finish yet. Don't part it off, either.

## Make that bowl sparkle

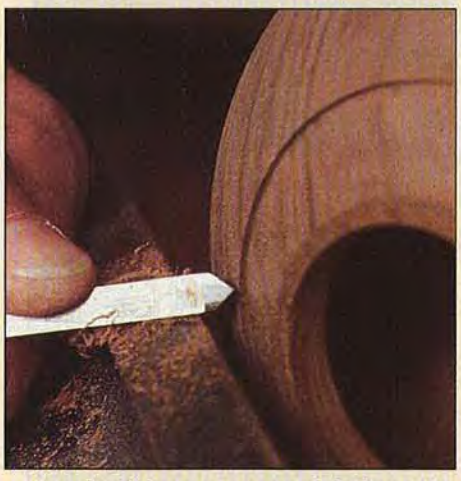
With the vessel still mounted on the lathe, begin the inlay process. First, determine the location for the silver band. Frank avoids placing it at the exact middle of the turning. Likewise, he doesn't divide any part or surface exactly in two with it. In the example shown, he selected a point for the accent about three-fourths of the way from the major diameter to the neck.

Cut the inlay groove with a parting tool the same thickness as your silver wire—1/16" here. Frank uses a parting tool ground thinner at the

Print this article

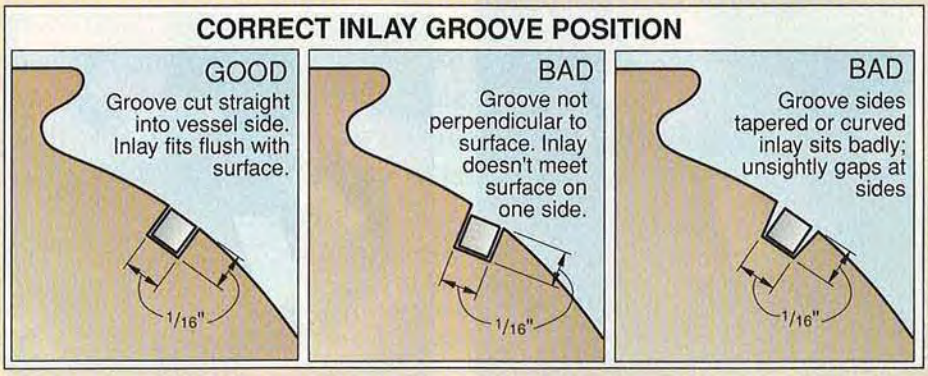
# IDEA! TURNINGS

This parting tool, ground to the thickness of the inlay wire, cuts the groove.



Cut the inlay groove straight into the vessel's side. A snug-fitting inlay looks best, so test-fit the wire as you work.

This silver-wire inlay isn't the only way Frank adds precious metal to turnings. He has accented a natural opening with a stone-set accent on the vessel shown *opposite page bottom*. A necklace chain makes a patterned inlay, *bottom*. To make this type, cut a groove as for the wire inlay, glue the chain in with the top just above the surface, then cut lightly into the chain with the final scraper cut.


CORRECT INLAY GROOVE POSITION
GOOD
Groove cut straight into vessel side. Inlay fits flush with surface.
1/16"
BAD
Groove not perpendicular to surface. Inlay doesn't meet surface on one side.
1/16"
BAD
Groove sides tapered or curved inlay sits badly; unsightly gaps at sides
1/16"

tip, *above top*. You also could grind a suitable tool from an Allen wrench or screwdriver.

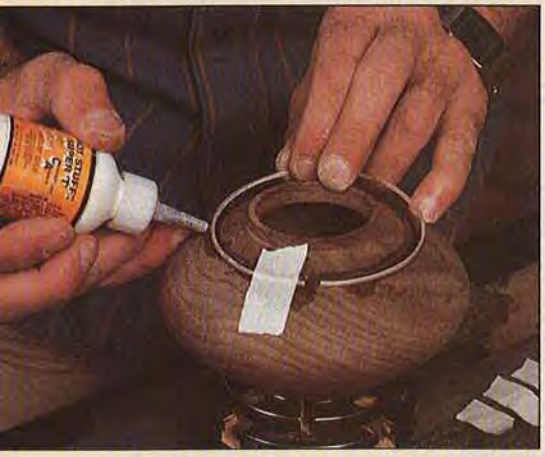
For a snug, neat-fitting inlay, take care to form straight sides in the groove, perpendicular to the bowl's surface. (See the Inlay Groove drawing, *above right*.) The groove's depth equals the thickness of the inlay material—1/16" for our square wire. Check the wire's fit as you work.

After sizing the groove, cut the silver wire to length. To do this, lay it into the groove and mark the overlapping end with a scriber or knife, shown *next page top left*. Allow some extra length

*Continued*

# A STERLING IDEA!

Lay the silver wire into the groove, then mark the length. Cut the end square for a close-fitting joint.



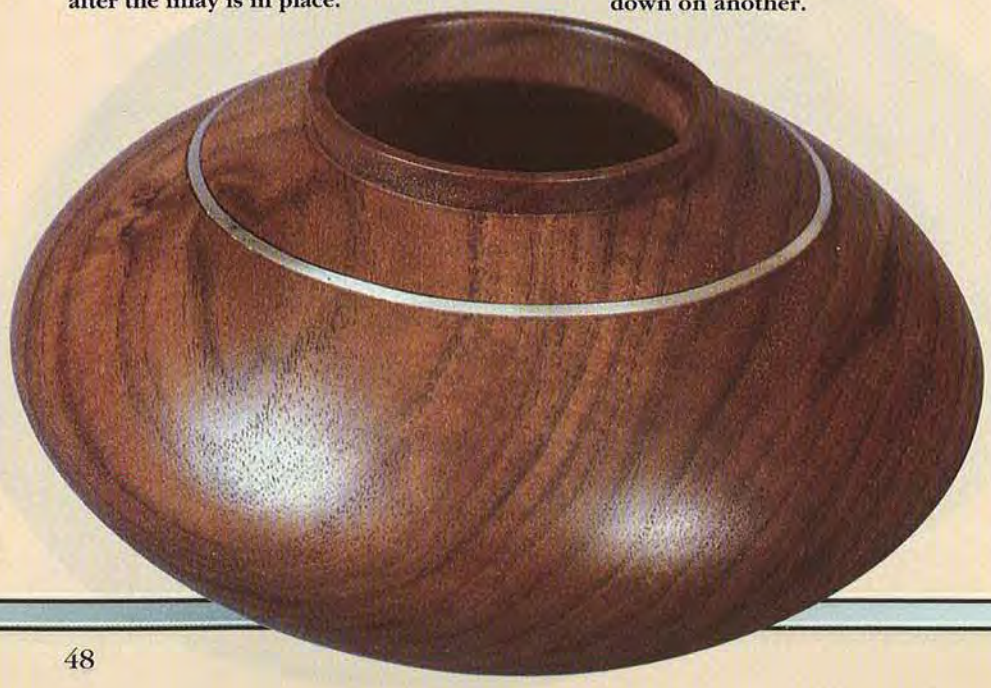
Gap-filling cyanoacrylate (CA) adhesive in the bottom of the groove holds the inlay in place. Apply CA along the sides after the inlay is in place.

when cutting with ordinary wire cutters. They'll snip through the silver easily, but will leave a pointed end. File or sand the end square to the mark for a neat-looking joint. You can trim the wire right to the mark with flush-cutting pliers.

Lay the wire into the groove once more to test the fit. Then, dismount the turning from the lathe, and glue the silver into place.

Glue one end of the wire into the groove with gap-filling cyanoacrylate (CA) adhesive. Secure that end with tape, then work around the bowl, putting CA in the bottom of the groove and pressing the inlay into it, as shown *left*. Tape it at several points until the glue cures, *below*.

Tape the silver down as you glue it into the groove. The tape prevents one side from popping up when you press down on another.



Remove the tape, remount the turning, and clean up glue residue along the inlay with a light scraper cut, shown *below*. The soft silver won't hurt your turning tool if you happen to cut into it. The metal could snag a gouge, though, so stick to the scraper for this operation.

Apply a clear finish overall, then part the bowl from the lathe. Sand and finish the bottom.

Clean up the inlay and surrounding wood with a light scraper cut. Remove as little material as possible.

## Sources for silver

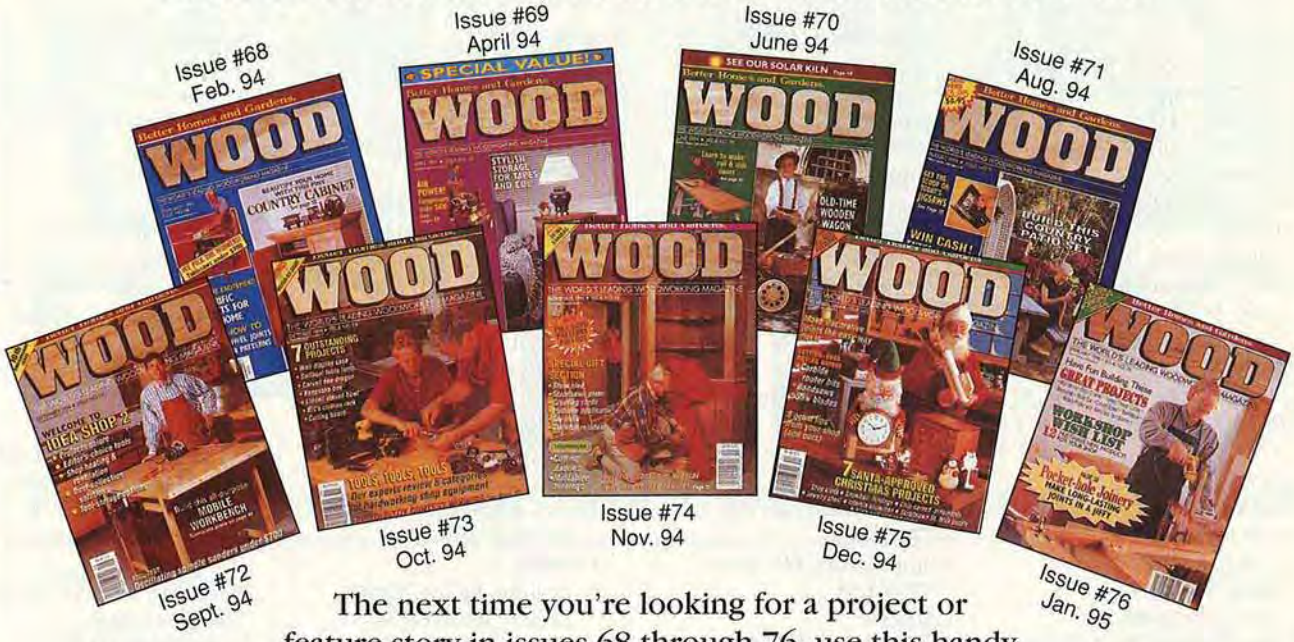
Frank often uses 1/16" square silver wire for his inlays. "Use annealed silver wire, it's soft and easy to work with," Frank advises. "Custom jewelers and jewelry-supply houses dealing in standard silver are the best places to buy it," he adds. If you have trouble finding the right stuff, write to Frank for a price and availability quote. (The market price fluctuates.) Frank Nabrotzky, 1381 E. 1300 S., Salt Lake City, Utah 84105. (No telephone calls, please.)

Another source of inlay material: sterling silver necklace chains from jewelry stores or department stores. Chains create a repeating pattern when skimmed with a scraper. Different styles of chains will give varying effects. Be sure, though, to buy a solid silver chain, not a silver-plated one.

Project Design: Frank Nabrotzky
Photographs: Gary Zeff
Illustrations: Kim Downing

# WOOD INDEX

## CUMULATIVE INDEX FOR ISSUES 68–76




The next time you're looking for a project or feature story in issues 68 through 76, use this handy reference to help you find it fast. We kept it simple. For instance, when searching alphabetically for the story on bowl blanks, you'll find "Bowls: blanks for, 76:48." To locate the story, go to issue 76, page 48.

## A-C


Air compressors, 69:58-63; 73:54-55
Airplane whirligig, 70:38-43
Allen wrench handles, 75:18
Angle-cutting jig, 72:6
Animal puzzle, 69:72-73
Antique and collectible tools:
  association, 75:8
  augers, hollow, 74:8
  crown molders , 76:4
  floor plane, 70:18
  mortiser, 75:6
  rust removal from, 68:91; 72:4
  sun plane, 68:8
Augers, hollow, 74:8
Bandsaws, 75:77-78
  benchtop, 76:49
  blades, 70:36-37, 81; 75:49; 76:50
  circle-cutting jig, 70:78
  safety, 75:48-49
  tensioning, 76:22
Bases, mobile, 76:insert
  mover for, 76:65-67
  planer, 76:60-64
  tablesaw, 72:53-57
Belt buckle, 71:66-67
Bench stop, 71:10
Benchtop tools:
  bandsaw, 76:49
  cabinet, mobile, 76:insert
  drum sander, 73:24
  hold-down for, 75:20
  jointer, 69:31
  mounting, 69:21
  planer, base for, 76:60-64
  tablesaw, base for, 72:53-57
Bird feeder, turned, 69:66-69
Biscuit joinery:
  biscuit joiners, 73:56-57
  glue applicator for, 74:18
Bits, drill:
  counterbore, 76:40
  Forstner, 69:26; 73:26
    metal drilled with, 69:22
    quick-change, 76:51
Bits, router, 75:insert
  carbide, 75:42-47
  raised-panel, setups for, 75:4
  for turning, 69:44
Boards:
  edge centerline, 75:92
  edge-gluing, 69:14
  grades of, 76:8
  hauling, 71:78
  internal stress on, 70:22
  quartersawing, 75:12
  sawmill, portable, 76:54
  stickered, 70:9; 75:94
  terminology, 75:80-81
  warped, 71:18; 75:81
Bolts, 69:64-65
Bookends, 73:10; 76:58-59
Bottles, hollowing, 76:10
Bowls:
  blanks for, 76:48
  with inlaid rings, 68:40-43
  joint failure, 71:19; 73:16
  lidded, 73:74-78
  miniature, 74:52-55
  Southwest designs, 70:68-71
Bow-tie splines, 75:54-55
Boxes, 68:64-65
  carved decorations, 69:35-39
  corner keys for, 75:50-53
  fish-shaped, 73:70-71
  jewelry, 75:56-61
  stenciled design, 68:58-59
Buckthorn, cascara, 72:32
Build-A-Toy® contest, 73:1, 72-73, 96-98, 100
Butternut, 73:100
Buymanship:
  air compressors, 69:58-63; 73:54-55
  biscuit joiners, 73:56-57
  jigsaws, 71:25-29
  lathes, 73:60-61
  pine, 68:82
  pocket-hole jigs, 76:40-43
  polyurethane, 73:44-47
  radial-arm saws, 73:62-63
  router bits, carbide, 75:42-47
  sanders:
    detail, 74:44-47
    finishing, 73:58-59
    oscillating spindle, 72:78-82; 74:4
    random-orbit, 73:64-65
  saw blades, 75:78-79
  tablesaw fences, 73:66-67
  tablesaws, 68:66-72
  vacuums, shop, 73:68-69
  wood putties, 69:40-41


*Continued*

# WOOD INDEX


Cabinets:
benchtop-tool, 76:insert
CD and tape, 69:48-53
corner, 74:72-78
country, pine, 68:32-37
display, 73:40-43
tool, 72:58-61
Carving:
block prints, 74:64-67
box decorations, 69:35-39
Christmas ornaments, 75:70-71
coffee tables, 74:39-43
heart, arrow-pierced, 68:50-51
ironwood, 71:1, 32-37
knives:
blade cover for, 68:10
sharpening, 73:18
loon, 71:48-51
mice, 69:78-80
Miss Liberty, 72:74-77, 102
Nessie, 73:39
spoon, 76:insert
wildlife, 70:58-61; 72:73
Chairs:
makers of, 75:37-41; 76:96
outdoor, 69:74-77
Teddy Bear, 68:8
Cherry, darkening of, 76:14
Chip-carved ornaments, 75:70-71
Christmas decorations:
ornaments, 75:35, 70-71
plate, scrollsawn, 74:68-69
reindeer, tabletop, 74:79
Santa puzzle, 75:64-65
Circles:
cutting, 70:78; 75:16
dividing into segments, 75:22
sanding, 69:43; 70:86; 71:45-47
Circular saw blades, 75:78-79
storing, 71:19
Circular saws, portable:
cutoff jig for, 74:26
Framer's Saw, 75:24
panel-saw system for, 73:28
zero-clearance plate for, 68:9
Clamps:
collars for, 75:24
drill-press, 70:26
edge-clamping jig for, 69:14
hold-down, 68:78
jaw extenders for, 70:26; 72:8
length extenders for, 74:33
miter, 75:28
quick-release, 71:75
spool, for curved edges, 74:24
spring, 68:79
storage of, 68:12; 75:16
vacuum, 70:77-78
Clocks:
chimes, amplifying, 71:6
shop, 75:66-69
Clothes rack, race car, 73:52-53
Coffee tables, carved, 74:39-43
Compressors, 69:58-63; 73:54-55
Contests:
Build-A-Toy®, 73:1, 72-73, 96-98, 100
Great Scrollsaw Design, 71:70-71
Cookie jar, 69:70-71
Corian, working with, 74:20
Corner cabinet, 74:72-78
Corner keys, 75:50-53
Cornice planes, 76:4
Cove moldings, cutting, 74:6
Craftsman Closeups:
boxes: George Goatey, 69:35-39
chairs: John Alexander, 75:37-41
coffee tables, carved: Bill Herrick & Ward Kane, 74:39-43
fishing lures: Ron Mirabile, 73:31-35
guns: Bud Morrow, 72:37-41
ironwood: Refugio Garcia, 71:32-37
match models: Pat Acton, 76:33-37
vehicles: Tom Rolison, 70:31-35
scrapwood turnings: Al Francendese, 68:25-29
Crown molders, 76:4
Cuts, woodworking, defined, 72:20; 75:80-81
Cutting board, 73:36-38


## D-E


Dadoes:
blade set for, 75:77
consistently spaced, 74:56-57
vs. grooves, 72:20; 75:81
straightedge and story pole for, 74:16
Depth gauges, 72:28
combination square as, 75:18
Detail sanders, 74:44-47
Disc-sanding jig, 69:43; 70:86; 71:45-47
Display case, 73:40-43
Door chime, 76:56-57
Doors, rail-and-stile, 70:62-67, 83
Dowels:
drilling, jig for, 70:84
joinery with, 68:30-31; 70:64-65
kinds of wood in, 76:14
Dragon, sea, carved, 73:39
Drill presses:
clamp for, 70:26
dowel-drilling jig for, 70:84
oscillating sander kit for, 72:80-81
radial, 76:52-53
Drills:
chuck key, holder for, 74:26
cordless, 76:53
Drum sander, benchtop, 73:24
Drying of wood, 69:57
solar kilns for, 70:44-46, 80; 74:48
stickers for, 70:9
Dust collection and control:
fan, use of, 68:9; 73:4
grounding of pipe for, 75:10
on jigsaws, 71:27
remote control for, 72:30
on sanders, oscillating, 72:81
shop vacuums, 71:74; 73:68-69
on tablesaws, belt-drive, 73:6
Entertainment center, 68:32-37
Environmental concerns:
Indonesian forests, 75:104
lesser-known species (LKS) as solution, 71:68-69
Mexican forests, 68:38-39


## F-G


Finishes and finishing:
buffing system, 74:18
clear, water-based, 72:22
drying racks, 72: 10, 26
food-safe, 70:8
lacquer, water-borne, 75:30
outdoor, 69:56-57, 82; 71:62-63
polyurethane, 73:44-47
wheels, toy, 72:16
workshop center for, 68:46-49
Finishing sanders, 73:58-59
Fire protection, 68:44-45; 73:4
heating sources and, 72:67
Fishing lures, turned, 73:31-35
Fishing rod, toy, 70:74-75, 82
Floor plane, 70:18
Forest Products Laboratory (FPL), Madison, Wis., 69:54-57; 75:96
Forstner bits, 73:26
sharpening, 69:26
Gel stains, 70:28
stenciling with, 68:58-59
Giraffe figures, 68:62-63
Glue:
applicators for, 74:18
clog-free spout for, 76:24
edge-gluing, end braces for, 69:14; 75:14
joints, disassembly, 73:16
plugs, application of, 72:19
on prestained workpiece, 72:20
squeeze-out, problem of, 68:90
waterproof, 71:17
Golf set, toy, 75:74-76, 82
Grading lumber, 76:8
Greeting cards, block prints, 74:64-67
Grinder, tool rest for, 71:76
Grooves vs. dadoes, 72:20; 75:81

# H-I

Hackberry, **71**:23-24
Half-lap joints, **72**:20
  finding center of, **75**:92
Handscrews, storage for, **68**:12
Heart, arrow-pierced, **68**:50-51
Heaters, workshop, **72**:64-67
Hinge-mortising jig, **72**:24
IDEA SHOP® 1:
  finishing center, **68**:46-49
IDEA SHOP® 2:
  **69**:1; **72**:1, 42-45
  cabinets, **72**:58-61
  clock, **75**:66-69
  heaters, **72**:64-67
  planer stand, **76**:60-64
  plywood cart, **72**:34
  sheet goods support, **72**:98
  tablesaw base, **72**:53-57
  tool mover, **76**:65-67
  tools, **72**:68-69, 93
  workbench, mobile, **72**:46-52
Intarsia snowman, **75**:72-73
Ironwood carving, **71**:1, 32-37

# J-M

Jewelry box, **75**:56-61
Jigs:
  adjustment bolts for, **73**:8
  angle-cutting, **72**:6
  for clamping on edge, **69**:14
  cutoff, **74**:26
  disc-sanding, **69**:43; **70**:86; **71**:45-47
  dowel-cutting, **74**:14
  dowel-drilling, **70**:84
  doweling, **68**:30-31; **70**:64
  edge-sanding, **74**:24
  mortising, **71**:10; **72**:24
  pocket-hole, **76**:38-43
  for router-table turning, **69**:42-47
  shifting, prevention of, **68**:10
  sliding-table, 73:77
  spline-cutting, **73**:40; **75**:50
  trammels, router, **70**:78; **75**:16
  vacuum-clamping, **70**:77-78
Jigsaws, **71**:25-29
  blades, **71**:72
Jointers, benchtop, **69**:31
  pulley size for, **75**:92
Joints and joinery:
  biscuit, **73**:56-57
  compound miters, **76**:22
  decorative , **75**:50-55
  dowel, **68**:30-31; **70**:64-65
  half-lap, **72**:20; **75**:92
  mortise, **69**:12; **71**:10
  pocket-hole, **76**:38-43
Keys, corner, **75**:50-53
Kiln, solar, **70**:44-46, 80; **74**:48
Knife holder, **73**:36-38
Knives, carving, sharpening, **73**:18
Lacewood, **76**:28
Lacquer, water-borne, **75**:30
Lamp, table, sailboat, **73**:48-51
Lamp base, laminated, **71**:44-47
Lath-art picture, **68**:52-57
Lathes, **73**:60-61
  speeds, **70**:6
  thread-making attachment, **70**:24
Lesser-known species, **71**:68-69
Locust, black, **70**:85
Logging, **76**:27
  in Indonesian forests, **75**:104
  in Mexico, **68**:38-39
  portable sawmill for, **76**:54
Loon, carved, **71**:48-51
Madrone, **74**:37-38
Magnetic pickup tools, **72**:8; **73**:24
Maple, bird's-eye, staining, **76**:8
Matchstick models, **76**:33-37
Mice, carved, **69**:78-80
Mirror, wall, **76**:44-47
Miss Liberty carving, **72**:74-77, 102
Miter clamp, **75**:28
Mitersaws:
  markings on, **70**:20
  repetitive cuts on, **69**:16
Mobile tool bases:
  mover for, **76**:65-67
  for planer, **76**:60-64
  for tablesaw, **72**:53-57
Moldings:
  compound miters on, **76**:22
  cove, cutting, **74**:6
  planes for making, **76**:4
Mortises:
  hinge, jig for, **72**:24
  marking and cutting, **69**:12
  multiple, routing, **71**:10
  tools for making, **75**:6; **76**:55

# N-P

Nails, removing, from joints, **76**:12
National Register of Big Trees , **74**:94
Needle case, turned, **71**:30-31
Nuts and bolts, **69**:64-65
Oak, white, **74**:60
Ornaments, tree, **75**:35, 70-71
Oscillating spindle sanders, **72**:78-82
Outdoor projects:
  bird feeder, **69**:66-69
  finishes for, **69**:56-57, 82; **71**:62-63
  furniture, **69**:74-77; **71**:58-61
  sandbox, **71**:52-55
  sled, **74**:59-63
  whirligig, triplane, **70**:38-43
Paint and painting:
  can protector, **74**:26
  small pieces, holders for, **72**:16, 26
  vinegar, **68**:80
Panels:
  doors with, **70**:62-67, 83
  edge-gluing, end braces for, **69**:14; **75**:14
  router setups for, **75**:4
  trimming flush, **72**:12
Panel-saw system, **73**:28
Patterns, transferring, **68**:60-61
Perforated panels, **72**:62-63
Perfume applicator, **74**:70-71
Picnic table and benches, **71**:58-61
Pine, **68**:82; **71**:88
Planers and planing:
  stand for, **76**:60-64
Plate, scrollsawn, **74**:68-69
Plugs, electrical, twist-lock, **75**:18
Plywood:
  cart for, roll-around, **72**:34
  dolly for, hoisting with, **73**:8
  judging face side of, **76**:6
  panel-saw system for, **73**:28
  solid wood vs., **74**:12
  support rack for, **72**:98
  thin, sources for, **70**:6
Pocket-hole joinery, **76**:38-43
Polyurethane, **73**:44-47
  storing, **68**:91; 73:4
Power tools:
  manufacturers, **72**:68-69; **73**:81
  mover for, **76**:65-67
  Taiwanese, parts for, **75**:96
  twist-lock plugs for, **75**:18
Primavera, **73**:90
Pushblocks, **68**:74
  vacuum, **70**:78
Pushsticks, **70**:15; **72**:28
Puzzles, scrollsawn, **69**:72-73
  painting, **74**:6
  Santa, **75**:64-65

# Q-S

Quartersawing, **75**:12
Race cars:
  clothes rack with, **73**:52-53
  toy, **76**:72-73, 86
Radial-arm saws, **68**:76; **73**:62-63
Rain forests:
  Indonesian, **75**:104
  solving problem of, **71**:68-69
Random-orbit sanders, **73**:64-65; **76**:49
Reindeer, tabletop, **74**:79
Resaw blade for bandsaw, **76**:50
Rose, bandsawn, **70**:72-73
Routers:
  bits, **73**:insert; **75**:42-47
  cookie jar, **69**:70-71
  raised-panel, setups for. **75**:4
  dadoes made with, **74**:56-57
  edge-routing, **71**:12
  mortises cut with, **71**:10


*Continued*

# WOOD INDEX


multiple-pass cuts, 69:19
safety with, 71:56-57
trammels, 70:78; 75:16
turning with, 69:42-47; 75:12
vacuum-clamping jigs, 70:78
Rust removal, 68:91; 72:4
Sabersaws, filing with, 70:14
Safety:
bandsaw, 75:48-49
fan for dust removal, 73:4
fire, 68:44-45; 73:4
heating devices, 72:67
router, 71:56-57
twist-lock plugs for, 75:18
Sailboat table lamp, 73:48-51
Sandblasting abrasives, 71:18
Sandbox, 71:52-55
Sanders:
belt, ½", 74:24, 69:30
detail, 74:44-47
disc-sand. jig, 69:43; 70:86; 71:45-47
drum, benchtop, 73:24
finishing, 73:58-59
oscillating spindle, 72:78-82; 74:4
random-orbit, 70:9; 73:64-65; 76:49
Santa puzzle, 75:64-65
Sawmills:
commercial, 72:22
portable, 76:54
Scrapers:
holder for, 68:77
wooden, 70:13
Screw holes, drilling, 72:24
Screws, 69:10
machine, 69:65
Scrollsaws:
blade drawer, 76:93
blade holders, 76:55
Christmas ornaments, 75:35
Design Contest, 71:70-71
lath-art picture, 68:52-57
multiple pieces, sawing, 72:26
plate, 74:68-69
puzzles, 69:72-73; 75:64-65
reinforcing stock for, 68:18
Sears catalogs, 74:49-51, 84
Sheet goods. See Plywood.
Shelves, anchoring to walls, 73:12
Shims for steadying tools, 70:10
Shop skills:
dadoes, aligning, 74:56-57
dowel joints, 68:30-31
Shop-tested techniques:
pocket-hole joinery, 76:38-43
rail-and-stile doors, 70:62-67
router-table turning, 69:42-47
stacked-ring vessels, 71:38-43
Skew chisels, use of, 71:9
Sled, 74:59-63
Snow globe stands, 75:62-63
Snowman, intarsia, 75:72-73
Southwest turnings, 70:68-71
miniature, 74:52-55
Spline-cutting jig, 73:40; 75:50
Splines, bow-tie, 75:54-55
Squares, combination, 69:31
as depth gauge, 75:18
Stacked-ring designs, 71:38-47; 72:72-73
Stains:
for bird's-eye maple, 76:8
even absorption of, 73:21
gel, 70:28
stenciling with, 68:58-59
graining, 74:98
interference with glue 72:20
for outdoor furniture, 69:82
protecting inlay from, 76:10
Staved turnings:
joint failure in bowls, 71:19
lidded bowl, 73:74-78
router-table, 69:47, 70-71
Stickered lumber, 70:9; 75:94
Storage, 74:4
of boards, 75:94
bucket-top tool holder, 68:78
cabinets, 72:58-61
of clamps, 68:12; 75:16
drawers under bench, 74:30
of flammable liquids, 68:44-45
perforated panels, 72:62-63
plywood cart, 72:34
of saw blades, 71:19; 76:93

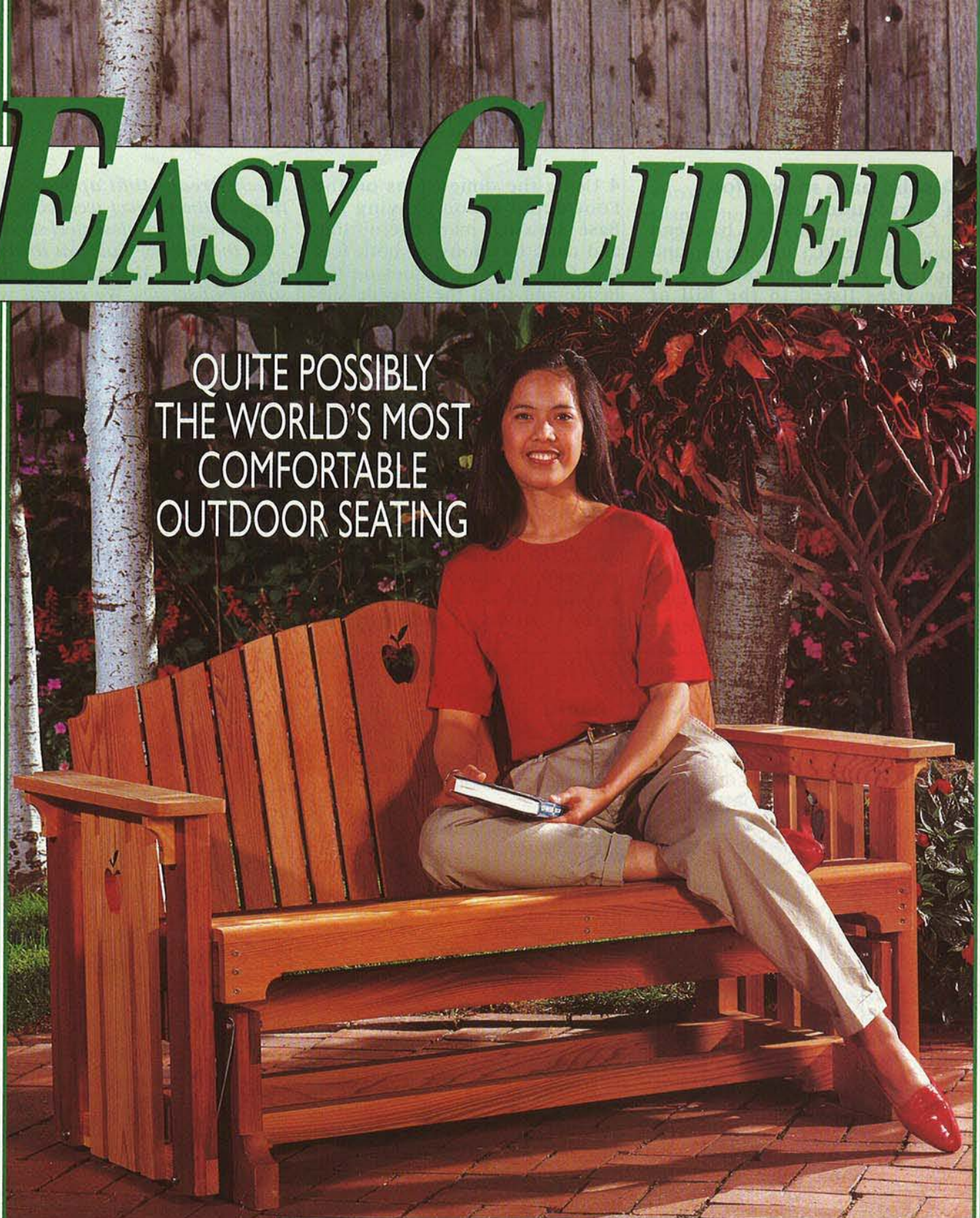

## T-V


Tables:
coffee, carved, 74:39-43
picnic, 71:58-61
Tablesaws, 68:66-72
angle-cutting jig for, 72:6
base for, mobile, 72:53-57
compound miters cut on, 76:22
cove moldings cut on, 74:6
door panels cut on, 70:83
dust collection for, 73:6
fences, 68:66-67; 73:66-67
inserts, zero-clearance, 74:15
pushblock for, 68:74
shelves for, 75:23
as tool stand, 69:21
Tape and CD cabinet, 69:48-53
Tape measure, digital, 76:50
Thread caddy, 76:68-71
Thread-making attachment or lathes, 70:24
Tool manufacturers, 72:68-69, 93; 73:81
Tool mover, 76:65-67
Toybox garage/sandbox, 71:52-55
Toys:
fishing rod, 70:74-75, 82
golf set, 75:74-76, 82
puzzle, scrollsawn, 69:72-73
race cars, 76:72-73, 86
sled, 74:59-63
truck, 74:80-82
wagon, 70:51-57
Trammels, 69:28; 70:78; 75:16
Treated wood, 75:104
Triplane whirligig, 70:38-43
Truck, toy, 74:80-82
Tureen, staved, 73:74-78
Turning:
bird feeder, 69:66-69
bookend columns, 76:58-59
bottles, hollowing, 76:10
cookie jar, 69:70-71
fishing lures, 73:31-35
miniature, 74:52-55
tools for, 74:10
needle case, 71:30-31
perfume applicator, 74:70-71
router-table, 69:42-47; 75:12
scrapwood, 68:25-29
skew chisel, use of, 71:9
snow globe stands, 75:62-63
thread caddy, 76:68-71
Turpentine tree, 68:20
Vacuums, shop, 71:74; 73:68-69
mesh screening for hose, 69:14
Vacuum-veneering and clamping, 70:76-78
Vinegar painting, 68:80
Vise, bench, base for, 69:19


## W-Z


Wagon, toy, 70:51-57
Water-based finishes:
aniline dyes, 76:8
clear, 72:22
polyurethanes, 73:45-47
Water-borne lacquer, 75:30
Wheels, toy:
painting, 72:16
plastic washers for, 74:28
treads for, 68:10
Whetstone, use of, 73:18
Whirligig, triplane, 70:38-43
Woodcuts, 74:64-67
Wood putties, 69:40-41; 71:13
Wood species:
butternut, 73:100
cascara buckthorn, 72:32
cedar, eastern red, 69:33-34
cedar, western red, 76:31-32
hackberry, 71:23-24
lacewood, 76:28
lesser-known (LKS), 71:68-69
locust, black, 70:85
madrone, 74:37-38
oak, 75:94
basket, 74:96
white, 74:60
paint retention, 71:63
pine, 68:82; 71:88
poplar, yellow, 72:20
primavera, 73:90
tamarack, 71:21
turpentine, 68:20
walnut, Peruvian, 75:32
Workbenches:
drawers under, 74:30
electrical outlet for, 70:10
mobile, drop-leaf, 72:46-52
Workshops, 76:74-76

# EASY GLIDER



## QUITE POSSIBLY THE WORLD'S MOST COMFORTABLE OUTDOOR SEATING

**There's nothing quite as relaxing as sitting on your front porch or patio at the end of a hard day. That's especially true now that you can settle into this graceful glider. Built of cedar, our project requires just strap iron and inexpensive bronze bushings for the smooth-action swing arms that support the seat. Start now, and you'll be enjoying those beautiful sunsets in no time at all.**

*Continued*

# EASY GLIDER

Print this article

## A solid base makes for a firm foundation

**1** Cut the uprights (A), base end tops (B), feet (C) and the top and bottom crossmembers (D, E) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials (we used cedar).

**2** Mark the locations, and cut half-lap joints across both ends of the uprights (A) and base end tops (B). See the Base drawing for reference. (We did this on our tablesaw using a dado blade. To support the pieces cutting, we attached a wooden extension and stop to our miter gauge. Cut scrap stock first to verify the depth of cut and location of stop.)

**3** Mark the location, and cut a 1½" dado ¾" deep centered from end-to-end in the base end top (B).

**4** Using the dimensions on the Foot detail accompanying the Base drawing, mark the outline and dado locations on both feet (C). Cut a pair of dadoes on the inside and then the outside surfaces of each foot where marked. Now, cut the feet to shape.

**5** Using the full-sized pattern on the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert in the center of the magazine, mark the bottom edge of the lower crossmembers (E), and cut them to shape.

**6** Use a drum sander to sand the radii on parts C and E.

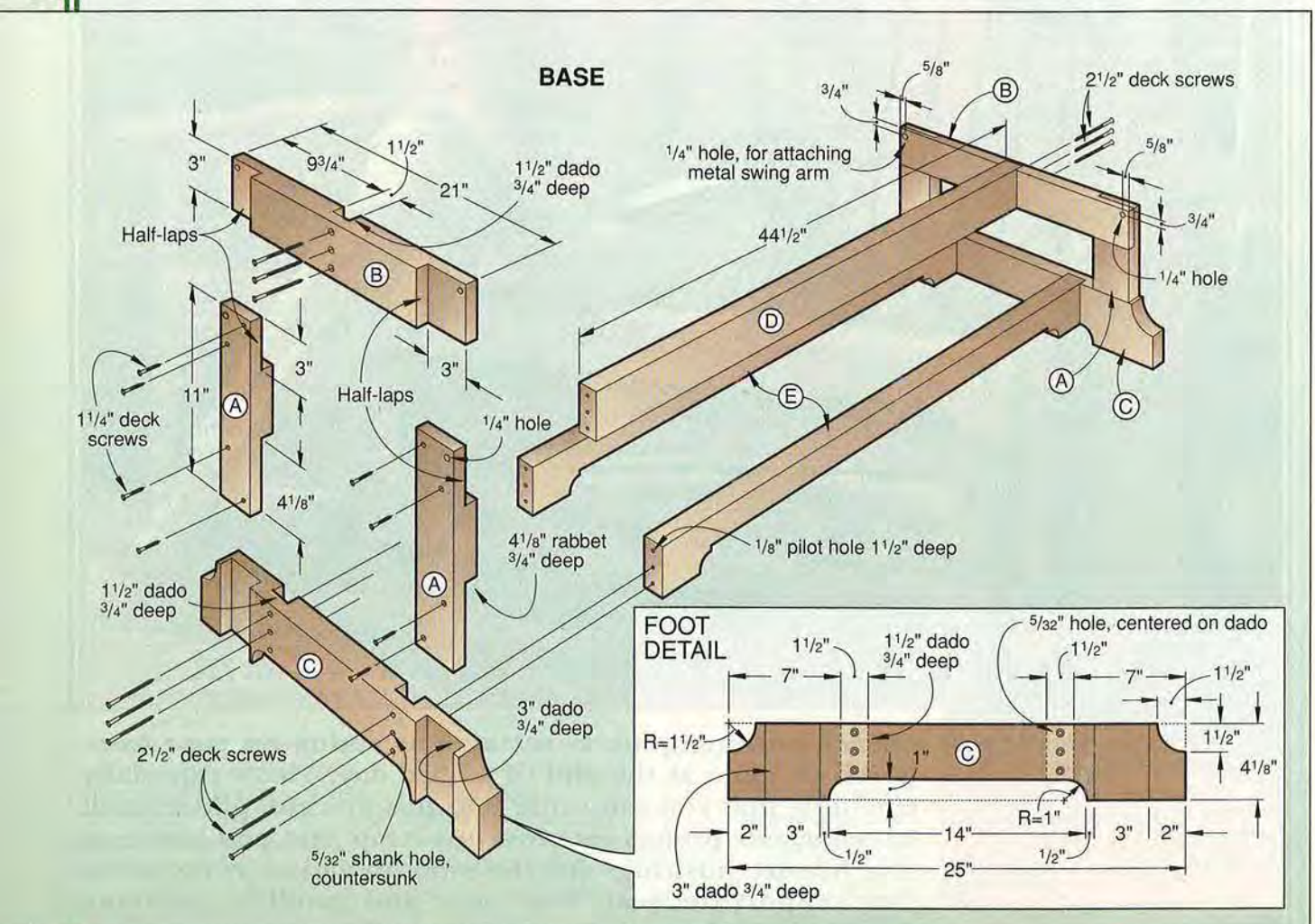
***Note:*** *The tannic acid in western red cedar is notoriously hard on galvanized and other coated screws. To avoid the unsightly black streaks that appear over time as the project weathers, we recommend stainless steel screws.*

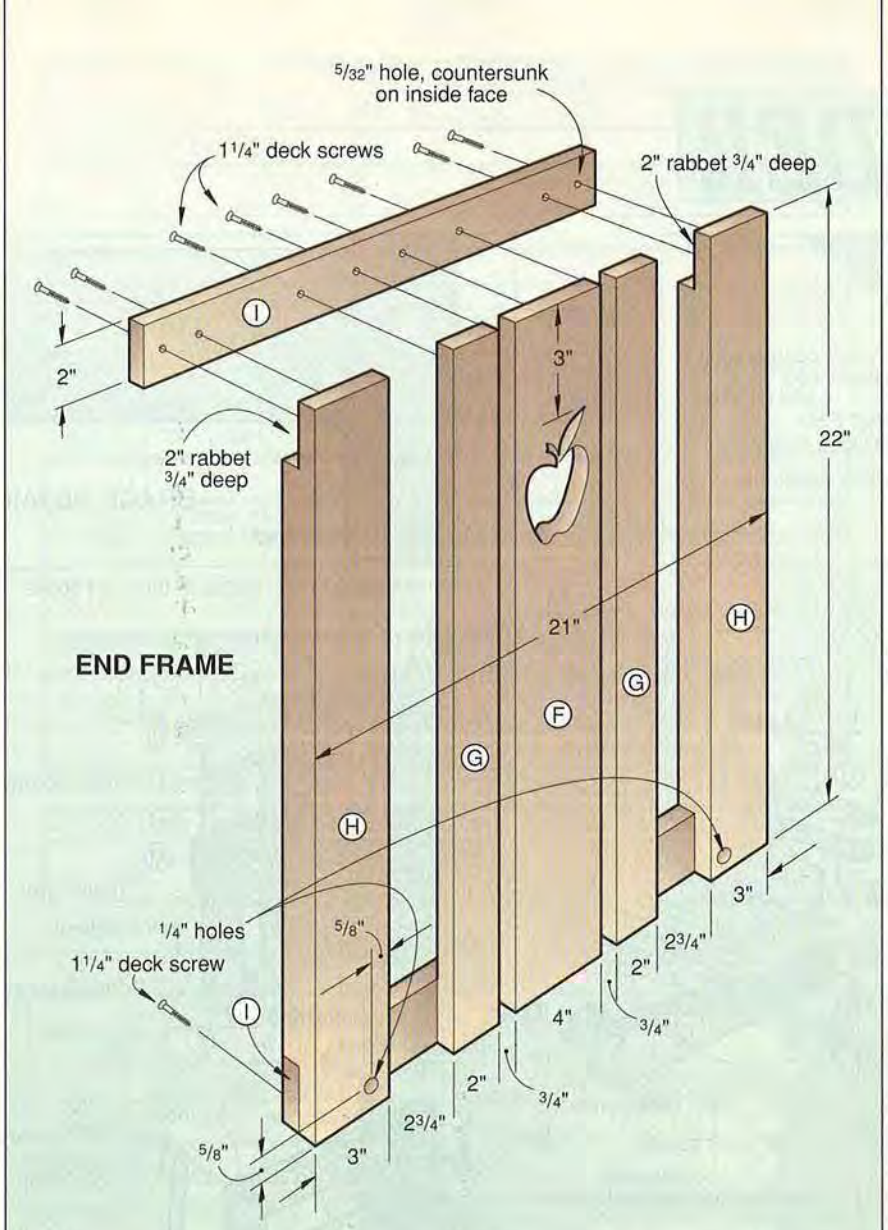
*See the Buying Guide at the end of the Bill of Materials for our source of screws. We suggest you construct your glider using a water-resistant glue so that it will stand up to the weather.*

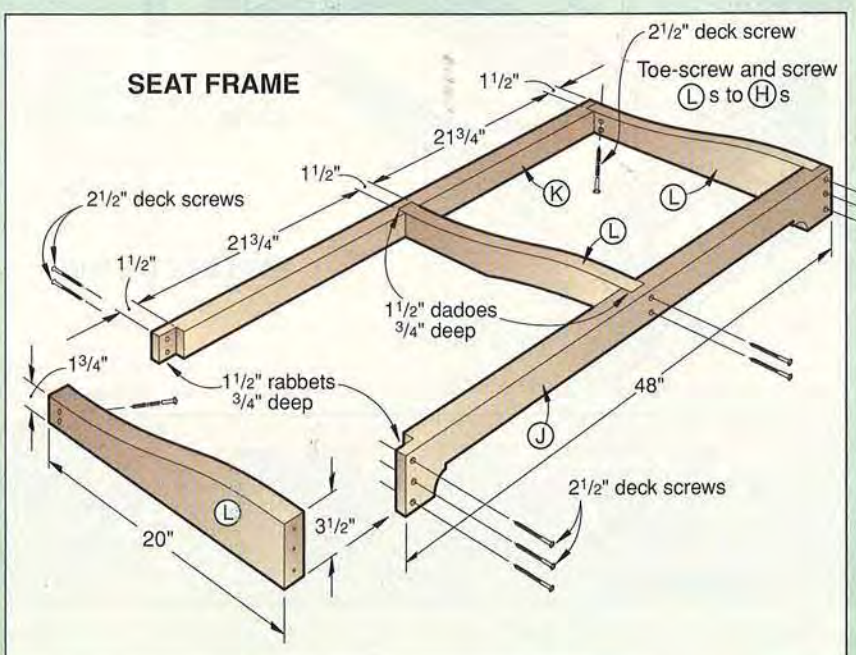
**7** Glue and screw the base ends (A, B, C) in the configuration shown on the Base drawing.

**8** To facilitate adding the metal swing arms later, mark the centerpoints on the top corners of each assembled base end where shown on the Base drawing. Using a ¼" brad-point bit mounted in your drill press, drill the holes.

**9** Drill 5⁄32" countersunk shank holes in the base ends where






shown on the Base drawing. Clamp the crossmembers (D, E) in place between the end assemblies. Glue the mating surfaces, and drive 2½" deck screws to secure the crossmembers in place. Sand the base smooth.

## The end frames come next

**1** Cut the end-frame slats (F, G, H) and rails (I) to size. Note that parts F, G, and I are cut from ¾" stock, and part H is from 1½"-thick stock.

**2** Using your tablesaw fitted with a dado blade, cut a 2"-wide rabbet ¾" deep across both ends of each outside slat (H).

**3** Transfer the full-sized apple pattern from the pattern insert to the center slats (F), 3" from the top end of each, where shown on the End Frame drawing. Drill a blade-start hole, and scrollsaw the patterns to shape.

**4** Glue and screw each end frame together in the configuration shown on the drawing.

**5** For attaching the swing arms later, mark the centerpoints near the bottom corners of each assembled end frame where shown on the End Frame drawing. Using a ¼" brad-point bit mounted in your drill press, drill the holes where marked. Sand the end frames.

## Now, construct the seat frame, and add the slats

**1** Cut the seat-frame crossmembers (J, K) and supports (L) to size.

**2** Mark the locations, and cut rabbets and dadoes in the crossmembers (J, K) where dimensioned on the Seat Frame drawing *at left*.

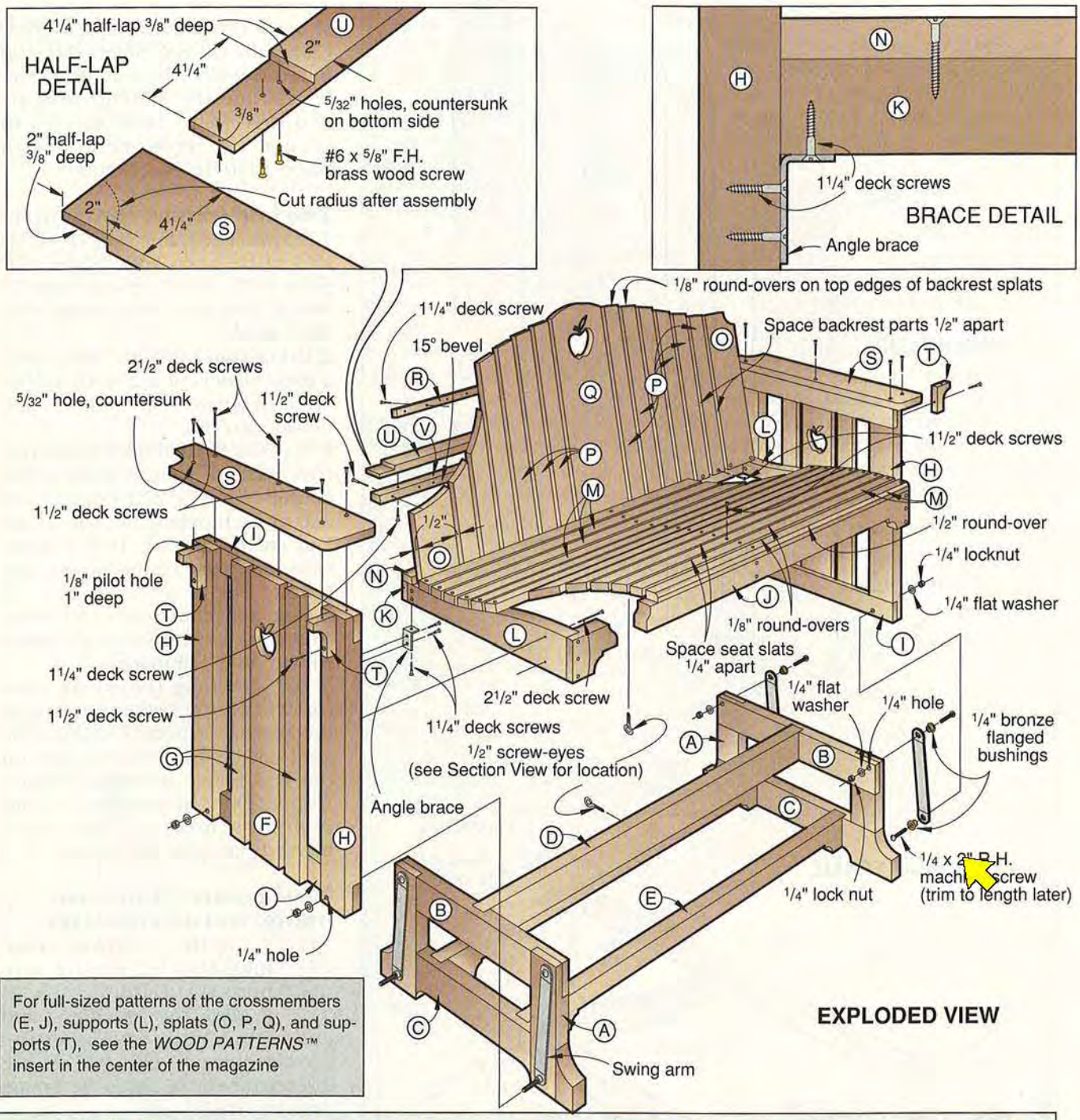
**3** Transfer the full-sized patterns from the pattern insert, and cut the bottom edge of the front crossmember (J) and supports (L) to shape. Sand the cut edges.

**4** Glue and screw the seat frame together, checking for square.

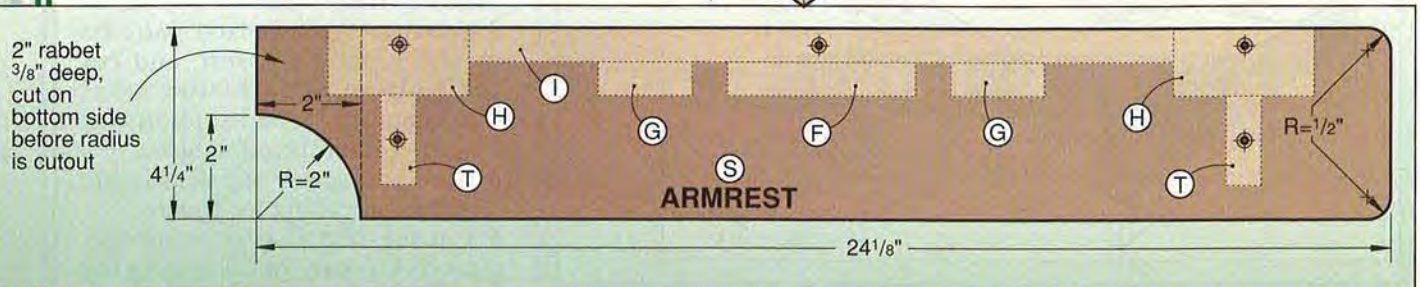
**5** Cut the seat slats (M) and rear cleat (N) to size, bevel-ripping the

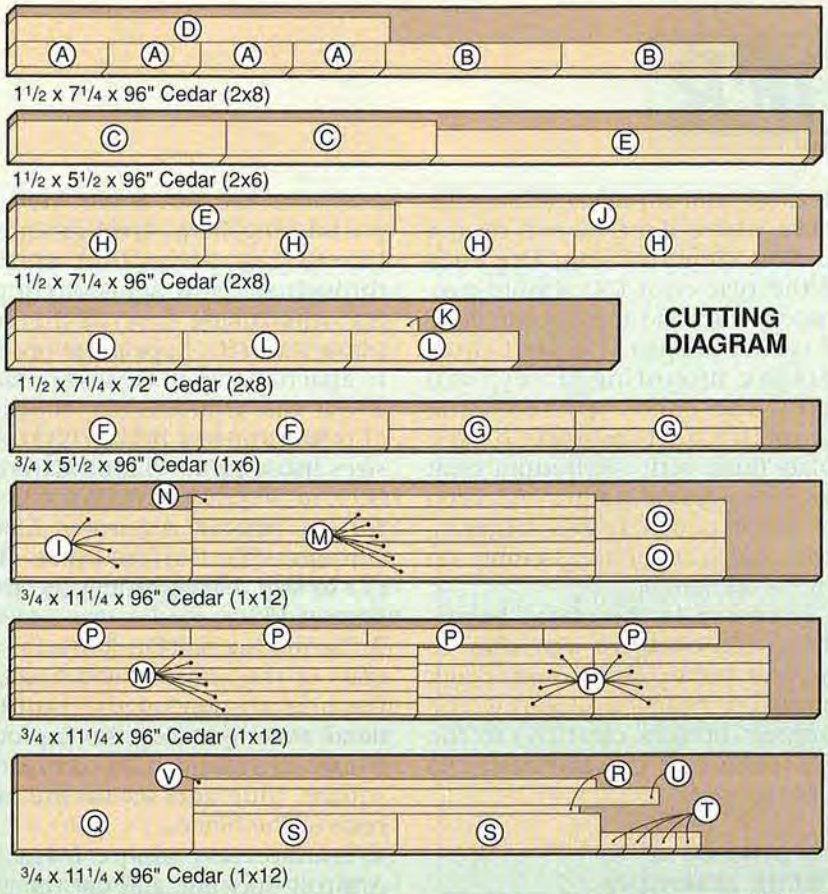
*Continued*

# EASY GLIDER




For full-sized patterns of the crossmembers (E, J), supports (L), splats (O, P, Q), and supports (T), see the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert in the center of the magazine




D
A A A A B B
1½ x 7¼ x 96" Cedar (2x8)
C C E
1½ x 5½ x 96" Cedar (2x6)
E J
H H H H
1½ x 7¼ x 96" Cedar (2x8)
K
L L L
1½ x 7¼ x 72" Cedar (2x8)
F F G G
¾ x 5½ x 96" Cedar (1x6)
N
I M O O
¾ x 11¼ x 96" Cedar (1x12)
P P P P
M P
¾ x 11¼ x 96" Cedar (1x12)
V R U
Q S S T
¾ x 11¼ x 96" Cedar (1x12)

**CUTTING DIAGRAM**

## Bill of Materials

| Part | Finished Size T | W | L | Matl. | Qty. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BASE** | | | | | |
| A uprights | 1½" | 3" | 11" | C | 4 |
| B frame tops | 1½" | 3" | 21" | C | 2 |
| C feet | 1½" | 4⅛" | 25" | C | 2 |
| D top crossmember | 1½" | 3" | 44½" | C | 1 |
| E bottom crossmember | 1½" | 3⅛" | 44½" | C | 2 |
| **END PANELS** | | | | | |
| F slats | ¾" | 4" | 22" | C | 2 |
| G slats | ¾" | 2" | 22" | C | 4 |
| H slats | 1½" | 3" | 22" | C | 4 |
| I rails | ¾" | 2" | 21" | C | 4 |
| **SEAT FRAME** | | | | | |
| J crossmember | 1½" | 3½" | 48" | C | 1 |
| K crossmember | 1½" | 1¾" | 48" | C | 1 |
| L supports | 1½" | 3½" | 20" | C | 3 |

| Part | Finished Size T | W | L | Matl. | Qty. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SEAT SLATS AND CLEAT** | | | | | |
| M slats | ¾" | 1⅜" | 48" | C | 12 |
| N cleat | ¾" | 1½" | 48" | C | 1 |
| **BACKREST ASSEMBLY** | | | | | |
| O* splats | ¾" | 4½" | 16" | C | 2 |
| P* splats | ¾" | 2" | ** | C | 12 |
| Q* splat | ¾" | 7" | 21" | C | 1 |
| R top cleat | ¾" | 1" | 46" | C | 1 |
| S armrests | ¾" | 4¼" | 24⅛" | C | 2 |
| T supports | ¾" | 2" | 3" | C | 4 |
| U brace | ¾" | 2" | 55½" | C | 1 |
| V cleat | ¾" | 1" | 47" | C | 1 |

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the instructions.

**See the patterns on the *WOOD PATTERNS*™ insert for exact lengths of splats O, P, and Q.

**Material Key:** C–cedar

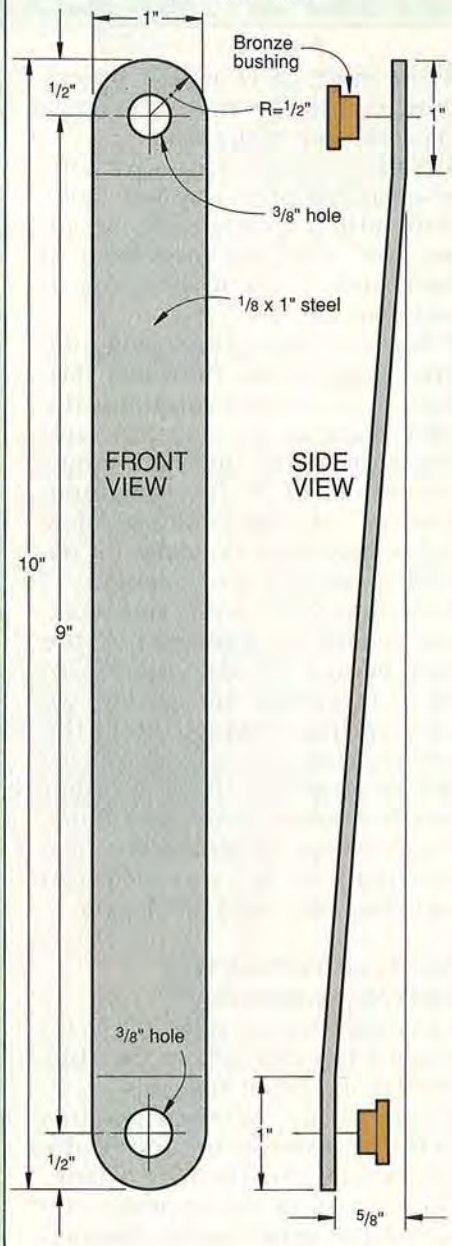
**Supplies:** 1¼", 1½", 2½" deck screws (see the Buying Guide for our source of stainless steel screws); 8–¼x2" roundhead stainless steel machine screws with ¼" lock nuts and flat washers; #6x⅝" brass flathead wood screws; ⅛x1x48" flat steel, 8½" of 2/0 open link coil chain and two ½" screw eyes; exterior finish.

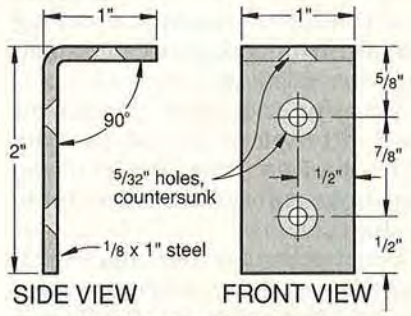
**Buying Guide**

**Stainless steel screws.** Flathead, square-drive #8 screws, 100 per box. One box each of 1¼", 1½", and 2½" screws plus two #2 drivers. Kit no. WD-GLIDER. $29.95 ppd. McFeely's, P.O. Box 3, Lynchburg, VA 24505-0003 or call 800/443-7937 or 804/846-2729 to order.

**Bronze bushings.** Eight ⅜" O.D., ¼" I.D., ¼" long bronze flanged bushings. Stock no. NLIFL26-2. $10 ppd. Standard Bearings, P.O. Box 823, Des Moines, IA 50304 or call 800/554-8123 to order.

**SWING ARM (4 required)**




**ANGLE BRACE (2 required)**

*Continued*

# EASY GLIDER

*front* edge of N at 15° where shown on the Section View drawing at the end of the article.

**6** Nail or clamp stops to your wooden drill-press auxiliary table. Now, drill a countersunk mounting hole, centered from front to back and ¾" from the ends of each seat slat.

**7** Rout a ½" round-over along the front edge of the front slat (M). Rout a ⅛" round-over along the back edge of the front slat and along the front and back edges (not ends) of all the remaining slats (M). See the Exploded View and Section View drawings for reference. Sand the slats smooth.

**8** Starting at the front and working toward the back, screw the slats, but not the rear cleat (N), in place. (To check the spacing, we used spring clamps to hold the last five slats and cleat N in place before attaching. It's important that N attaches to the seat frame where shown on the Section View drawing.) Set the rear cleat (N) aside for now; you'll add it later.

## Next, construct the backrest assembly

**1** Cut the backrest splats (O, P, Q) and the top cleat (R) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

**2** Transfer the full-sized patterns from the insert to the top of the splats, and cut them to shape. Then, crosscut the opposite end to cut the splats to the finished length stated on the patterns insert. Rout ⅛" round-overs along the top front edge of each splat. Sand the splats smooth.

**3** Transfer the apple pattern to the center splat (Q), 1⅝" from the top end of the splat. Drill a blade-start hole, and scrollsaw the apple to shape.

**4** Keeping the bottom edges flush and the good face down, position the backrest splats (O, P, Q) on a flat work surface. Place ½" spacers between the splats, starting with the center splat, and work toward the ends. Now, position the rear cleat (N) and top cleat (R) on the splats where dimensioned on the Section View drawing. The ends of the rear cleat (N) should protrude ½" beyond the outside edge of each end splat (O). Drill countersunk mounting holes, and screw the splats to the cleats. Keep the bottom ends of the splats flush with the bottom cleat (N). Use a framing square to keep the pieces square to each other.

**5** Set the seat frame assembly on your workbench.

**6** As shown in the photo *below*, clamp the backrest assembly to the seat frame, drill countersunk mounting holes, and screw the backrest bottom cleat (N) to the seat-frame rear crossmember (K) at 6" intervals.

## It's time to do a little assembly

**1** Place one end-frame assembly (F, G, H, I), outside face down, on your workbench. Use a framing square to mark a reference line on the *inside* face of the end frame 10⅞" from the top end. With the aid of a helper, position the seat assembly on the end frame so the bottom edge of the seat support (L) aligns with the marked reference line. See the Section View for positioning help. Drill mounting holes, and drive four screws through the seat support (L) and into the inside face of the end-frame slats (H). Repeat the process to attach the opposite end frame.

**2** Cut the armrests (S), supports (T), and armrest brace (U) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. See the *WOOD PATTERNS*™ insert for the full-sized pattern of the supports (T). Cut the brace cleat (V) to size, bevel-ripping the front edge at 15°.

**3** Cut mating half-lap joints on the ends of the armrests and brace to the size shown on the Half-Lap detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing. Checking for square, glue and screw the armrests to the brace.

**4** Transfer the shape from the Armrest drawing, and cut the armrest front corners and outside back corners to shape. Using the pattern on the pattern insert, cut the supports (T) to shape.

**5** Position and clamp the armrest assembly (S, U) on top of the end frames and against the back face of the backrest assembly. Drill the mounting holes, and screw the assembly in place.

**Clamp the backrest assembly to the seat frame, drill countersunk mounting holes, and screw the backrest bottom cleat to the seat-frame rear crossmember.**

**6** Glue and screw the brace cleat (V) to the bottom side of the armrest brace (U). Now, drill countersunk mounting holes through the brace cleat and into the back of the splats. Drive screws through these holes.

## Forming the swing arms and braces comes next

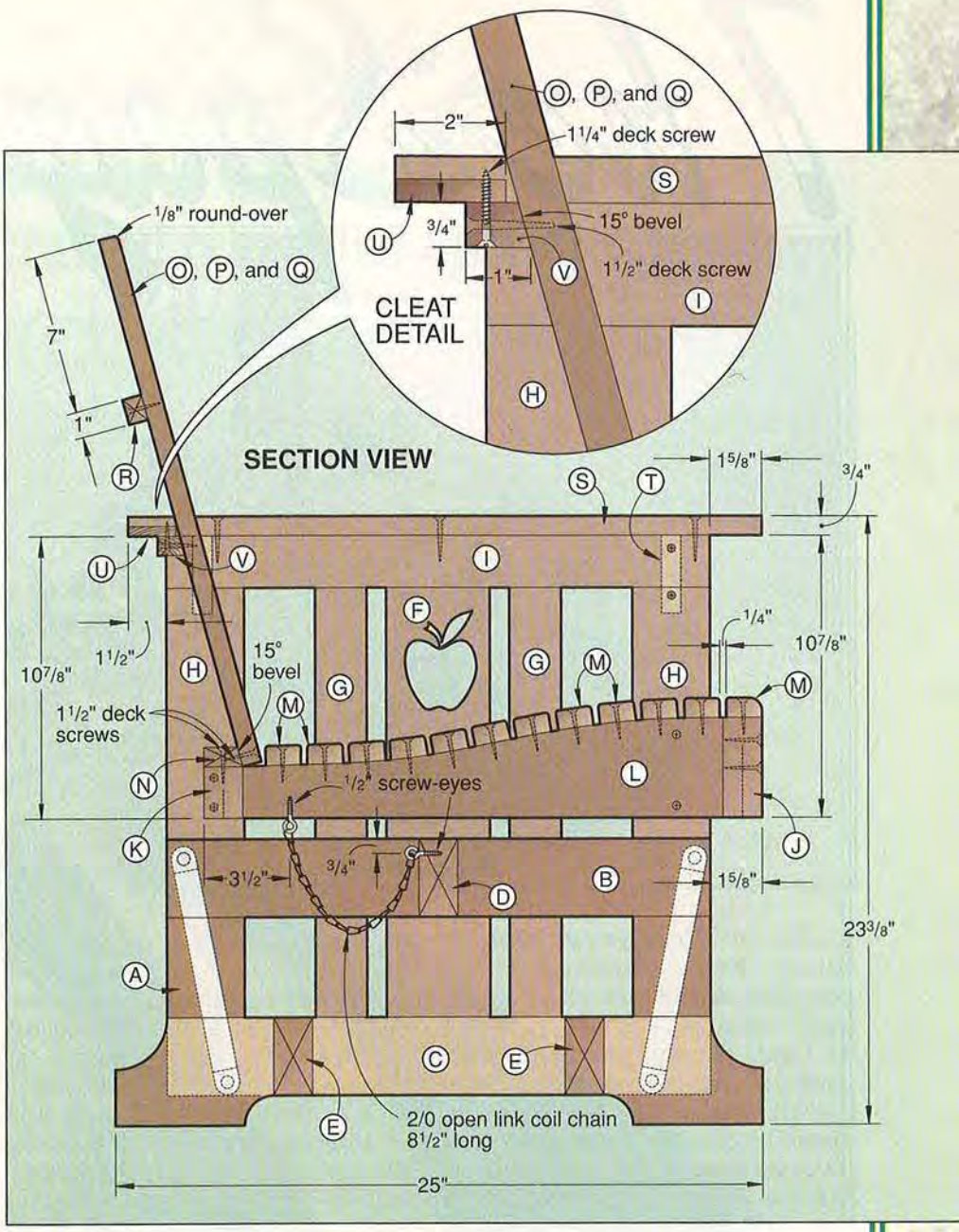
**1** From a ⅛×1×48" piece of flat steel, use a hacksaw to cut four pieces measuring 10" long each. Drill a ⅜" hole in each end of each swing arm where shown on the full-sized pattern insert. Grind the corners round.

**2** Clamp each end of each swing arm in your woodworker's vise, and bend to the angle shown on the full-sized pattern.

**3** To form a pair of angle braces, cut two 3"-long pieces from the remaining flat steel stock. Bend them to the shape shown on the pattern insert. Drill mounting holes, and screw the braces in the corner where parts K and H meet. The braces strengthen the joint.

**4** Press a bronze bushing into each ⅜" hole in each swing arm where shown on the pattern insert. See the Buying Guide for our source of bushings.

**Connect the steel swing arms from the rear holes in the base to the rear holes in the seat assembly.**




**5** As shown in the photo at *left*, position the seat assembly, back face down on either your workbench or the floor. Position the base in front of it, and connect the two swing arms from the rear top holes in the base to the rear holes in the seat assembly. Repeat the process to attach the front swing arms. Use a hacksaw to trim the protruding ends of the bolts flush with the outside ends of the locknuts.

**6** To keep the glider from swinging too far back, attach a pair of screw eyes and an 8½" length of 2/0 open link coil chain to parts D and the middle L where shown on the Section View drawing.

**7** Finish-sand the entire assembly, and add an exterior finish, we used Flood CFW (Clear Wood Finish). It's critical to get a good seal on the bottom of the base (those parts that come in direct contact with the ground or patio). Recoat the chair annually. For an added touch, paint the inside edges of the apples red and the stems and leaves green.


Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: John Hetherington,

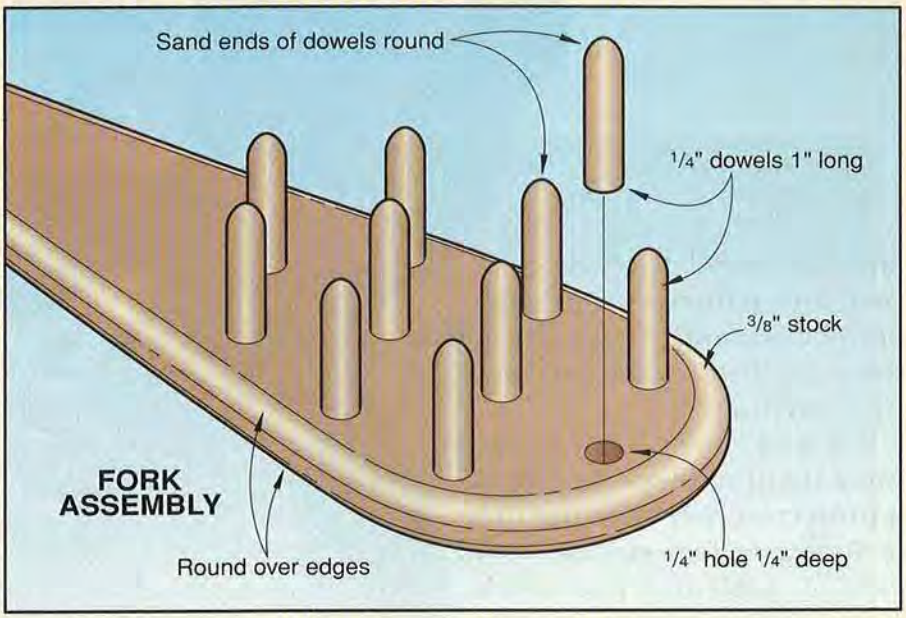
# The Spaghetti

# Specialists

Print this article

## Let this handcrafted trio spice up an Italian meal

**Whether plain old spaghetti or fashionable pasta, preparing and serving it will be a pleasure with this three-piece set. And you'll enjoy a woodworking feast of cutting and carving as you make these neat utensils.**




Cut two blanks ⅜×3×11" and one ¾×3×11". (We used walnut.) Photocopy the three full-sized patterns in the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert in the middle of the magazine. Using spray adhesive, adhere the patterns for the spaghetti measure and the spaghetti server onto the ⅜" blanks, and the one for the sauce spoon onto the ¾" blank.

On each, drill a ⅛" blade start hole through the topmost heart on the handle. Scrollsaw the design on each. (We used a #4 blade, .035×.015" with 18 teeth per inch.) Don't cut around the outside pattern line yet

Drill the three holes in the spaghetti measure, using a drill press and Forstner bits. (The holes measure one, two, or three portions of uncooked spaghetti—you can label them, if you wish.)

For the spaghetti server, drill 10 ¼" holes ¼" deep where shown. The holes must be perpendicular to the face of the server for best appearance, so use the drill press.

Now, hollow out the inside of the spoon bowl. You can carve it out with gouges or with a carving bit held in either a rotary hand tool or a flexible-shaft machine.

No. 7 and no. 5 palm-handle gouges about 5/16" wide work well for gouge-carving the bowl. A spoon-bent gouge comes in handy, too. Rough out the bowl with the no. 7 gouge. Start from the inside rim line, and carve toward the center of the bowl. Hollow it out to a depth of about ⅝" at the center. Cut with or across the grain as you carve; if you go against the grain, you'll probably tear out long splinters.

After roughing the bowl, smooth the surface with the no. 5 gouge. For a fine, smoothing cut, slide the beveled side of the gouge along the carving surface, then raise the handle just enough to let the cutting edge shave off a thin curl of wood. The sharper your gouge, the better this will work. Sand the bowl smooth.

For rotary power-carving, rough out the bowl with a Kutzall or carbide burr. A cutter with a rounded end rather than a point would be a good choice for forming the shallow bowl. Smooth the roughed-out surface with a ruby carver, then sand.

Now, bandsaw the three utensils to shape. With a rasp, spokeshave, or drum sander, shape the back of the spoon handle and the outside of the bowl. The handle thickness tapers to 9/16" at a point 5¼" from the tip of the handle. Sand all three pieces to 220-grit, rounding over the outside edges. Round over the edges of the portion-sizing holes in the measurer, too.

Cut 10 pieces of ¼" walnut dowel rod 1" long. Sand one end of each round. Refer to the Fork Assembly drawing *above*, and glue the dowels into the holes in the server handle. Be sure to use moisture-resistant glue—you'll be dipping the fork into hot, wet noodles. (Slow-set epoxy would be a good choice.)

Finish with salad-bowl oil. In use, hand-wash and dry the utensils. Re-oil them periodically.

To use the portion measurer, grasp a bundle of uncooked spaghetti noodles in one hand. Put an end of the sheaf into the appropriate hole, adding or subtracting noodles to fit.

Project Design: © Kim and Rob Russell  Photograph: King Au  Illustrations: Kim Downing

# HOW TO HIDE YOUR WOODWORKING GOOFS

## Six fool-proof strategies for dealing with dings, dents, and divots

Print this article

**Let's face it—mistakes happen. Tools fall off shelves, projects get dropped, and hammers and chisels occasionally miss the mark. Even the best woodworkers mess up sometimes.**

**But you don't have to shell out a lot of money—or rebuild a project—every time the fickle finger of fate strikes. With careful, patient repair work, you can render practically invisible the most serious dents and dings. How so? To find out, we quizzed the shop experts on our staff and came up with six repair strategies every woodworker should know.**

## GOOF NO. 1: You've gashed the middle of an expensive piece of plywood.

## HERE'S THE CURE: Cut out the damaged area and insert a full-length filler strip.

Round, square, or football-shaped patches in damaged plywood always seem to stick out like a sore thumb. Our preferred technique—splicing in a filler strip that runs the full length of the workpiece—is easier to make and less visible.

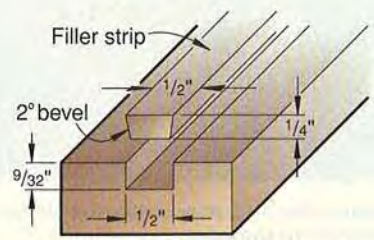
Start by matching the color and grain of a scrap piece of plywood with the area of the panel containing the gash, as shown in *Photo 1*. Then, remove the damaged area by cutting a full-length groove 9/32"-deep with the grain. Unless you have a high-quality dado set, use a router and straight bit to get the cleanest possible groove.

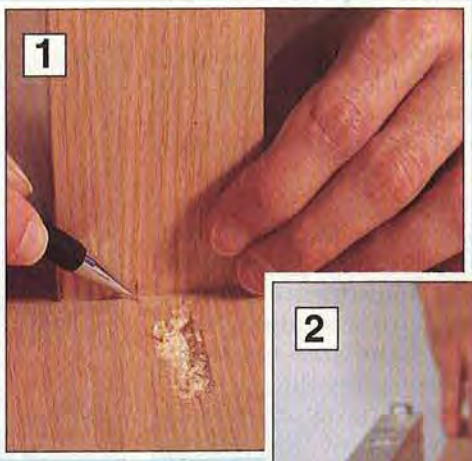
Next, tilt your tablesaw blade 2° from vertical and rip a beveled-edge filler strip to put in the groove as shown in the Full Length Filler Strip drawing *below*. Make sure you bevel both edges of the filler strip. Now, turn your filler strip on edge and rip it down to ¼" in thickness. Use a wooden pushstick for safety. The tapered edges of the filler strip prevent it from binding when you tap it into the groove and give excess glue a place to escape.

Now, apply woodworker's glue to the filler strip and groove. Push the filler strip into the groove, but leave it slightly above the surface of the workpiece. Place a flat piece of hardwood over the groove and tap on it with a hammer to bring the strip flush with the top of the panel as shown in *Photo 4*. After the glue dries, a light sanding will help hide the joint lines of the filler strip. You also can use this technique on solid stock to remove naturally occurring defects such as knots and checks.

*Continued*

FULL-LENGTH FILLER STRIP




*Left:* Match a scrap piece with the color and grain pattern of the damaged area.

*Right:* Cut a shallow groove across the damaged area with the grain using a dado blade. If you don't have a good dado blade, use a router and straight bit.

*Left:* From your matched piece of scrap plywood, rip a filler strip with your tablesaw blade set at 2° from vertical.

*Right:* Apply glue to the filler strip and groove, and tap the filler strip into place with a flat hardwood block and hammer.

# HIDE YOUR WOODWORKING GOOFS

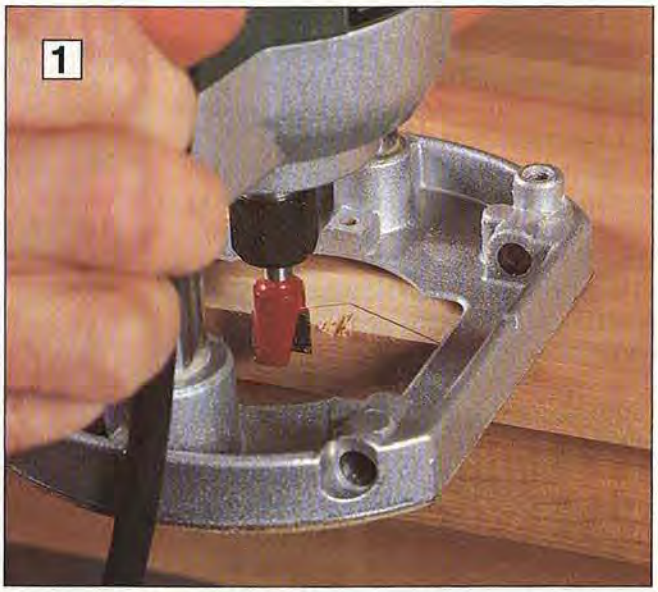
## GOOF NO. 2: You've gouged the edge of a board.
## HERE'S THE CURE: Glue in a patch.

Start by comparing scraps to the damaged area, and look for a close match of color and grain pattern. When you've found a similar piece, make a triangular patch. Cut the patch as thick as you need to cover the depth of the gash plus about 1/16".

Mark the outline of the patch onto the face of the board around the gash. Don't place the edge of the patch flush with the edge of the workpiece, though. Leave about 1/8" overhang on the patch to allow for adjustments and trimming later. Now, using a router with a straight bit as shown in *Photo 1*, rout as much of the area inside the scribed triangle as you can without touching the lines.

When you're done routing, take a sharp chisel and pare down along the lines for the patch as shown in *Photo 2*. Next, place the chisel horizontally on the flat surface created by the router and remove the waste by chopping back toward the vertical chisel cuts.

Now, test-fit the patch. If it does not quite fit, adjust it by sanding the inside edges. When you've got a tight fit, coat the mating surfaces with woodworker's glue, as shown in *Photo 3,* and clamp the patch in place. After the glue dries, trim and sand the patch flush.




**Rout out the damaged wood and most of the patch area, but without touching the patch outlines.**

## GOOF NO. 3: You've dropped a board and smashed one corner.
## HERE'S THE CURE: Use instant glue to attach a new corner.

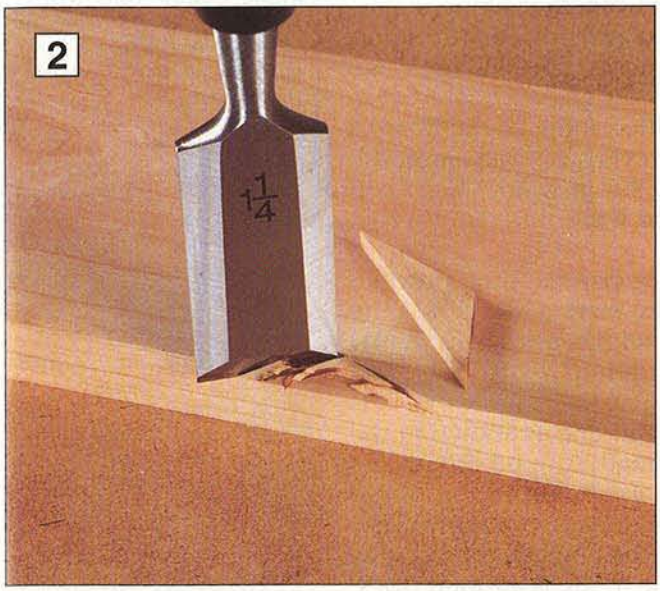
With a sharp chisel, cut away the damaged corner of the board as shown in *Photo 1*. Position the front edge of the chisel at 45° to the edge of the board so that it removes the same amount of wood from the face and the edge of the workpiece. With the chisel, trim this cut as necessary to ensure that it's perfectly straight and flat.

Next, cut a wedge-shaped patch from a matching piece of scrap as shown in *Photo 2*. A dozuki (a Japanese-style handsaw) or other fine-toothed handsaw works best. Make the patch large enough so you have extra wood to trim off later. If the kerf side of the patch is rough, flatten it on a piece of sandpaper taped to a flat, hard surface.

Use cyanoacrylate (instant) glue and accelerator to fasten the patch to the pared-down edge, as shown in *Photo 3*. You need only hold the patch to the workpiece for a few seconds with CA glue, thus eliminating the need for clamps. After the glue dries, use a hand plane or sanding block to bring the edges of the patch flush with the workpiece.

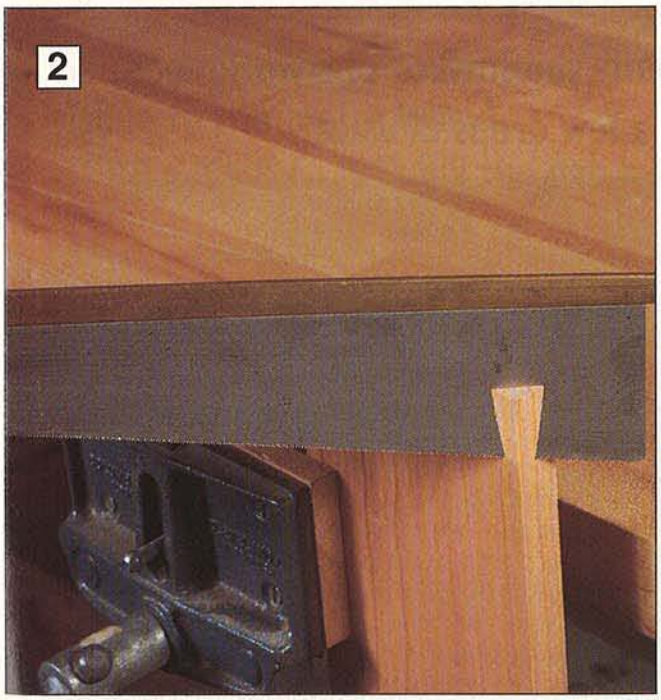
*Continued*

**Secure the board in a woodworking vise and pare away the dented corner with the chisel positioned at 45° to the edge.**




Chop along the lines of the patch with a chisel, taking care not to slice deeper than the area cut by the router.

Adjust the patch for a tight fit by lightly sanding its inside edges, then glue and clamp the patch in place.




With a dozuki or other fine-toothed handsaw, cut the patch from a matching piece of scrapwood.

Use cyanoacrylate (instant) glue and accelerator to join the patch to the workpiece, and hold the patch in place until the glue dries.

# HIDE YOUR WOODWORKING GOOFS

## GOOF NO. 4: You've cut a board an inch too short, or you can't find a board long

## HERE'S THE CURE: Build a "board stretcher."

Our "board stretcher" is actually a jig that helps you make scarf joints. What's a scarf joint? It's like a butt joint where two workpieces are glued together along a low-angle cut. The lower the angle, the more glue surface you provide for the joint, hence the stronger the joint. An angle of 20° works well, and that's the angle we built into our jig.

To use a scarf joint to lengthen a board, you have to sacrifice some of the board's width. See the How to Stretch a Board drawing at *right*. For every 1" you gain in the length of the board with a scarf joint, you'll have to sacrifice 7/16" in width. Also keep in mind that cutting and trimming a 20° line across the board will eat up another ¾" in the length of the board.

If the board you cut too short is wide enough to meet these criteria, then proceed to build the scarf-joint jig shown in the drawing. Use the jig to mark a line across the midsection of the workpiece, and then cut along that line with a portable circular saw. Now, clamp the jig to the workpiece, as shown in the photo *above right*, and clean up the cut edge with a router and a flush-trim bit.

Now, place the two edges together. Slide them along the joint line as shown in the How to Stretch a Board drawing until you have the needed length. Cut off the excess width on each board, and then glue and clamp the pieces as shown in the photo *below right*. The triangular blocks prevent the pieces from sliding as you tighten the clamps. Attach the blocks with CA glue. For 20° scarf joints, the angle at the narrowest corner of the clamp block should equal 20°. After the glue in the scarf joint dries, trim off the clamp blocks. This procedure works for boards cut too short as well as for boards you wish to lengthen.

**Note:** *Unlike our other repair techniques, a scarf joint will almost always show up as a visible line. Paint will cover the line, and closely matching grain and color also help. But don't put a scarf joint in a prominent location on projects that take a clear finish. Also, scarf joints aren't as strong as a solid piece of stock. Don't use them to carry loads or bridge a span. When in doubt about the strength, add a spline or biscuits to reinforce the joint.*

*Right:* Clamp your workpiece and scarf- joint jig to your workbench and trim the edge of the workpiece flush.

*Right:* Clamp the scarf joint using angled clamp blocks to keep the clamping pressure perpendicular to the joint.

## GOOF NO. 5: A misplaced hammer blow dents the surface of a workpiece.

## HERE'S THE CURE: Raise the dent up with a few drops of water.

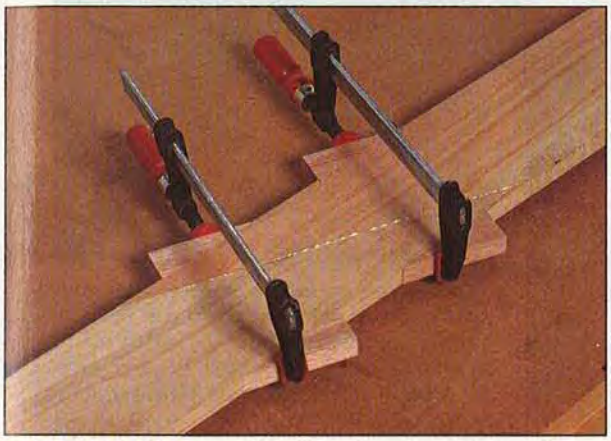
If you've got a shallow dent and the wood fibers are not torn or broken, a few drops of water will swell the fibers and cause them to return to their original position. As shown in the photo *right*, apply the drops of water with an eye dropper, and wet only the dented area. Check the workpiece every hour or so. If the water soaks in, add more water until the dent is gone.

After soaking the wood, you'll probably see a small water stain and some fuzzy wood fibers where the dent was. Let the wetted area dry thoroughly, and then sand the spot until the water stain and raised fibers disappear.

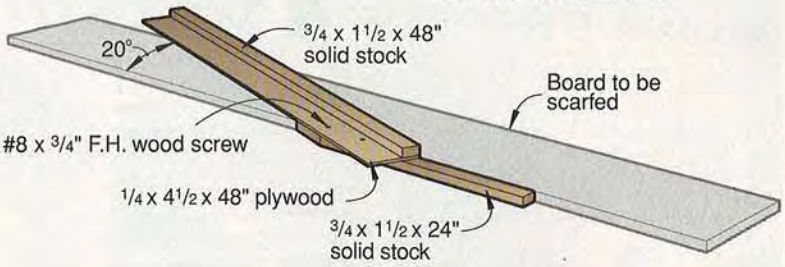
You sometimes can get quicker results by steaming the dent with a clothes iron. Be careful not to scorch the surface of the wood or raise the grain on a large section. Instead, wet the corner of a rag or towel, place it in the dent, and steam the dent through the rag with the pointed front end of the iron.

**Fill the dented area with water from an eye dropper. Repeat until the dent rises up flush with the surrounding surface.**

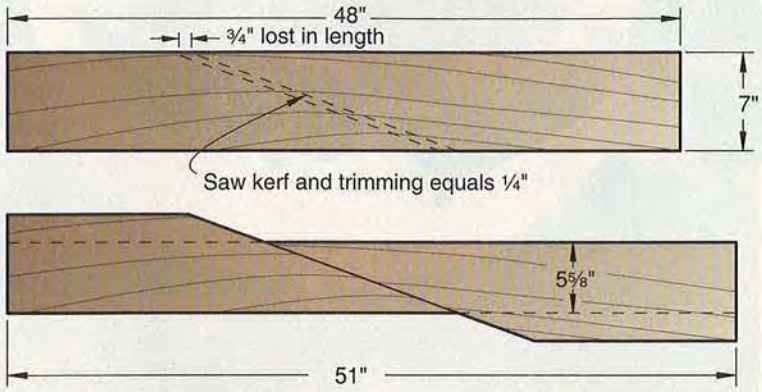
enough for the job.



SCARF-JOINT JIG




HOW TO STRETCH A BOARD




For every inch of length gained, you lose 7/16" in width.

## GOOF NO. 6: Your miter joint doesn't quite fit and the resulting gap appears visible to the entire world.

## HERE'S THE CURE: Fill the gap by pushing the wood fibers together.

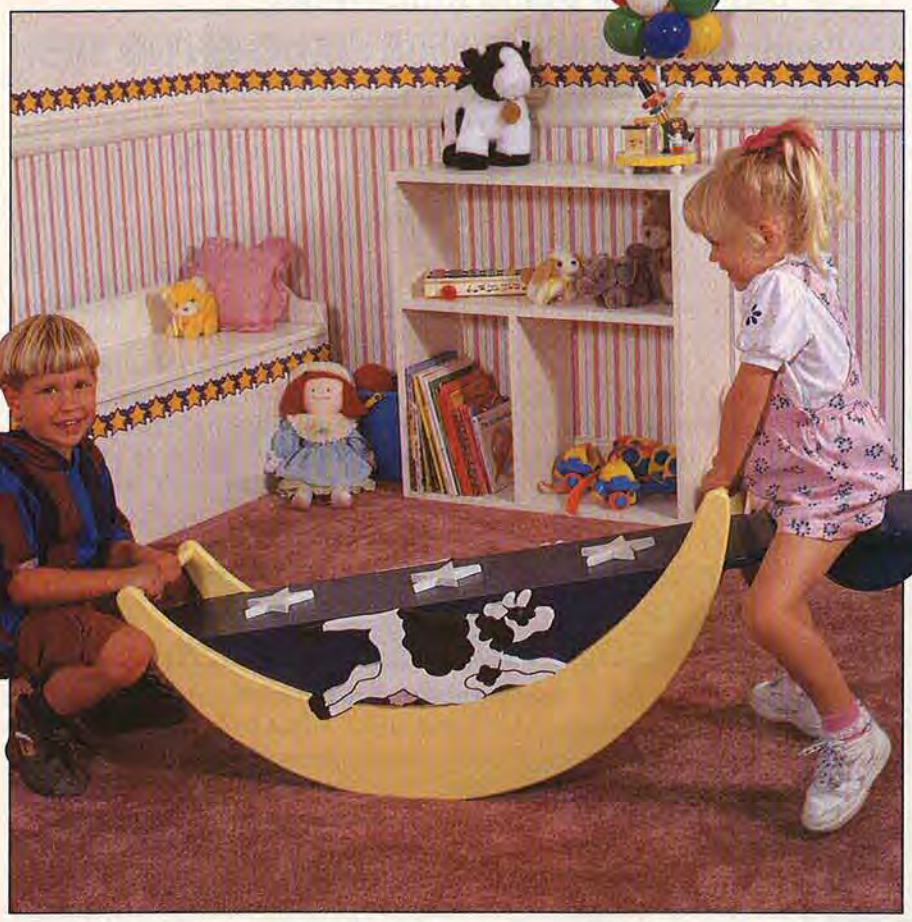
With a smooth, round, steel implement (the side of a nailset works great), push across and slightly down on both edges of the miter, as shown in the photo at *right*. As you apply pressure, the gap in the joint will narrow and close up.

The objective is not to flatten the corner, but to bend the edges of the wood fibers a few degrees. Keep in mind that this only works on hairline gaps no wider than about 1/32". You will get a slightly rounded appearance where the two pieces meet, but you can minimize the roundness of the corner by lightly sanding both faces of the project. Use a sanding block rather than hand sanding.

**Push down on the edges of an open miter joint to close the gap.**

Written by Tom Jackson Photographs: John Hetherington Opening photo: King Au Illustrations: Mike Gatzke

# KID-RIFFIC TEETER-



**For use indoors or out, this cleverly designed playtime project will send kids to the moon with excitement, literally. Themed after the legendary cow that jumped over the moon, our teeter-totter design features stops beneath the seats to safely control the rocking motion.**

## Let's start with the seat and stops

**1** From ¾" plywood, rip and crosscut the seat (A) to size. (We used MDO plywood for the entire project; see the box on the *opposite page* for more information on this sheet-good product.)

**2** Using the full-sized patterns on the *WOOD PATTERNS*™ insert in the center of the magazine, transfer the Seat-End pattern including the hole centerpoints to both ends of the plywood seat blank. Cut and sand the seat to shape.

**3** Transfer the Stop (B) pattern to the plywood two times, and then cut the stops to shape.

**4** Drill mounting holes near both ends of the seat (A), drive screws through the holes, and press the stops (B) against the protruding screws to transfer the centerpoints. Drill holes in the stops where indented. Glue and screw the stops to the seat bottom.

## Now, add the rockers

**1** To make the rockers (C), you'll need to transfer the full-sized Moon half pattern, hole centerpoints, and seat location twice to a piece of plywood, joining the patterns at the centerline. Transfer the full-sized Cow pattern to the top edge of the marked moon, aligning the centerline of the cow with that of the moon patterns. For making numerous projects, transfer the shapes to hardboard, and cut to shape to form templates.

**2** Supporting the plywood with the marked rocker/cow pattern on your workbench, jigsaw one rocker (C) to shape. For support when cutting the narrow cow's tail to shape, position the rocker blank on the edge of the table as shown in the photo *below*.

**Clamp the rocker to your workbench for support when cutting the narrow cow's tail to shape.**

**3** Sand the edges of the rocker (moon/cow) smooth, and then use this rocker as a template to mark the moon and cow outline onto plywood. Cut the second rocker/cow to shape.

**4** Clamp the rockers together with the edges flush. Using a belt sander, sand the top and bottom curved edges of the rockers flush. Now, drill 5⁄32" counterbored mounting holes through the *outside face* of each rocker for attaching the seat (A), crossmember (E), and dowel handles later. Unclamp the pieces.

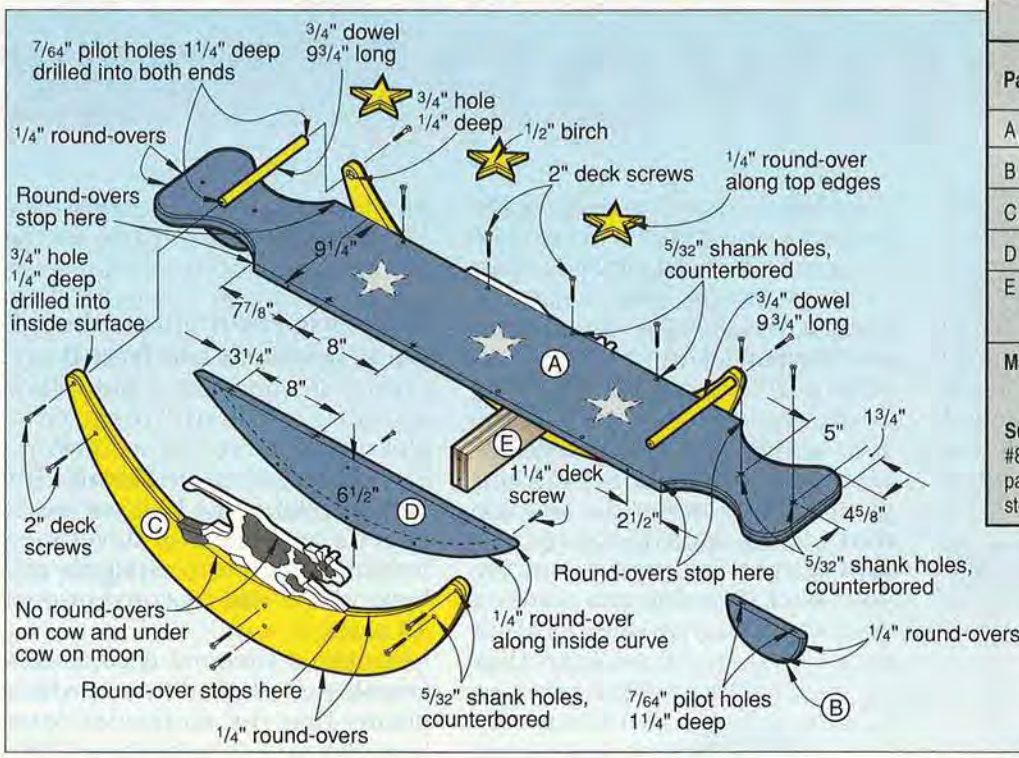
**5** Using the holes at the handle location for reference, use a Forstner bit to drill a pair of ¾" holes ¼" deep, centered over the 5⁄32" holes on the *inside surface* of each rocker.

## Next, machine the rest of the pieces

**1** Transfer the Background (D) half pattern to plywood twice, and use a jigsaw or bandsaw to cut the two pieces to shape.

Print this article

# TOTTER It's out of this world




**EXPLODED VIEW**

**Bill of Materials**

| Part | Finished Size T | W | L | Matl. | Qty. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A seat | ¾" | 9¼" | 60" | PW | 1 |
| B stops | ¾" | 3¾" | 7½" | PW | 2 |
| C rockers | ¾" | 16" | 38" | PW | 2 |
| D background | ¾" | 6½" | 31" | PW | 2 |
| E cross-member | 1½" | 3½" | | LP | 1 |

**Materials Key:** PW-plywood, LP-laminated plywood or a piece of a 2×4.

**Supplies:** ¾" dowel stock, #8×1¼" deck screws, #8×2" deck screws, wood filler, latex primer and paints, water-based polyurethane, ½"-thick birch stock for the three decorative stars.

**2** Mark the hole centerpoints for attaching the backgrounds (D) to the inside surface of the rockers (C), and drill countersunk holes.

**3** Laminate two pieces of ¾"-thick plywood together, or crosscut a section from a piece of 2×4 to form the crossmember (E).

**4** Transfer the star pattern to ½" birch stock three times, and cut to shape. Rout or sand a round-over along the top edges of each. Left as is, the corners of the stars are sharp. Glue the stars in place.

**5** Cut two pieces of ¾" dowel to 9¾" long for the handles.

## Assemble the teeter totter

**1** Dry-clamp (no glue) the pieces, including the dowel handles, together. Now, using the holes in the rockers (C) as guide holes, drill 7/64" pilot holes 1¼" deep centered in each end of each dowel handle. Disassemble the project.

**2** Rout ¼" round-overs on the pieces where marked on the Exploded View drawing.

**3** Fill any voids and sand all routed edges smooth.

**4** Glue and screw the background pieces (D) centered from end-to-end on the bottom outside edges of the seat. Use a framing square to ensure that the ends of the background pieces are directly across from each other.

**5** Glue and screw the seat/background assembly (A/D), cross brace (E), and dowel handles between the rockers (C). Take your time to keep the assemblies square to each other.

## Now, give the project a spectacular paint job

**1** Fill the counterbores with wood putty and sand smooth. Slowly and carefully run your hands across all surfaces and edges to feel for rough edges caused by protruding filler. Sand where necessary. Any unevenness will become more prominent once painted.

**2** Prime the entire project (we used a latex primer), and allow to dry for 24 hours. Transfer the paint lines, and paint the blue areas (we used a 1" brush for the larger areas and a #8 for the tight spots). Paint the yellow areas, then the white, and finally the black and pink. For added protection, add two coats of water-based polyurethane.

### MDO: The Sign Painter's Choice

Medium density overlay plywood (commonly called MDO) is an exterior-grade plywood with an impregnated-paper overlay to conceal the grain and provide a smooth surface for painting. Because of this, MDO is a favorite among professional sign painters.

AC-grade MDO plywood has paper on one side, and AB-grade MDO has paper on both sides (we used the AB grade for this project). If it is available, purchase MDO with the lauan crossband directly under the paper overlay rather than the fir veneer next to the paper. The repaired surface (football-shaped patches) of the fir plywood will tend to telegraph the repairs through the paper while the crossband has no repair patches to show through.

Written by Marlen Kemmet Project Design: Christine Anderson Illustrations: Jamie Downing, Roxanne LeMoine Photographs: John Hetherington

# WOOD® MAGAZINE'S GUIDE TO TODAY'S ADVANCED WOODWORKING

Why would anyone pay $20 for a bottle of glue? That's the question we faced when we first tried the new polyurethane-based glues Excel and Gorilla Glue. And the more we studied these glues, the more we realized that they open up a whole new world of options. But traditional woodworker's glues also have taken several strides forward in the past few years. So we decided to compare the new polyurethane glues with two of the more advanced aliphatic resin (AR) glues on the market—Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue and Franklin's Tite-bond II.

Our goal was not to conduct a head-to-head contest to find out who has the best glue. Rather, we wanted to find out what each glue can and cannot do, and use that information to figure out how to get the most bond for your buck. We also ran across a new speciality product called RooClear that offers hope to woodworkers who have strug-gled when trying to glue up melamine-coated sheetgoods. (See "What About RooClear?" in the box on *page 73.*)

To see how well these glues worked we glued and broke hundreds of samples.

## Aliphatic resin glues: the woodworker's old friend

Creamy in consistency and yellow in color, aliphatic resin (AR) glues have served as woodworker's trusted companions for decades. But in the last four years, Elmer's and Franklin developed formulas that perform above and beyond the call of conventional AR glues.

Franklin's Titebond II contains a cross-linked aliphatic resin which means that the molecules form long chains as the glue cures. This gives it increased resistance to water penetration. Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue derives its distinction from a gel formula that contains finely ground particles of wood. The gel formula causes the squeeze-out to bead up neatly on the joint line and helps conceal glue lines by absorbing stains and finishes better.

## Polyurethane glues: the new kids on the block

Developed in Europe about ten years ago, polyurethane glues were formulated to replace epoxies which give off fumes that can pose health hazards. But unlike epoxies which you must mix with a catalyst, Excel and Gorilla Glue come ready to



Print this article

# GLUES

use straight from the bottle. And unlike AR glues, which require evaporation of a solvent, the polyurethanes contain little or no solvent. For a catalyst, the polyurethanes need only moisture in the air and wood.

## TESTING THE GLUES
### Here's what we found

### •Drying time

In our chart on *page 73*, we refer to "open time," (the amount of time you have to apply the glue and adjust the pieces before the glue sets up), and "clamp time," (the length of time you need to leave the workpiece in clamps). In both open and clamp time, Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue and Titebond II cure much more quickly than the polyurethanes. This has advantages and disadvantages, depending on the project.

The shorter clamping times of the AR glues enable you to reuse your clamps sooner—an important consideration when you have more assemblies than clamps. The longer open times offered by polyurethane glues come in handy when you are dealing with complicated assemblies. In our tests, the polyurethane glues allowed us to tweak and reposition pieces for up to 20 minutes.

### •Application/spreadability

With their honeylike consistency and longer open times, polyurethanes spread easily, especially over large surfaces. Ounce for ounce, we found that the polyurethanes cover 50–100% more area than the AR glues. Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue and Titebond II skin over fairly quickly, and become difficult to spread or squeegee after 4 to 5 minutes. Another time-saving benefit we discovered with the polyurethanes is that you apply them to just one surface instead of the two required by AR glues.

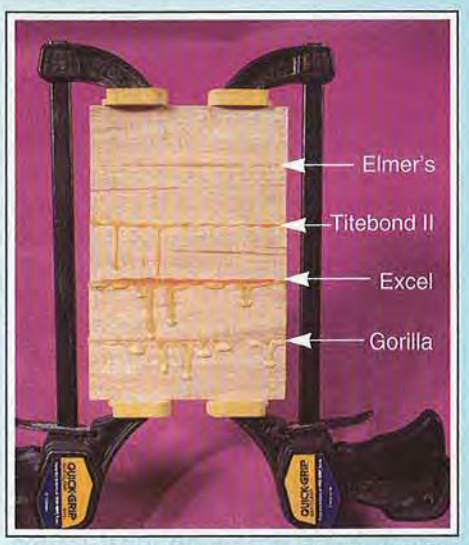
If you are accustomed to spreading AR glue with a fingertip, you will need to change methods with the polyurethanes. These require a solvent such as alcohol or mineral spirits for cleaning, and can stain your skin and gum up your hands. Apply polyurethanes with a stiff brush or squeegee.

### •Squeeze-out/expansion

Excel and Gorilla Glue expand as they cure, much like spray-foam insulation. If you spread them too thick, the squeeze-out turns into a torrent. Elmer's gel formula offers the least-messy squeeze-out—a nice feature on vertical glue-ups where excess glue might run down the side of your project.

The expansion of the polyurethane glues helps to fill gaps in furniture repairs where dowels have loosened slightly in their holes, or joints fit with less than their original precision. In our testing, we discovered that Gorilla swells up roughly a third more than Excel.

**Polyurethane glues spread easily and need only be applied to one side or edge of a workpiece, making them ideal for large or complicated glue-ups.**




**On vertical applications, glue squeeze-out can lead to a sticky situation. We purposely overloaded these joints to show how Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue gel formula resists running.**

**Scraping off dried polyurethane glue proves easy and won't dull or nick your cutting edges like AR glues can.**

*Continued*

This expansion ability however, won't compensate for sloppy work. Both manufacturers caution that the polyurethane glues will not provide structural gap filling beyond 0.1mm.

### •Water resistance

In our tests that involved repeated soaking and drying, none of the joints we glued delaminated. The Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue did soften while wet, but regained its hardness after drying. Completely submerged, however, the Elmer's glue line broke first, after three days. Titebond II broke after six days and the polyurethanes remained intact.

Titebond II, however, has passed national standards for type-II water-resistance testing. This means you can leave projects glued with Titebond II exposed to the rain as long as they are not submerged in water. Excel and Gorilla are both waterproof, meaning you can submerge these joints underwater indefinitely.

### •Sanding ease

When sanded, Excel and Gorilla Glue turn into a fine powder. They also yield easily to a scraper and don't dull your tool edges. Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue and Titebond II tend to soften and gum up the abrasive when you smooth them with a belt or pad sander. They also can nick your scraper and chisel edges.

### •Creep resistance

When you glue a flush assembly of different woods, or pieces with their grain running in different directions, you may detect a slight bump at the glue line a few months later. This phenomena is called creep. It happens when the wood shrinks or swells at different rates and the glue bond, if it is flexible, allows the pieces to move independently.

In our tests, Titebond II resisted creep better than Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue. The polyurethanes, however, are "non-thermoplastic," meaning they allow little or no flexibility at the glue joint. When an assembly glued with polyurethane shrinks or swells, all the pieces move together due to the rigidity of the glue joint. The result: creeping is reduced or eliminated.

### •Bonding strength

All the glues demonstrated more-than-adequate strength on edge-grain glue-ups. When we tried to break these, the wood failed, not the glue line. End-grain glue ups proved less successful. Titebond II scored the best here, followed by Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue, and then the polyurethanes.

Although the makers of the polyurethanes claim their products work better than other glues on oily woods such as teak, we found that all four products performed equally well on our teak edge grain. Your results, however, may vary depending on the oiliness of the wood. Experiment by gluing up a few scraps before you commit a large project to a particular glue.

We did find a difference in gluing aluminum and brass to wood. Here, the polyurethanes held fast, while Elmer's and Titebond II failed to bond to the metal.

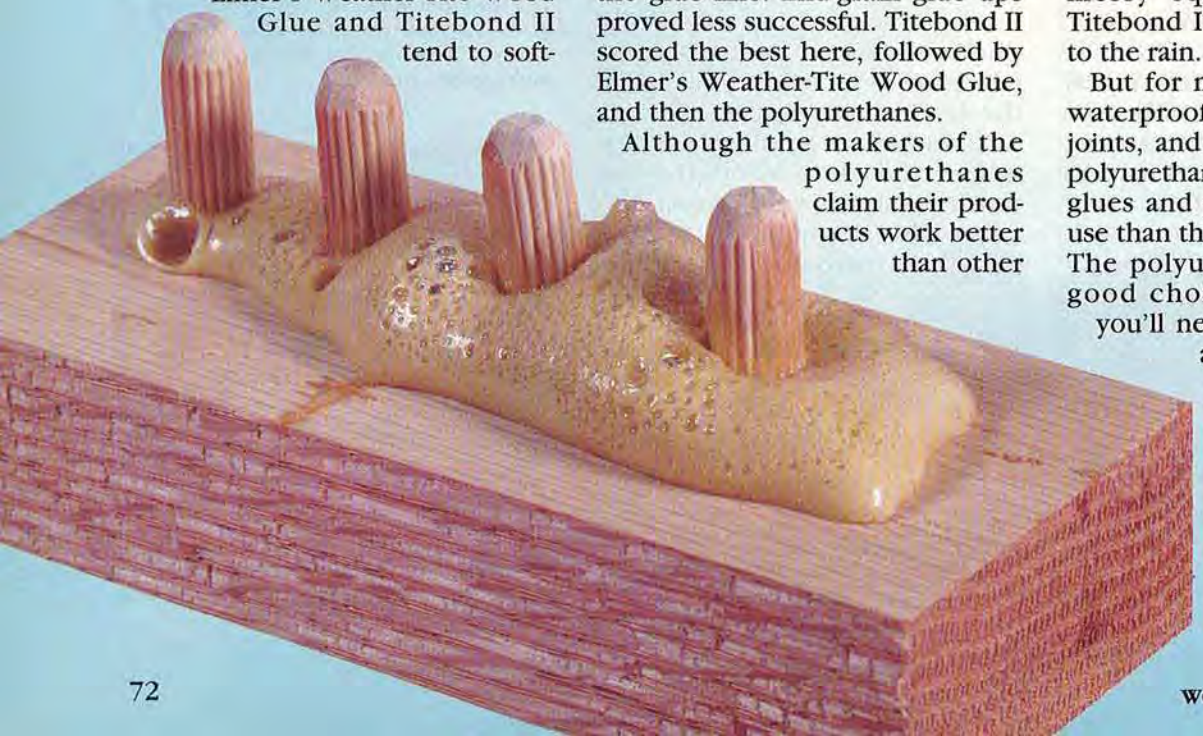
### •Price

The chart at *right* shows the cost per ounce of each of the glues. The cost will vary depending on the size of container you buy. The more you buy, the less you pay per ounce. And keep in mind that the high cost of the polyurethanes can be partially offset by the fact that you get more coverage per ounce.

## Our recommendations

Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue and Titebond II do a good job at a price that's hard to beat. They still deserve a spot on every woodworker's shelf. Choose Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue when you want to prevent a messy squeeze-out, and use Titebond II for projects exposed to the rain.

But for many specific needs—waterproof joints, metal-to-wood joints, and creep resistance—the polyurethanes outperform the AR glues and prove much easier to use than the old two-part epoxies. The polyurethanes also make a good choice when you know you'll need extra open time to assemble a glue-up with a lot of parts, or you anticipate lots of sanding or scraping.



**As they cure, polyurethane glues expand, forcing the glue into the wood fibers and helping to fill small gaps.**

## COMPARING THE NEW GLUES

| MANUFACTURER AND BRAND | GLUE TYPE (1) | OPEN TIME (MINUTES) | CLAMP TIME (HOURS) | CLEAN-UP SOLVENT (2) | SHELF LIFE (YEARS) | PERFORMANCE (3): WATER RESISTANCE (4) | EASE OF SANDING (5) | SPREADABILITY (6) | STAIN ABSORPTION (7) | CREEP (8) | BONDING STRENGTH (9): EDGE GRAIN: OAK | EDGE GRAIN: MAPLE | EDGE GRAIN: WALNUT | EDGE GRAIN: TEAK | END GRAIN: OAK | END GRAIN: MAPLE | END GRAIN: WALNUT | END GRAIN: TEAK | PRICE PER OUNCE (10) | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FRANKLIN TITEBOND II | AR | 10 | 1 | W | 1 | G | G | G | P | G | E | E | E | E | E | E | G | G | $ .52 | Penetrates deep into wood fibers for excellent bonding strength. Not water-proof like the polyurethanes, but will shrug off rain. |
| ELMER'S WEATHER-TITE | AR | 10 | 1 | W | 1 | F | G | G | G | G | E | G | E | E | E | G | E | E | .51 | Less water-resistant than Titebond II, but the gel formula prevents messy squeeze-out and wood fibers help absorb stains. |
| GORILLA GLUE | P | 20 | 1-4 | MS | 1 | E | E | E | F | E | E | G | E | E | G | G | G | G | .88 | The most expensive per ounce, but expands more and offers a shorter clamp time than Excel. |
| EXCEL | P | 20 | 1-12 | MS | 1 | E | E | E | F | E | E | E | E | E | G | G | G | G | .62 | A high-performance polyurethane at a price that's not much more expensive than the aliphatic-resin glues. |

**NOTES:**

1. (AR) Aliphatic resin (P) Polyurethane
2. (W) Water (MS) Mineral spirits
3. E Excellent, G Good, F Fair, P Poor
4. Samples soaked and dried twice, then observed for delamination.
5. Graded on both effort and sandpaper loading.
6. Ability to wet the wood and amount required.
7. Mahogany stain on maple.
8. Graded on whether glue line could be felt after soaking and drying cross-grain laminations.
9. Observed bond strength.
10. Price varies depending on volume of container.

Although Gorilla Glue costs roughly 30% more than Excel, we didn't detect any significant performance differences once they had dried. That makes Excel a better buy per ounce in the bottle, but these glues are not entirely identical. Gorilla Glue is solvent-free and odorless, whereas Excel contains about 5% solvent by volume and imparts a slight odor. And, Gorilla expands more than Excel, and offers a shorter clamp time.

### How to find these glues

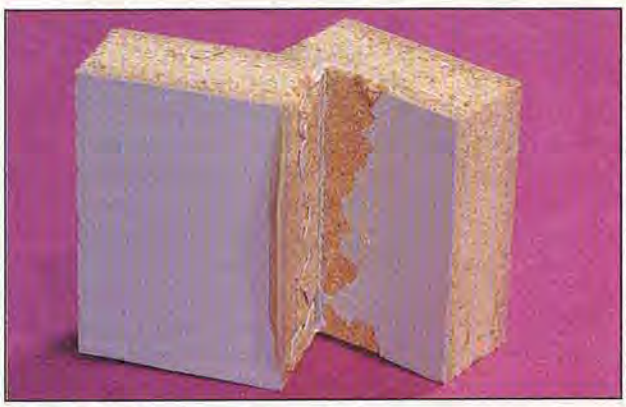
You can find Elmer's Weather-Tite Wood Glue and Franklin's Titebond II in most hardware or homecenter stores. For more information on Elmer's call 800/848-9400. To find out about Frankin's glues, call 800/877-4583. Excel, Gorilla Glue, and RooClear are sold primarily through woodworking catalogs and some retail outlets. To find out where to buy Excel, call 800/779-3935. You can order Gorilla Glue direct by calling 800/966-3458. For information on RooClear, call 503/588-0788.

### What About RooClear?

Even though it isn't a conventional woodworking glue, RooClear solves one of woodworking's most time-consuming problems—how to glue melamine-coated particleboard used in cabinets and countertops.

Before RooClear came along, the only way to glue two perpendicular pieces coated with melamine was to rout away the thin melamine layer on one piece to get a particleboard-to-particleboard bond. With RooClear, you simply apply it to both mating surfaces, clamp or screw the pieces together, and wait four hours. If you manage to pull this joint apart, you'll wind up tearing the melamine, as shown in the photo *below*.

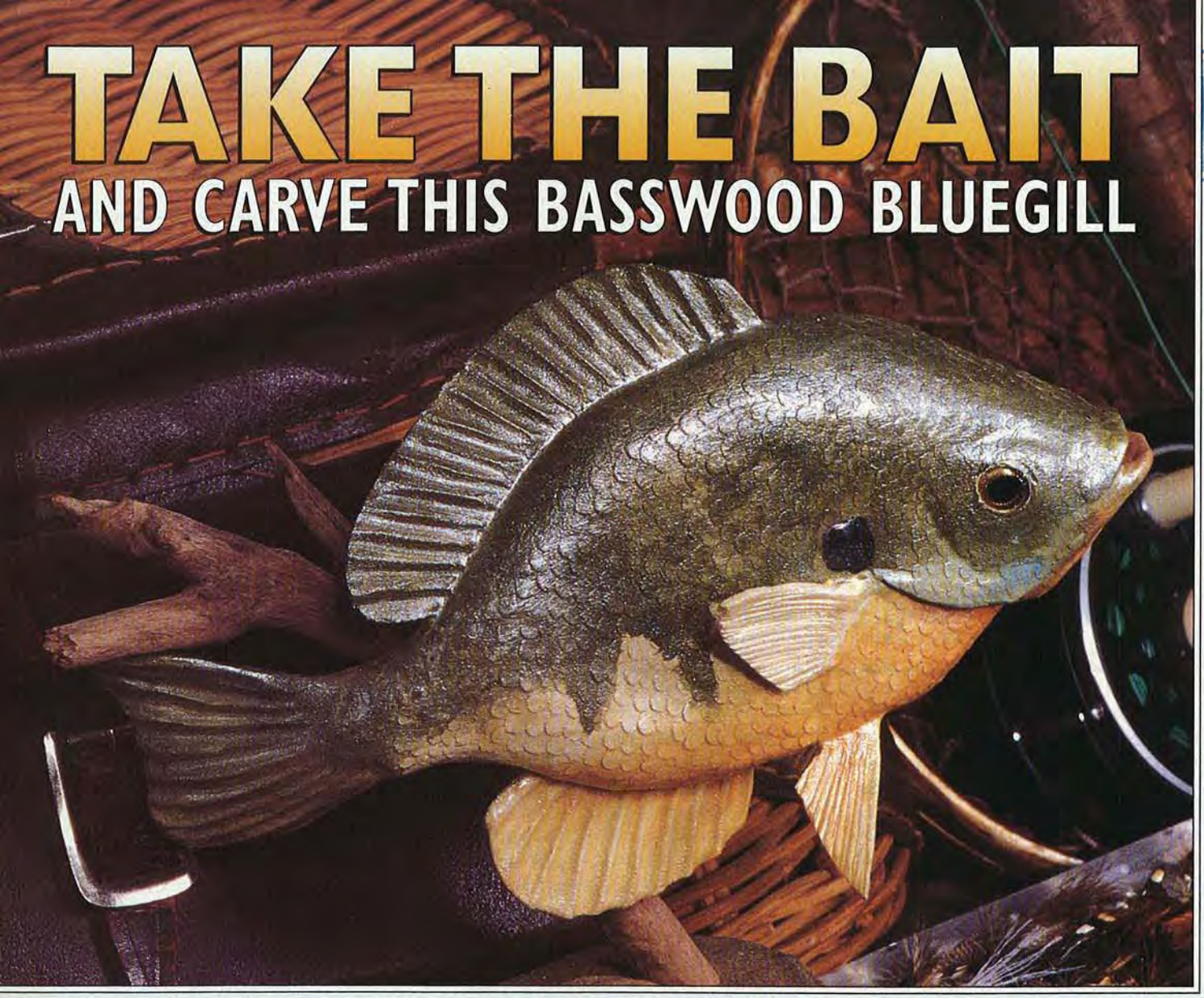
RooClear costs about $.50 per ounce, and gives you 20 minutes open time and 4 hours clamp time. It's not water resistant and it doesn't sand well, but the undried glue cleans up easily with water. In addition to melamine, you can use it on PVC, vinyl, particleboard, stone, metal, and wood. But RooClear acts like a flexible construction adhesive. This makes it less desirable for wood and materials you can join with AR or polyurethane glues that create a more rigid bond.



**RooClear bonds so well to melamine-coated particleboard that a joint, when stressed, will rip the melamine facing off rather than fail at the glue line.**

Written by Tom Jackson Technical consultant: Dave Henderson Photographs: John Hetherington

# TAKE THE BAIT
## AND CARVE THIS BASSWOOD BLUEGILL



### Project prep

**Stock:** Basswood or other carving wood 2×3¼×7½".

**Carving tools**

**Gouges:**

¼" no. 5 . . . . . ⌣

⅛" no. 9 . . . . . ⌣

¼" no. 9 . . . . . ⌣

1/16" no.11 U-veiner . . ⌣

⅛" no.11 U-veiner . . . ⌣

**V-tool:**

⅛" no. 12 . . . . . V

**Knife:** Bench knife.

**More and more carvers seem to like fish these days. Not necessarily on the dinner table, but as carving subjects. Try your hand at this realistic bluegill, and discover the lure of aquatic carving.**

Transfer the full-sized fish body side-view and top-view patterns in the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert in the middle of the magazine onto a 2×3¼×7½" piece of basswood. Here's how carver and project designer Bill Payne of Broken Arrow, Oklahoma, does it quickly and accurately. First, he pastes a photocopy of each pattern to a piece of light cardboard, such as a cereal-box side. Then, he cuts out the pattern to create a cardboard template. He then lays the template on the stock and traces around it with a sharp pencil.

Bandsaw the side-view outline. Reattach the cutaway parts to the blank with masking tape, and bandsaw the top-view outline. Save the waste pieces to cut the fins from later.

### Give it a slippery shape

Smooth the body, using abrasives or gouges, a knife, and shaves. Remove all saw marks, and round the corners to give your fish a smooth, sleek form.

Mark the eye location on each side of the head. Glass eyes look realistic and are easy to install. (Use 10mm fish eyes, available from many carving-supply dealers.) Or if you prefer, you can

Print this article

carve the eyes. If you plan to use glass eyes, drill about ⅜" deep with a ½" brad-point bit at each mark. (The oversized holes enable you to position the eyes later by setting them in putty.)

Sketch the end-view curve of the caudal fin, or tail fin, as we'll call it, onto the end of the bandsawn fish. Then, rough the curled tail fin, starting about 1¾" from the tail end of the sawn blank. Carve the fin itself to about 3/16" thick.

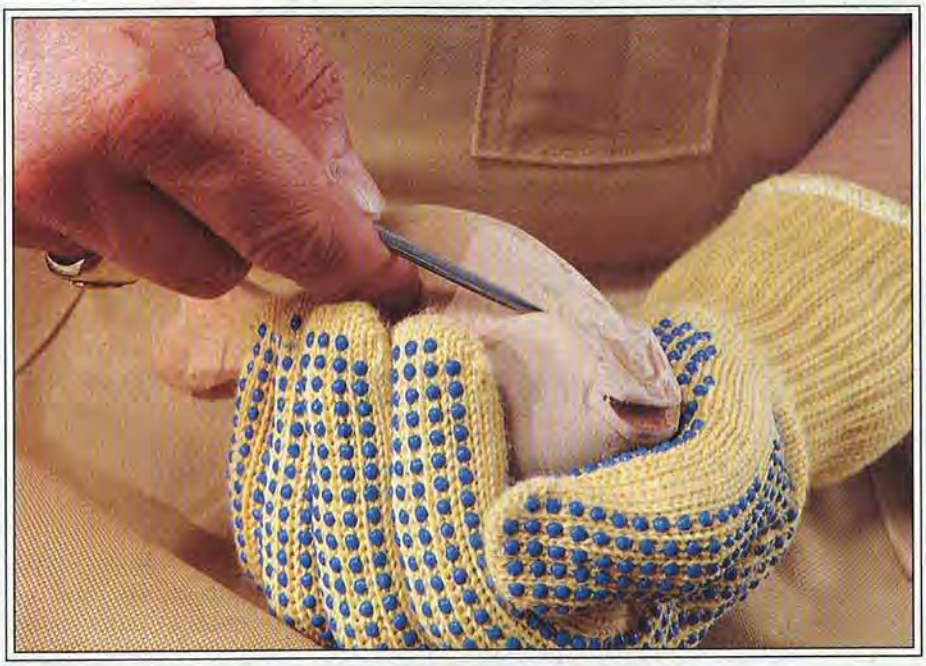
Refer to the photographs of the finished carving, then sketch rib lines along the tail fin. Space them so they're about ¼" apart at the end of the fin, a bit closer where the fin joins the body.

With a no. 9 gouge or no. 11 U-veiner about ¼" wide, carve from the base of the fin straight out to the edge between each pair of lines. Make shallow cuts to begin, first on one side of the fin, then on the other. Deepen the hollows until the fin is a little less than ⅛" thick at the trailing edge.

Draw the gill line and ear on each side. Stop-cut the gill lines. (A stop cut is simply an incision along the pattern line, made with a knife or gouge. It allows you to cut right to the pattern line without splitting off wood beyond it.)

Now, shape the gill area. From about ¾" behind the gill line, carve toward it, establishing a relief behind the line of about 1/16". Working down from the top of the gill line—adjacent to the ear, gradually deepen the relief so it tapers from 1/16" at the top to 5/16" at the bottom. To represent the gill cover, undercut the line about ⅛" with a small U-veiner or knife, forming a flap as shown *above right*. Make it ⅛" thick or less at the trailing edge.

Refer to the detail photo on *page 76* as you carve the lower part of the head and the portion of the body beneath the flap. With a small gouge, slightly cut away the side of the head to create the bulging area around the eye and onto the cheek. If you've opted to carve the eyes, draw a ⅜" circle at each eye location. With the tip of your knife, carve a slightly flattened spherical section inside the circle. Remove wood from, or relieve, the surrounding surface slightly so the eye will appear to be standing out from the side of the head. With a small V-tool, carve the maxillary line.



**Undercut the gill covers easily with a 1/16"-wide no. 11 U-veiner.**

## Fashion the fins

Saw the waste pieces into stock for the fins. You'll need one piece ⅞×3½×1¼" for the dorsal fin, one ¼×2¼×1¼" for the ventral fin, and four ⅜×1×2" for the two pectoral and two pelvic fins. Trace the fin patterns onto the blanks.

The uncurled ventral fin is the easiest to carve, so start with that one. Cut around the pattern line with a coping saw or scrollsaw. Then, with a shallow gouge, taper the fin from about 3/16" thick at the base (where the mounting tab is located) to ⅛" or less at the outer edge. In general, thinner fins will look more realistic.

Next, carve the ribs in the fin. Refer to the photographs, then sketch guidelines on both sides of the blank. Carve the ribs and grooves as you did on the tail fin. Gradually deepen the grooves until the thickness at the bottom of the grooves along the edge of the fin is about 1/32".

Cut out the pelvic and pectoral fins. Refer to the cross-section view with the pattern, then carve a hollow running along the grain. Shape the back of the fin in a curve to match the hollow, creating a crescent-like cross-section about ⅛" thick at the center. Be sure to carve one curving toward each side so you'll have left and right fins. Raise ribs on these fins with the ⅛" V-tool.

For the compound-curved dorsal fin, cut out the pattern outline. Then, referring to the top and bottom views accompanying the pattern, sketch the top and bottom lines on the edges of the cut-out fin. With your gouge, carve out the front contour. Cut down to the lines on the edge, creating a curved surface between them.

*Continued*

Give the form a natural-looking ripple to make it look as if it is moving through the water.

Carve the back surface to match, forming a fin about ⅛" thick. With the no. 9 gouge or U-veiner, form the ribs and hollows as you did for the ventral fin.

Now, fit the fins to the body. Hold each fin in position, and mark the location for the slot that will receive the fin tab. Carve the slots with a knife, angling the ones for the pectoral and pelvic fins so the fins will stand away from the body at about 45°. Sand or carve the mating surface of each fin to fit the body. Don't glue the fins into place, however.

## Work on a wet fish

A series of gouge cuts represents the fish's scales. But before you begin carving them, wet the fish under running water—the kitchen-sink sprayer does a fine job. Then, wrap the carving in a damp towel and let it sit for two hours or so. Dampening the wood this way prevents the scales from flaking off as you carve.

Carve the scales with a deep gouge, such as a no. 9 or 11, about ⅛" wide. Keep the open side of the gouge toward the front of the fish so the rounded end of the carved scales will point toward the back.

Start carving the scales at the mouth. Angle the gouge into the wood at about a 45° angle, as shown *opposite page bottom*. Push it in about 1/16", raising a rounded flap of wood. Cut another right next to that one, and so forth until you've completed a row all around the body.

For the next row, place the cutting edge about a gouge width toward the back of the fish and midway between two scales. Offsetting them like this will create the effect of overlapping layers, like roof shingles. Carve the row as before, then start another one, again offsetting it by ½ a scale's width. Rewet the body as you work, if necessary.

Cover the entire body with scales, but not the tail. Remember to orient the scales so that water flowing along the fish's body would smooth them down, not ruffle them up.

Let the carving dry. Sand lightly in the direction the scales lie—just enough to remove fuzz raised by wetting the carving. A Scotch Brite pad works well for defuzzing the carving.

## Take care of some details

Now, add the fins and, if you haven't already carved them, the eyes. Glue the dorsal and ventral fins into position, then the pelvic and pectoral ones. Fill any gaps between the fins and the body with wood putty, and allow to dry. Sand the filled areas smooth.

To set a glass eye, fill the drilled eye hole with putty. While that's still soft, push the eye into place, with the lobe on the pupil to the front. Blend the putty that squeezes out around the eye into the eye bulge in the head. After the putty dries, carve and sand the eye area to form the eyelid. After setting the eyes, mask them to protect them during painting.

On the left side of the fish near the tail, drill a hole about ¼" deep to fit a ¼" dowel. Glue a 4-6" length of dowel into the hole. Later, you'll shorten this to attach the fish to the display stand. For now, however, it makes a convenient handle for painting the fish.

## Bring color to your bluegill

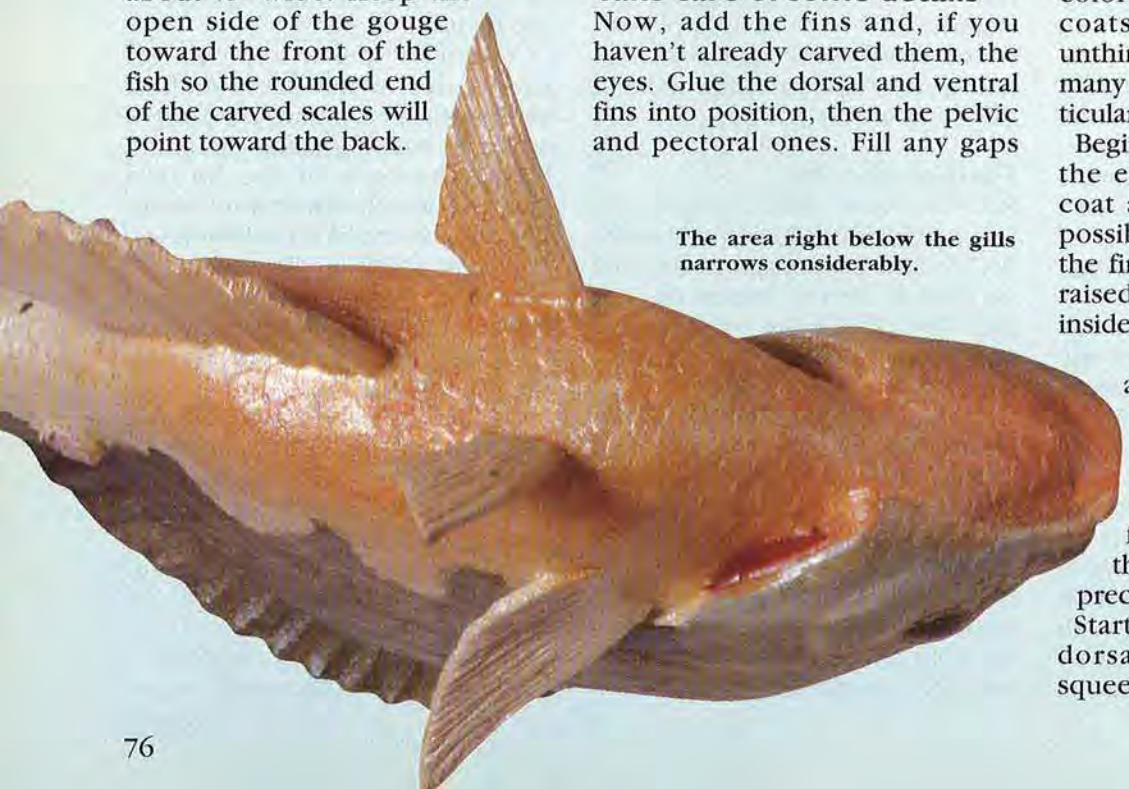
Paint the fish with acrylic artist's colors, available from art-, crafts-, or carving-supply dealers. You'll need black, white, red, orange, avocado, and a light blue.

When painting the fish, thin your paint with water or acrylic medium to the approximate consistency of milk. Then, build the color by applying multiple thin coats. A single, heavy coat of unthinned paint would obliterate many carefully carved details, particularly the scales.

Begin with a coat of white over the entire fish. Apply this base coat as smoothly and evenly as possible. Paint along the ribs on the fins, and be sure to cover the raised edges of each scale. Paint inside the mouth and gill areas.

Refer to the photographs as you add color to the fish. Consult other references, too, to learn more about the fish's coloration. Colors can vary widely from one fish to another in the same species, so hitting a precise shade isn't crucial.

Start painting on the back and dorsal fin. Mix the color by squeezing a bit of avocado onto



**The area right below the gills narrows considerably.**

your palette and mixing a small amount of black into it. (A plastic snap-on coffee-can lid makes a perfect palette.) Mix the colors well to prevent a marbling effect.

Hold the fish upside down, and start painting the two stripes on the side. Work onto the back and dorsal fin, adding more coats of the color wash until you reach the color you want. For a natural appearance, mix several slight variations of the color, then blend them together on the body. You can force-dry the paint between coats with a hair dryer if you want to speed things up.

Next, color the underside orange. The color is more intense in the isthmus (the area that would be the fish's chin), fading toward the back of the fish and on the sides. Apply additional coats under the throat for the brighter color. Blend the orange into the white around the edges.

Add the blue that gives the fish its name over the gills. Here again, the color is more intense at the front, fading toward the back. Paint a red stripe inside the gills. Color the inside the of the mouth orange and the ear gray.

**Give the dorsal fin, on the fish's back, a slight ripple along the edge. Make the fins thin.**

Protect the paint job with clear lacquer. Or, for a realistically fishy-looking piece, spray the painted carving with a pearl glaze coat. (We used Folk Art pearl glaze no. 782, available from craft-supply dealers. It mutes the paint somewhat, so apply a light coat.)

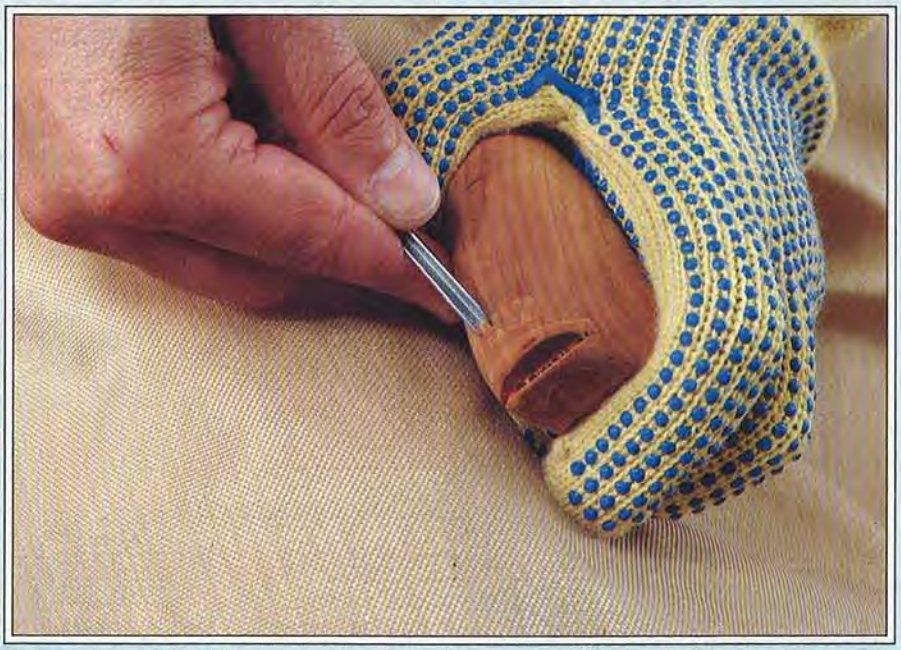
## Mount your fish on a twig

To make a display stand like the one shown in the opening photo, find a piece of driftwood or a twig about ½" in diameter with a straight section about 5" long. If you use a twig, peel off the bark and sand the bare wood smooth to give it a driftwood look.

In a piece of carving wood about 1×3×5", drill a hole for the twig at a 30° angle to the left, 1½" from the right end and 1" from the back edge. Carve the top surface and edges to represent a section of a streambed. (The one shown was carved to a roughly oval shape to fit on a 4×6" oval base.) Keep the bottom flat.

Brush woodworker's glue over the surface and edges, and pour sand all over the carved stand. After the glue dries, brush off the loose sand. Fit the driftwood into the hole without gluing.

Hold the fish up to the stand to determine the location for the fish-mounting hole in the driftwood. Drill a ¼" hole as deep as possible into the driftwood. Saw off the fish's mounting dowel to the depth of the hole plus ¼". This will stand the fish off from the driftwood by about ¼" when the dowel is fully inserted into the hole. Glue the driftwood into the stand, and the fish to the driftwood. Sign and date the carving on the bottom of the stand.



**Dampen the fish before carving the scales. A ⅛"-wide no. 11 U-veiner forms the scales neatly. Overlap the scales shingle-style as you work from front to back.**

Project Design: © W. L. Payne
Illustrations: Kim Downing
Photographs: John Hetherington; King Au

# ASK WOOD

**Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send your questions to Ask *WOOD*®, *Better Homes and Gardens*® *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. *CompuServe* address: 74404,3516 (or) Internet: 74404.3516@compuserve.com**

## Looking for more information on moldings and wood movement

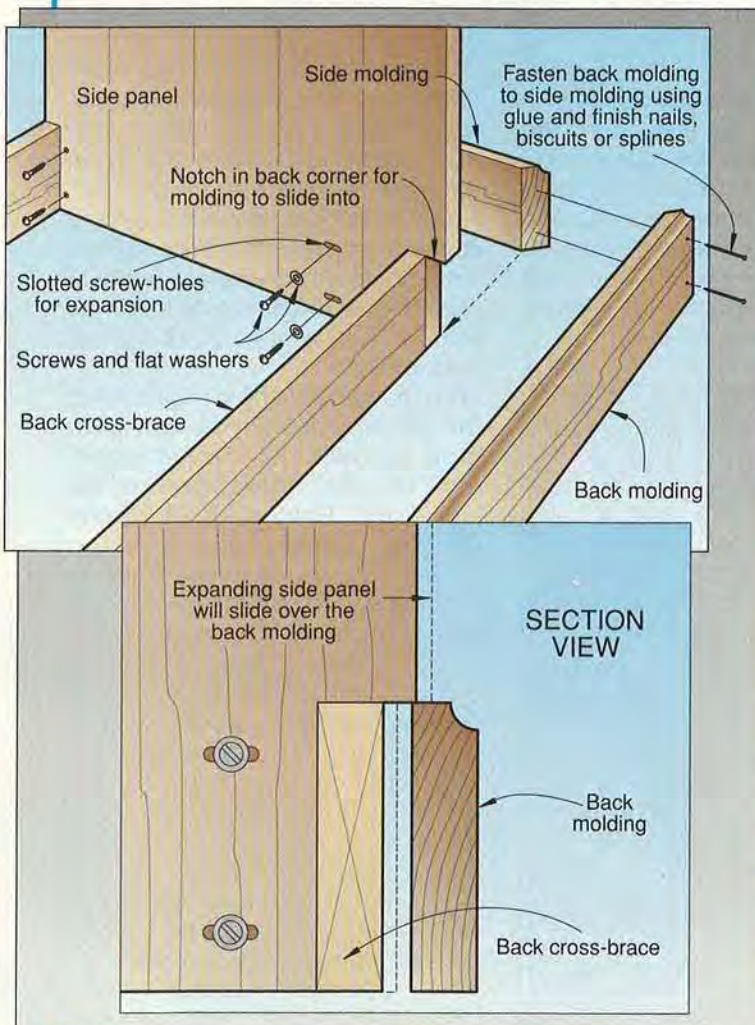
*I want to fasten trim moldings on all sides around the top and the bottom of my solid-maple chest of drawers. How can I do this and still make allowance for wood movement?*

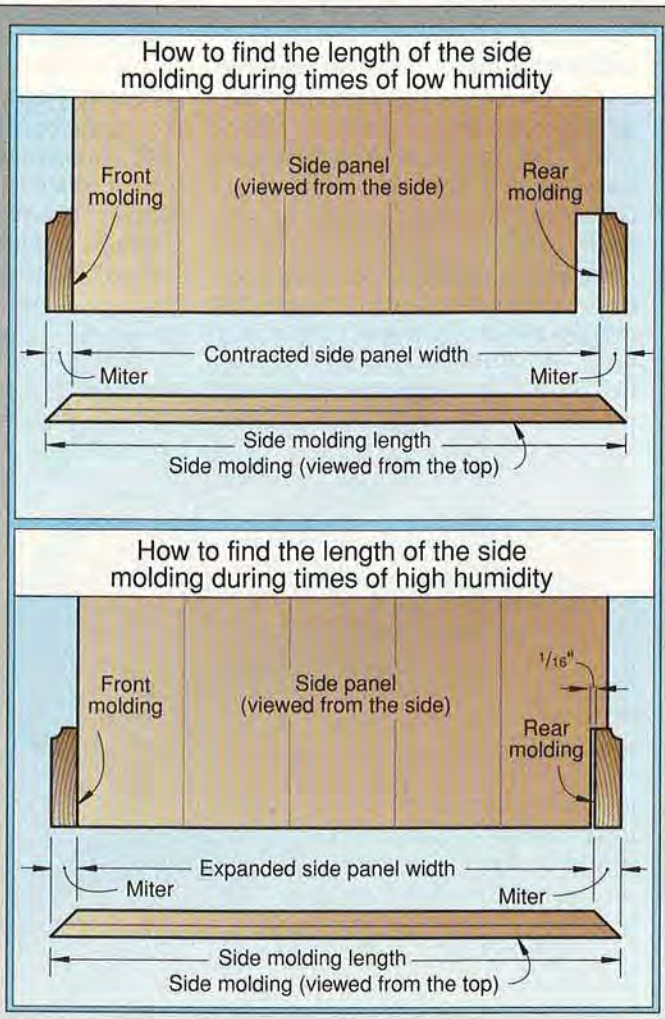
***—Bill Ledgerwood, Hot Springs Village, Ark.***

Bill, as we mentioned in the February 1994 Ask *WOOD* "The Joint is Open," the sides of this chest will change in dimension as much as ⅛" per foot of width due to humidity variations over a year's time. To cope with this movement, we suggest you use a sliding-type joint to fasten the back of the cross-grain side moldings, as described in the above-mentioned article, and add an expansion-allowance notch on the back edges of the side panel, as shown in the drawings, *below*.

Then, fasten the rear molding solidly to the back miters of the side moldings with glue and finishing nails, biscuits, or splines. The expansion-allowance notch will permit the back edge of the case sides to slide over the top of the rear molding as they expand, without breaking loose the miter joints.

Where you measure the side-molding length depends on the relative humidity level at the time you take the measurement. During the winter or other times of low humidity, determine the inside length of the side molding by measuring the full width of the sides, above the notch (see drawing *below*). In times of high humidity, measure from the lower-front corner of the cabinet side to 1/16" beyond the vertical edge of the expansion-allowance notch (see drawing *bottom*).


Side panel
Side molding
Fasten back molding to side molding using glue and finish nails, biscuits or splines
Notch in back corner for molding to slide into
Slotted screw-holes for expansion
Screws and flat washers
Back cross-brace
Back molding
Expanding side panel will slide over the back molding
SECTION VIEW
Back molding
Back cross-brace


How to find the length of the side molding during times of low humidity
Front molding
Side panel (viewed from the side)
Rear molding
Contracted side panel width
Miter
Miter
Side molding length
Side molding (viewed from the top)
How to find the length of the side molding during times of high humidity
Front molding
Side panel (viewed from the side)
1/16"
Rear molding
Expanded side panel width
Miter
Miter
Side molding length
Side molding (viewed from the top)

## Router bit arbor comes up short

*I have been using a slot-cutter bit mounted in the router on my router table to cut ¼" slots in the middle of 1½"-thick wood. I am finding that raising the slot cutter to the height I need leaves only about ½" of the router-bit shank remaining in the collet. I was taught to insert the shank to the bottom of the collet, and then raise it 1/16" before tightening. I am concerned that the bit may work itself loose while cutting with my current setup. What can I do to make this safer?*

***—Robert N. Goldsmit, Bellefontaine, Ohio***

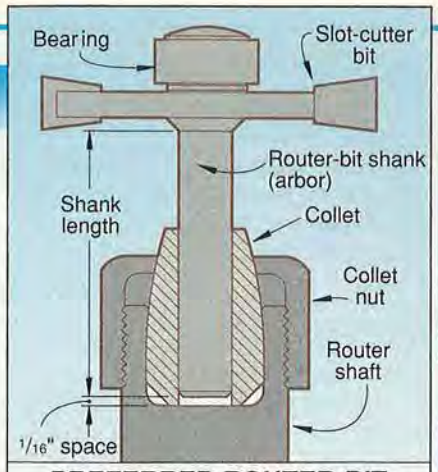
Bob, you are correct in believing that router bits should be set deep into the collet to keep them from working loose during operation. And yes, we do have some ideas that may help.

First, remove the router from the table, and operate the tool freehand, using the slot-cutter's bearing as a guide. Many router table mountings are thicker than the router base plate, so this often will allow you to fit more of the router-bit shank in the collet.

Second, many slot-cutter bits are available as two parts, the slot cutter and the mounting shaft or arbor. For the smoothest cut, use a slot-cutter arbor with a ½"-diameter shank. These arbors provide more surface area for the router collet to grip, they will flex less, and consequently, vibrate less than the thinner arbors.

We recommend you compare the length of the shank on the router-bit arbors listed in our advertisers' catalogs, and buy the cutter and its corresponding arbor that best meets your needs. The longest-shanked slot-cutter arbor we found in our catalog library comes from Eagle America, P.O. Box 1099, Chardon, OH 44024, (call 800/872-2511). This arbor has a ½ × 1¾" shank, with a 5/16" spindle diameter, part #197-8305, and priced at $6.99 plus shipping. The ¼" three-wing slot cutter to fit this arbor, part #146-1030, is priced at $11.99 plus shipping.

*Continued on page 80*




**PREFERRED ROUTER-BIT PLACEMENT IN COLLET**

## WOOD® MAGAZINE CUSTOMER SERVICE INDEX

To better serve you, our valued reader, following is a list of helpful customer service phone numbers and addresses.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS**
1-800-374-9663
or write
WOOD Customer Service
P.O. Box 55050
Boulder, CO 80322-5050

**BACK ISSUES**
1-800-572-9350
or write
WOOD Back Issue Sales
P.O. Box 9255
Des Moines, IA 50306
Please write or call for availability.
Back issues are $5.95 each.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

**COPIES OF PAST ARTICLES**
1-515-284-2235
or write
WOOD Copies, GA 204
1912 Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379
Copies are available at $3.00 for each copy of an article.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

**PROJECT PLANS**
For a current listing of available WOOD magazine project plans
1-800-572-9350
or write
WOOD Project Plans
P.O. Box 9255
Des Moines, IA 50306

All pricing stated includes shipping, and state and local taxes, if applicable.

TM
YOU NEED THIS FREE SAMPLE OF
Saral®
Wax-Free Transfer Paper Here's Why:
Transfer your design to any surface with Saral® Transfer Paper
• Waxless and greaseless - erases like pencil with no smear
• Ink or paint over the tracing - won't skip
• Re-usable
• Available in 5 colors graphite, white, blue, red, yellow
• Comes in Sampler and Tole Kit packages, and 12-ft Rolls
To get your FREE SAMPLE send a self addressed, stamped business envelope to
Saral Paper Co. Inc., Dept. WD
322 W. 57th St., Suite 30-T
New York, NY 10019
(212) 247-0460

Circle No. 2000

Anderson™
ULTIMATE BED
YOUR MATTRESS OR BOX SPRING
PUT UP TO 16 DRAWERS UNDER YOUR BED!
World's most advanced state-of-the-art bed. Ready to assemble kit. Made of pine and aspen. Cedar lined drawers glide on ball bearings. 6' long center drawers. Optional headboard, side tables, and revolutionary hydraulic mattress. Save space! End clutter! Eliminate underbed cleaning! Satisfaction Guaranteed. From $159.00 FREE 44 page catalog.
FREE CATALOG 40
1-800-782-4825

Circle No. 1795

# ASK WOOD

*Continued from page 79*

## A neat way to build a staved wishing well

*I want to build an outdoor wishing well, about 3' in diameter. How can I figure out the necessary number of staves and the angle for ripping them?*

***Bob Myers, McClellandtown, Pa.***

The first thing to find out, Bob, is the circumference or measurement around the outside of the wishing well. To get this figure, multiply the diameter of the well (36") by a number known as Pi ($\pi$) calculated to be 3.1416. Here's the formula:

Circumference = 36" × 3.1416 = 113.1"

Then, to find the number of staves, divide the circumference by the width of the wood you plan to use. We chose the width of a 1 × 4, or about 3½":

113.1" ÷ 3.5" = 32.3

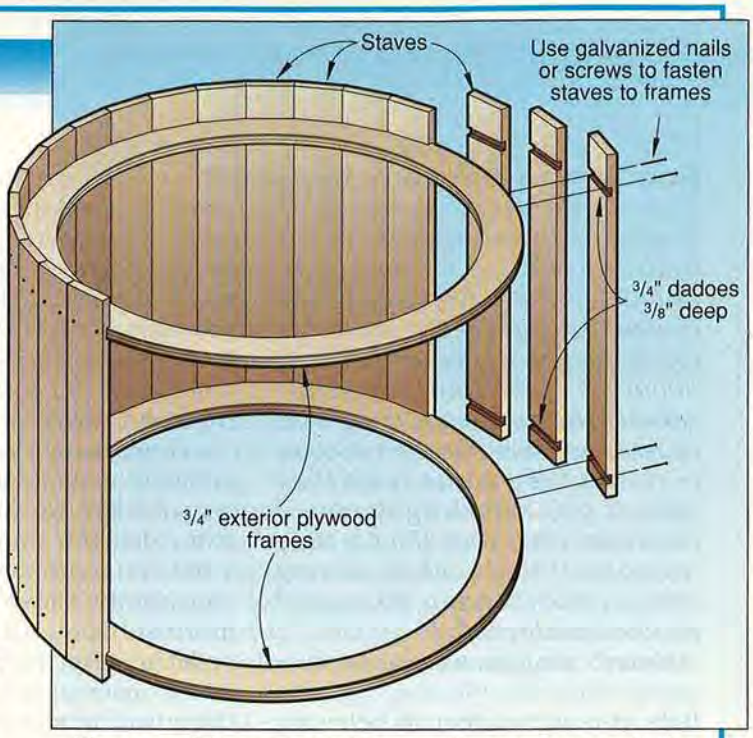
Because we don't want a partial stave, round this answer up to 33, and divide the circumference by this number to get the final stave width:

113.1" ÷ 33 = 3.427", or about 3 7/16"

To determine the bevel ripping angle, first divide the degrees in a circle (360°) by the number of staves (33), and then divide this answer by 2:

360 ÷ 33 = 10.91  10.91 ÷ 2 = 5.46

Set your tablesaw to rip a bevel just under 5½°.




To assemble your wishing well, screw or nail the staves to two 35¼" outside diameter frames made from ¾" exterior plywood (as shown *above*). Fit the frames into dadoes cut 1" from the top and bottom of the inside faces of the staves.

*Continued on page 83*


TRANSPOWER SINCE 1953

THE WINNING COMBINATION

**AUTO PLANERS**

AP-200G 20"X8" PLANER ...$2250 4BLADE CUTTER HEAD 5HP GRAINGER MOTOR

AP-200 20"X8" PLANER ...$2095 4BLADE CUTTER HEAD 5HP TAIWAN MOTOR

AP-400 24" 7 1/2HP.....$2850

AP-200...$2095

Geetech

AP-800 16" X 8" 3HP .....$740
AP-850 15" X 8" 3HP .....$760
AP-900 15" X 6" 3HP .....$795
AP-200A 20" X 8" 3-5HP ...$1195

AP-900 W/MAG SWITCH 3HP ...$795

**JOINTERS** Geetech

GEETECH 8" JOINTER WITH 4BLADE CUTTERHEAD 36" X 9" DUAL TITLE FENCE MAG SWITCH AVAILABLE

JT-650 6" X 42" 1HP .....$250
JT-680 7" X 46" 1HP .....$325
JT-860 8" X 65" 1½HP....$650
JT-980 9" X 67" 2HP .....$725
JT-1200 13" X 72" 3HP ....$1795

JT-980...$725

**SHAPERS**

INDUSTRIAL SHAPER / ROUTER HP500

1", 3/4" & 1/2" SPINDLES. 1/4" & 1/2" ROUTER BIT CHUCKS. 3HP MOTOR, 25" X 22" MILLED CAST IRON TABLE WITH T-SLOT MITER GAUGE. REVERSABLE 2 SPEEDS 8000 / 11000 RPM. 3" SPINDLE TRAVEL, INDEPENDENT PRECISION FENCE, 6" INSERT OPENING. SIDE & TOP SPRING HOLD- DOWNS

HP 500L SHAPER ... $790
SP-980 TILTING SHAPER ..$1250
SP-860 SHAPER ...$860
SP-430 SHAPER ... $430

ONLY $790 BEST BUY

$790 INCLUE EXTENTION ROLLER

**ALSO AVAILABLE:**

*DUST COLLECTOR*
DC-4000 4BAG 3HP ..... $ 450
DC-3000 2BAG 3HP ..... $ 345
DC-2000 2BAG 2HP..... $ 285
DC-747 2BAG 1HP ..... $ 175

*DRILL PRESS:*
RX-160 14" 16 SPEED 3/4HP .....$195
RX-180 17" 16 SPEED 1HP .....$225

*SANDERS:*
SD-800 6" x 89" EDGE SANDER ..$420

*BANDSAW:*
SB-500 14" 3 SPEED 1 HP .....$250
SB-600 16" 3 SPEED 1½ HP .....$475
SB-800 18" 3 SPEED 2HP .....$625
SB-1000 20" 3 SPEED 3HP .....$1190

*TABLE SAW:*
MS-250 10" 2HP ....$355
TS-200HD 10" CABINET SAW 3HP.$980
TS-200HA 1" TABLE SAW 3HP .....$790

**CHISEL MORTICER**

Geetech

CT-1913 ...$775

**HEAVY DUTY 14" BAND SAW**

SB-500 ...$250

**LIGHT DUTY WIDE BELT SANDER**

A LOW COST SOLUTION FOR FINE FINISH SURFACE SANDING RESULTS.
Conveyor Belt Speed Abrasive Belt Drive Motor
0~12 FPM (0.37m/mm)
2HP(1720 RPM)

STAND IS OPTIONAL .....$60

SD-1332...$885

**AUTO FEEDERS**

RF-150 1/4HP .....$395
RF-180 1/2HP .....$420
RF-350 1HP .....$640

**AIR DRUM SANDER**

DB-600 2 SPEED
1HP MOTOR
6"X 9" BRUSH 4X9" DRUM
1" SHAFT
1725 RPM ...$295

**CP TOOLS, INC.**

FOR INQUIRIES & INFORMATION CALL...
TEL: (818) 815-9897 FAX: (818) 815-9807
611 S. DUGGAN AVE., AZUSA, CA 91702

ORDERS & CATALOG
1-800-654-1009

VISA MasterCard

Circle No. 15

GORILLA BRAND

Gorilla Glue™

PREMIUM GLUE

# The Toughest glue on Planet Earth is now at your local hardware store.

If not, tell the big ape who runs the place to get it for you.

**GORILLA BRAND PREMIUM GLUE™**
100% SOLVENT FREE • POLYURATHANE
BONDS WOOD, STONE, METAL, CERAMICS & PLASTICS
1-800-WOOD-GLU (1-800-966-3458)

THE GORILLA GROUP 122 Powers Ave. Santa Barbara CA 93103

# THE DUST STOPS HERE.

The danger is obvious: the wood dust that coats your clothing can also contaminate your lungs.
AIR-MATE 3 STOPS DUSTS AND MISTS

## AIR-MATE 3 —

**Ideal respiratory protection for woodworkers!**

- Sturdy Helmet/Head Protection
- Flip-up Visor/Eye & Face Protection
- Low Initial Investment Price
- Lightweight, Compact
- Portable Battery-Powered Air Filter Unit
- Dust/Mist Filter

RACAL HEALTH & SAFETY

**RACAL HEALTH & SAFETY, INC.**
7305 Executive Way, Frederick, MD 21701-8368
(301) 695-8200 • (800) 682-9500 • FAX (301) 695-4413

RACAL © Racal Health & Safety, Inc. 1993

Circle No. 1266

# HIGH PERFORMANCE NAIL GUNS...

Take 20% Off Nails When Ordered With Nailers.

## BRAD NAILER

A favorite for casing and finish carpentry work, this gun accepts 3/8" to 1 3/16" brad nails. It measures 2" wide, 7 1/8" high by 9 1/2" long and weighs only 2.62 lbs. Takes 100 18-gauge nails.

**MODEL G1852**
REG. ~~$89.95~~
NOW ONLY $59.95

## SUPER BRAD NAILER

This best all-around finishing gun shoots brad nails from 5/8" up to 1 9/16" long. It measures 2 3/8" wide, 8 7/8" high by 12 3/16" long and weighs only 3.3 lbs. Takes 150 18-gauge nails.

**MODEL G1861**
REG. ~~$129.95~~
NOW ONLY $79.95

## MAGNUM BRAD NAILER

This "Magnum" nailer is an excellent addition to our line of nailers that will shoot 16-gauge nails up to 2 1/2" long. Operates on 75-120 P.S.I. and weighs 5.9 lbs.

**MODEL G2413**
REG. ~~$225.00~~
NOW ONLY $169.95

## FRAMING NAILER

This is a dependable, heavy-duty unit designed for optimum performance with minimum maintenance. Weighs 8.3 lbs. and drives 2" to 3 1/2" clipped-head nails.

**MODEL G2420**
REG. ~~$355.00~~
NOW ONLY $279.95

## ...AND NAILS

**FOR BRAD NAILERS** (18-GAUGE)

| MODEL | SIZE | REG. PRICE | SALE PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| G1857 | F10 3/8" | $ 7.95 | $ 6.36 | BOX OF 5000 |
| G1853 | F15 5/8" | $ 7.95 | $ 6.36 | BOX OF 5000 |
| G1854 | F20 3/4" | $ 9.95 | $ 7.96 | BOX OF 5000 |
| G1855 | F25 1" | $ 11.95 | $ 9.56 | BOX OF 5000 |
| G1856 | F30 1 3/16" | $ 12.95 | $10.36 | BOX OF 5000 |
| G1858 | F35 1 3/8" | $ 13.95 | $11.16 | BOX OF 5000 |
| G1859 | F38 1 1/2" | $ 13.95 | $11.16 | BOX OF 5000 |
| G1860 | F40 1 9/16" | $ 14.95 | $11.90 | BOX OF 5000 |

**FOR MAGNUM BRAD NAILER** (16-GAUGE)

| MODEL | SIZE | REG. PRICE | SALE PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| G2414 | 1 1/4" | $ 7.95 | $ 6.36 | BOX OF 2500 |
| G2415 | 1 1/2" | $ 8.95 | $ 7.16 | BOX OF 2500 |
| G2416 | 1 3/4" | $ 9.95 | $ 7.96 | BOX OF 2500 |
| G2417 | 2" | $ 11.95 | $ 9.56 | BOX OF 2500 |
| G2418 | 2 1/4" | $ 12.95 | $10.36 | BOX OF 2500 |
| G2419 | 2 1/2" | $ 13.95 | $11.16 | BOX OF 2500 |

**BRIGHT NAILS FOR FRAMING NAILER**

| MODEL | SIZE | REG. PRICE | SALE PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| G2421 | 2" x .113 | $ 39.95 | $31.96 | BOX OF 4000 |
| G2422 | 2 1/2" x .113" | $ 23.50 | $18.80 | BOX OF 2000 |
| G2423 | 3" x .120" | $ 29.95 | $23.96 | BOX OF 2000 |
| G2424 | 3 1/4" x .131" | $ 31.50 | $25.20 | BOX OF 2000 |
| G2425 | 3 1/2" x .131" | $ 39.95 | $31.96 | BOX OF 2000 |

**GALVANIZED NAILS FOR FRAMING NAILER**

| MODEL | SIZE | REG. PRICE | SALE PRICE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| G2426 | 2" x .113" | $ 49.95 | $39.96 | BOX OF 4000 |
| G2427 | 2 1/2" x .113" | $ 33.50 | $26.80 | BOX OF 2000 |
| G2428 | 3" x .120" | $ 39.95 | $31.96 | BOX OF 2000 |
| G2429 | 3 1/4" x .131" | $ 41.50 | $33.20 | BOX OF 2000 |
| G2430 | 3 1/2" x .131" | $ 49.95 | $39.96 | BOX OF 2000 |

95-112

**RELIABLE PERFORMANCE...SHOT AFTER SHOT!**

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI

**1-800-541-5537**
P.O. BOX 2069, BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (360) 647-0801
FAX (ORDERS ONLY): (800) 225-0021

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.
"Importers of Fine Machinery"

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

**1-800-523-4777**
2406 REACH RD., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (717) 326-3806
FAX (ORDERS ONLY): (800) 438-5901

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI

# The Dirt Devil® Wet·Dry Vac.
# We put a lot into it. So can you.

The detachable blower is powerful enough to blow away dust, dirt, and leaves.

The full 2½" accessory kit includes two wands, a floor/squeegee tool, a crevice tool, and a 7-foot hose.

The extra-long hose and cord mean this vacuum can really go the distance.

The 8- or 16-gallon capacity tank can hold wet and dry messes *together* without removing the filter.

The convenient built-in tool caddy means you will spend less time looking for tools.

The low center of gravity and longer wheelbase mean enhanced stability and maximum tip resistance.

Dirt Devil® by Royal

For a retailer near you, call 1-800-321-1134.

©1994 Royal Appliance Mfg. Co. All rights reserved. Dirt Devil ® is a registered trademark of Royal Appliance Mfg. Co.

# ASK WOOD

*Continued from page 80*

## Bubbles make for toil and trouble

*I am having a problem with bubbles appearing on the surface of my finished work. I use water-based polyurethane over a stain and a sanding sealer. I am careful to stir both the sanding sealer and the finish, and I apply both the sealer and the final coat with a foam brush. Can you tell me what causes the bubbles?*

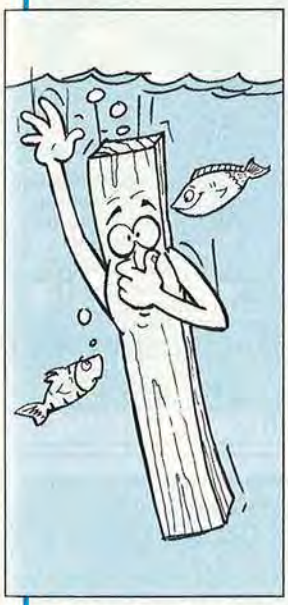
***—Ronald W. Ray, San Jose, Calif.***

We think we can, Ron. You have done most of the steps necessary to prevent bubbles from forming in a water-based finish. However, we suspect the foam-type brush caused the bubbles. Apply water-based finishes with a high-quality, clean, nylon or polyester brush. Dip this brush no more than 1" into the finish, and spread it onto the wood in smooth, even strokes.

## Hard as ironwood (and harder)

*Which wood is harder, lignum vitae or ironwood?*

***—Betty Boggs, Trumansburg, N.Y.***



Betty, our vote goes to lignum vitae, which hails from the West Indies and Central America. It's also heavier than ironwood. Lignum vitae weighs about 84 pounds per cubic foot, twice as much as oak. In fact, this stuff is so heavy that it won't even float in water. Now that's heavy!

Because of its hardness and waxy texture, lignum vitae has been used for ship propeller shaft bushings, machinery bearing blocks, and pulley sheaves. Wood carvers will be most familiar with lignum vitae as the dense, heavy wood used to make carving mallets.

The word "ironwood" refers to several species of trees, usually the hardest wood in a given area. In New England, ironwood describes American hornbeam or blue beech. In Texas, honey mesquite earns the name of ironwood. In fact, most areas of the world have a specific tree referred to as "ironwood", some of which have weights approaching that of lignum vitae. However, because of slow growth and small log size, very few of these woods are commercially available. Those ironwoods that are harvested usually end up being used in their vicinity as flooring, bearings, rollers, and tool handles.


# How I Turned My Hobby Into A Successful Craft Business.

## With The Help Of My RBI HAWK Scroll Saw.

When Susan Baily first considered starting her own craft business, she knew to produce the type of unique crafts customers would pay top-dollar for she needed to work with the best materials.

When time came to purchase a scroll saw, she wanted the best. So she purchased an RBI Precision Scroll Saw.

With her RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw, she now produces the woodworking projects she has always dreamed of creating.

*Hawk Scroll Saws cut wood, metal, glass, plastic, fabric and more. It will be the most versatile tool you'll ever own.*

### Edges Cut So Smooth They Require No Sanding.

*Susan applying the final touches to one of her inspired creations.*

Now, Susan creates beautiful crafts and toys, tole painting cut-outs as well as intricate, detailed fretwork and inlays. She really loves the fact that her RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw cuts edges so smoothly it virtually eliminates the need for sanding. With her RBI Hawk, she creates projects that her customers will treasure...year after year.

### How She Increased Her Business By Dimensioning Wood Herself.

To produce wood to just the right dimension for her patterns, Susan and her husband decided to buy an RBI 812 "3-in-1" Universal wood-planer system. Now she even sells these pre-cut patterns to area craft stores and her own customers.

*Using her RBI 812 Woodplaner, Susan easily and quickly dimensions her patterns.*

**Call To Order Factory Direct or For Your FREE Catalog.**

Call Toll Free At

**1-800-487-2623**

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
3-Year Warranty

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer

*FREE Brochure!* Call 1-800-487-2623

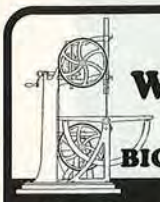
or write:
rbindustries, 1801 Vine St., PO Box 369, Harrisonville, MO 64701

Name_____
Street _____
City_____ ST____ ZIP_____
Phone (____) _____

©1994 rbindustries. All rights reserved. E107

Circle No. 84

# Woodworker's Marketplace

**FREE Woodworking Catalog**

**BIG** savings on wide selection of:

- **Band Saw Blades - hard edge, bi-metal and wood band**
- **Fret/Scroll Saw Blades - 5" plain and pin end**
- **Sanding Belts and Discs**
- **Books, Lettering Guides, etc.**

**Walnut Creek**
Woodworkers Supply Co.
3601 W. Harry, Dept. WM, Wichita, KS 67213
800-942-0553

Circle No. 954

**Wood Moisture Meter**

Professionals and hobbyists can choose from 8 different Mini-Ligno moisture meters:

Versatile
Affordable
Sturdy!
Over 100,000 units sold.

Also introducing
*New Mini-Ligno XL*

For brochure contact:
**Lignomat USA, Ltd.** PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230

Circle No. 1250

**HARDWOODS**
**EXOTIC & DOMESTIC**
**OVER 75 SPECIES**
LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK

**COLLECTORS SAMPLE KIT**
30 GORGEOUS WOODS **$39.00**
Exotic & Domestic from Around the World *ppd in Cont US
1/2" X 3" X 6" Sanded Finish

Together with Book of Fine Hardwoods **$51.00** *ppd in Cont US
Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties, 60 pgs

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS Source
5402 S. 40th Street • Phoenix, AZ 85040
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Circle No. 598, 2090

**WORMTRAX®**
**WOODWORKING PLANS**
P.O. Box 216 • Brookfield, NY 13314

***An Angel To Light The Way***
8"x10"

Plan
$3.99 plus
$1.00 S&H

Precut
Kit w/ins.
$9.99 plus
$2.00 S&H

© Copyright
Wormtrax-1995

**Also...**
Craft wood available
Sized to 1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" thick
Random widths and lengths
Pine $3.90 sq. ft. Cherry $4.50 sq. ft.
Aromatic Cedar
$1.90 sq. ft. - 1/8"x3 1/2" wide
*Great for lining small boxes!*

★ Some thick, 20-year aged cherry in stock ★
(NY residents add 7% sales tax)

VISA 1-800-481-8762 MasterCard

**Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist**
***Discover Minuteman***

Complete Shop Concept
Strip • Repair
Touch-Up • Fake Grain
Marbelize • Resilver • Refinish
Duplicate Parts • Repair Frames • Veneer

***Why Minuteman?***

- Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- **Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training**
- Environmentally Friendly System
- **Wholesale Supplies**
- Handy Sample Kits Available
- **No Franchise Fees**
- 28 Years Experience; 3,000+ Shops

**No Experience Necessary**
**♦ Part-Time, Full-Time ♦**
**Ideal for Men & Women**

***FREE* 2-Day Career Seminar**
→ Try it before you buy it! ←
**Register Now – Limited Seating!**

For catalog send $2.00 to:
**MINUTEMAN, INC.**
Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

A Perfect Gift That Will Please Anyone
**HAND TOOLED CARVING LOOK**

AUTOMACH
Lightweight. Professional-quality. Pressure-activated head controls cut depth, speed to 10,000 VPM. Makes carving easy. Operates on household current. Includes 5 blades. 16-page instruction for beginner to advanced carver available.

Prices start at $178.00
Visa and Mastercard accepted.

Sugino Corp. (708) 397-9401
1700 Penny Lane • Schaumburg, IL 60173

Circle No. 2170

Full-Size Professional Plan
**LIBRARY CHAIR/STEPS**

Build this unique reproduction! American Empire in styling, this beautiful combination chair or library steps doubles as extra chair or sturdy steps for reaching shelves. As Chair: 17¼" wide, 18" deep, 33½" high. As Steps: 33½" high.

Plan #714 .....$15.00
(catalog free with order)

**CATALOG** listing 200 full size professional furniture plans — $3.00

VISA MasterCard

**FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BL65**
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
(708) 657-7526

Circle No. 345


Print this article

*Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.*


**OWN A MACHINE SHOP**

Do your own machining and shop work with a Smithy 3-in-1 Lathe • Mill • Drill

**FIX IT YOURSELF!**

- Easy to use!
- Save Money!
- Save Time!
- As low as $1095

For *FREE* Catalog Call:
**1-800-4SMITHY**
1-800-476-4849
(Ask for operator Wood)

Smithy
*or write:*
Smithy Dept. Wood
3023 E. 2nd Street
The Dalles, OR 97058

Circle No. 99

***Create A Classic To Last Forever***

Make the Classic Rocker from our **full size** plan today. Detailed drawing and instructions guide yoiu.

Plan # 400
Only $14

Seat 24" high. 35"h x 58"l.

**We will send a free catalog of Woodworker's Specialty Plans & Parts with your order.**

VISA-M/C Order Toll Free 1-800-292-8296

**Try 25 of Our Shaker Pegs**
Regular 3-1/2" $5.00 postpaid
Medium 2-1/2" $4.75 postpaid
Mini Peg 1-3/4" $3.00 postpaid

Armor Box 445 E.Northport NY 11731

Circle No. 315

**CONVERTIBLE SUNSPACE**

INSULATED WINTER SUNROOM CONVERTS TO A SUMMER SCREEN ROOM!

*MOUNTS READILY ON DECKS, PATIOS, OR TIES.*

SUN-PORCH® DIVISION

*Send $2 for Color Catalogue, Prices, SENT FIRST CLASS MAIL.*

VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC.,
P.O. Box 1353, Dept. WOO
Stamford, CT 06904-1353

Circle No. 2078

***Heavy Glass Table Tops***

**FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING**

- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

**TABLE TOPS BY PHONE**

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!**

WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:

WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357 SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076

TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

**MAKE IT MOBILE**

**WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES**

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:
**1-800-624-2027**

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS HTC

Circle No. 1245

**Pickup Owners!**

Good looks, convenience, weather-tight protection – the Roll-Top-Cover is a key-locked, aluminum-reinforced vinyl cover that automatically retracts.

***ROLL-TOP-COVER*** ™

For a free brochure, call or write:

PACE-EDWARDS CO., Dept. D
2400 Commercial Blvd. • Centralia, WA 98531

**1-800-338-3697**

Circle No. 1985

***Seven different cuts with one bit & one low price!***

***CMT's Rabbet-Master Plus™!***

CMT saves you money by giving you more work from our bits! Our new, expanded Rabbet-Master Plus cuts rabbets from 1/8" to 1/2" deep and flush trims as well! The set includes one of our 1-3/8"-diameter carbide tipped rabbeting bits, seven ball bearings and an allen key. If you already have our popular six-bearing Rabbet-Master, ask about our upgrade kit.

| Item | Description | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|
| 800-639 | 1/4" Shank Rabbet-Master Plus | $61.80 | $36.90 |
| 800-640 | 1/2" Shank Rabbet-Master Plus | $65.80 | $39.90 |

The color orange on router bits is a registered trademark of CMT Tools

Shipping and Handling $5.00

CMT TOOLS
310 Mears Boulevard
Oldsmar, FL 34677

Call toll-free 24-hours a day:
**1-800-531-5559**
Toll-free FAX: 1-800-870-7702
813-891-6160, FAX: 813-891-6259
Dealer & export inquiries welcome
In Canada call 1-800-387-7005

CMT TOOLS
Ask for our free catalog!

Circle No. 1310

# Woodworker's Marketplace


**SUPER SHOP SALE!**

SAVE UP TO 45%

Buy factory Direct: 20 x 36 • 25 x 42
Build it yourself! 35 x 56 • 50 x 124

**800-888-4606** STEELMASTER®

Circle No. 2030

**The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .**

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a hugh selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

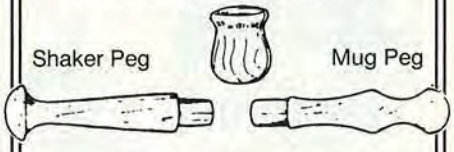
THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-31, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

Circle No. 190

SHAKER PEGS
CANDLE CUPS
MUG PEGS

$15.95 per 100, prepaid.
Wide selection of other wood products.
Catalog $1.00 or free with order.

**Benny's Woodworks**
P.O. Box 840, Dept. WD75
Shelbyville, TN 37160
1-615-684-8995 • 1-800-255-1335




Circle No. 810

**FREE SCROLL SAW PATTERNS**

We offer **FREE** full-size scroll saw patterns for all sizes of clocks and weather instruments that we sell.

- Quick & Easy • Fun & Profitable
- Projects for all skill levels

***Turn Your Scrapwood into BIG Profits!***

**FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG!**
**1-800-206-9009**

We carry a full line of woodworking patterns and accessories:

- Shelves
- Mirrors
- Baskets
- Books
- Doll furniture
- Videos
- Blades
- Finials
- Drill bits
- Foot switches

**THE BERRY BASKET**
P.O. BOX 925-W7 • Centralia, WA 98531
**Fax 360-736-7336** • Check, MO, VISA MasterCard accepted

Circle No. 323

Earn up to $30 an hour GUARANTEED

Award Winning Manual
**"Crafts That Sell"**
Enables You to Successfully

***Start Your Own Highly Profitable Home-Based Woodcraft Business***

40 Comprehensive Pages Provide Everything You Need Including:

- Business & Trade Secrets (Learned the Hard Way)
- Complete Marketing & Production Techniques
- Best Discount Suppliers
- Learn to Pick Winning Projects That Make You $!

**ORDER TODAY & Get 11 of Our Best $30/ hr Patterns Free**

**Send U.S. Check or M.O. for $14.95 (+2.95 S&H) to: J'n'A Crafts #281-WI**
9B-1150 N. Terminal Ave., Nanaimo, BC Canada V9S 5T8
Free catalog included: Allow 2 weeks for M.O. & 6 weeks for Personal check orders

Circle No. 1550

**STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.**

*Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking Machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ash | 4/4 | Select | 2.15 | $ 67.00 |
| Basswood | 4/4 | Select | 1.70 | $ 57.00 |
| Birch | 4/4 | Select | 2.25 | $ 69.00 |
| Butternut | 4/4 | 1C | 1.85 | $ 59.00 |
| Cherry | 4/4 | Select | 3.50 | $ 83.00 |
| Hickory - Pecan | 4/4 | Select | 1.80 | $ 61.00 |
| Mahogany (Genuine) | 4/4 | Select | 3.15 | $ 86.00 |
| Maple (Hard) | 4/4 | Select | 2.35 | $ 71.00 |
| Maple (Soft) | 4/4 | Select | 1.80 | $ 59.00 |
| Poplar | 4/4 | Select | 1.55 | $ 54.00 |
| Red Oak | 4/4 | Select | 2.35 | $ 70.00 |
| Walnut | 4/4 | Select | 3.00 | $ 85.00 |
| White Oak | 4/4 | Select | 2.30 | $ 69.00 |
| Cedar (Aromatic Red) | 4/4 | 1C+Btr. | 1.55 | $ 56.00 |
| Cypress | 4/4 | Select | 2.10 | $ 64.00 |
| White Pine | 4/4 | F.G. | 1.10 | $ 45.00 |
| Yellow Pine | 4/4 | Clear | 1.55 | $ 55.00 |

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft.
FOB Mayodan, NC.
Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

**UPS Specials**

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

**LOG RUN SPECIALS**
100 bd. ft. Bundle
4/4 Cherry $120
4/4 Walnut $140
Add $20 for S2S
Motor Freight Only
FOB Mayodan

**STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.**
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

**Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog**

Circle No. 592

**WOOD TOY**

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

***toys and joys***
*Box 628 w Lynden, Wash. 98264*

Circle No. 465

*Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.*

Bow Back Bench & Chair Plans $15.95

Octagon Picnic Table Plans $16.75
29"h x 77"w x 85"l

**Specialty Furniture Designs**
797 W. Remus Road, Dept. W-31
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
1-800-892-4026
Visa/MC/Discover Accepted
Color Catalog $3.00 FREE with order. MI - 6%

Circle No. 445

**Make Your Own Lumber!**
**WITH A WOOD-MIZER PORTABLE SAWMILL**

- Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.
- All-products mill, kiln, and edger catalog*: $2.00; 60-minute video: $10.00. *Catalog has mill specs.

LT25 mills without trailer from: **$6995!**

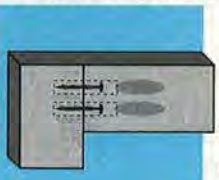
Over 13,000 Sawmills World-Wide!

**1-800-553-0219**
Wood-Mizer Products, Inc.
8180 West 10th St., Dept. GQ91; Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400

Circle No. 94

*"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps and is simple to use.* **The Kreg Jig** *outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's worth the investment."*
Wood Magazine, Jan. 1995

**DISCOVER THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE**



**THE POCKET HOLE PROFESSIONAL**
Discover the pocket hole secret for yourself. 30 day trial. Order today! Free catalog!
**800-447-8638**

Circle No. 877

**Quality Kiln Drying**
***It's Easy and Affordable with a Nyle DH Kiln!***

Call today for FREE FACTS on our L-Series dehumidification kilns.

L-50 Kiln Setup

**FINANCING AVAILABLE**

- Made for small operations
- Compact and easy to operate
- Unbeatable power and quality

nyle **800-777-NYLE**
**(207)989-4335**
P.O.Box 1107, Bangor, ME 04402-1107 USA

Circle No. 1260

**WOODWORKING BOOKS**
**OVER 300 HARD TO FIND TITLES**

*Looking for information? We have it!*
***The Best Books on***
CARPENTRY • BLACKSMITHING
FURNITURE • CABINET MAKING
STAIRBUILDING • JOINERY • CARVING
COACHBUILDING • FINISHING
WOOD & TIMBER • TOOLS
TOYS & GAMES • TURNING • VIDEOS
***Send $1.00 for two year catalog subscription***

SPECIALIST PUBLISHERS & BOOKSELLERS

**LINDEN PUBLISHING**
SINCE 1977
3845 N. BLACKSTONE
FRESNO, CA 93726

Circle No. 1140

GREAT
**ENCOURAGEMENT**
FOR
**SHIPWRIGHTS!**

All gentlemen shipwrights and able bodied modelists who have a mind to provide for themselves amusement and satisfaction through the traditional craft of ship modeling, an opportunity now offers to acquire, through the minimal cost of one Colonial Dollar ($1.00), a catalog of fine and unique ship model kits, plans, books and fittings from the renowned company of Model Expo located in Mt. Pocono in the state of Pennsylvania.

*Send $1.00 for a catalog to:*
MODEL EXPO, INC.
**Dept. WD45, PO Box 1000, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344**
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

Circle No. 1075

**pierced tin**

Add that **Distinctive Look** to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted, yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do-it-yourself materials,too! Colorful catalog $5.00; *catalog with 12-pc. sample-pack $19.95 ppd.*
*MasterCard/Visa accepted.*

**Since 1979**
**Country Accents®, P. O. Box 437, Dept. WD/95, Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. (717)478-4127**

Circle No. 1910

# Woodworker's Marketplace


RIP SAW

**The Portable Sawmill.**

The **"affordable portable"** one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.

**Better Built CORPORATION**

(508) 657-5636

845 Woburn St., Suite 3, Dept. W5/6, Wilmington, MA 01887

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Circle No. 2450

**SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS**

*Simply the Best!*

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Stainless and Brass

*Send $3 for Samples and Catalog*

McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS P.O. Box 3 Lynchburg • Va • 24505

1-800-443-7937 or FAX (804) 847-7136

Circle No. 1995

**SPIRAL STAIRS**

Coast to Coast Delivery

**FREE ENCLOSED TREAD ENDS $220.00 VALUE**

**Save 30 % to 50%**
**Stock & Custom Stairs**
**Strong Steel Frame**
**Oak or Brass options**
**3'6" to 7' Diameter**
**Easy To Install**

**FREE BROCHURE**
**Call or Write -**

SALTER INDUSTRIES

PO BOX 183 EAGLEVILLE PA 19408

610-631-1360 FAX 610-631-9384

Circle No. 202

**Just the thing for people who want to get weather information first hand!**

**Over 20 Features**

**THE WEATHER WIZARD III!**
**With Wind Speed and Direction, Temperature, Wind Chill, Highs and Lows, Alarms, Optional IBM and Mac Interface**

**Plus Compass Rose**

**$75 Rainfall Option**

Actual Size: 5¼" x 5¾"

**ONLY $195.00!**

(Plus $8.00 Shipping & Handling)

For more information or a free catalog, call

**1-800-678-3669** WM253J

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward CA 94545

**→ AMITY ←**

**Water-Based Finish Solutions**

The most complete line of water-based stains, sealers, topcoats, glazes, fillers, more. Perfect for all woodworking projects.

- **Easy-to-use; safe**
- **Clear & tough**
- **Quick clean-up**

Sample Kits Available - *Call for details or for catalog:*

**AMITY Industrial Water-Based Finishes**

P.O. Box 36, Ste. 17, Waterloo, WI 53594

**1-800-733-1776**

Circle No. 2095

***FREE BROCHURE!***

**★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★**

machinery • tools • supplies

***VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| •Chicago | •Houston | •Seattle |
| •Columbus | •Indianapolis | •So. California |
| •Dallas/Ft.Worth | •Milwaukee | •St. Louis |
| •Delaware Valley | •No. California | •Twin Cities |
| •Denver | •North Jersey | •Wash., D.C. |
| •Detroit | •Portland | *•plus others!* |

***Call for free brochure***

**Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time**

**1-800/826-8257 or 310/477-8521**

Circle No. 1370

SWEDISH SILICON STEEL

**BAND SAW BLADES**

GUARANTEED WELDS

ANY LENGTH - ANY WIDTH

**Electro Heat Induction Hardened**
Milled Sharp Teeth

**HAVE YOU REALLY TRIED THE GSCHWIND-GRP. BEST?**

**FREE CATALOG**

Bi-Metal - M-2/M-42

Flex & Hard Back - PC: Series
AS: Series: Veneer Bands

**TIMBER WOLF BANDS**

HIGH PERFORMANCE PALLET & BAND MILL BLADES

SUFFOLK MACHINE **1-800-234-SAWS** 12 Waverly Avenue Patchogue, NY 11772

18 YEARS OF GROWTH NATIONWIDE

Circle No. 510, 1900

*Quality*

MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

*plus other related items.*

**Wholesale/Retail**

Call or Write:

**BereaHardWoods Co.**

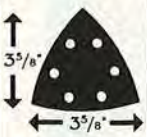
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142

**216-234-7949** *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 1267

***Supergrit*® SANDPAPER**

**Only 35¢ Each**




FOR BOSCH B7000 DETAIL SANDER
Hook & Loop, Vacuum Alum. Oxide $17.50/50 Grits 50, 80, 120, Assorted.

- DISCS - H&L, PSA, VAC
- DRUM SANDER HOOK & LOOP ROLLS
- BELTS - AO, SC, ZIR
- ROLLS - Jwt, Xwt, Cloth A, E, Fwt Paper
- SHEETS - AO, SC, GARNET, EMERY

For Wood, Autobody and Metal

***FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG***
& Incredible close-out sheets. Best prices and shipment.

**RED HILL CORP.**
**P.O. BOX 4234**
**GETTYSBURG, PA 17325 800-822-4003**

*Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.*


**FREE**
**WOODWORKING CATALOG**
*Rated #1 in USA*
100% Made in USA
- Hawk Precision Scroll Saws
- "4-in-1" & "3-in-1" Woodplaners
- The BEST accessories, blades, books & much more

FREE CATALOG • CALL 800-487-2623
rbindustries
*The American Tool Manufacturer*
1801 Vine St. • Harrisonville MO 64701 E95

Circle No. 84

**Oscillating Spindle Sanders**
for discriminating woodworkers who demand the best
FREE Color Catalog
1-800-971-5050
CLAYTON™ MADE IN USA

Circle No. 18

**Buckboard Bench Kit with Trestle Table** *(Real Springs)*

- Buckboard Bench Kit *(42" x 22" & regular seat height)* Authentically designed steel springs, steel arms & backrails Complete hardware and full-size instructions **$49.00**
- Trestle Table Kit (45" x 28" x 29" tall) Complete hardware and detailed instructions **$12.00**
- **SPECIAL:** Purchase 2 Bench Kits for $98 and get Table Kit **FREE!!**

*Prices include shipping UPS - Visa, MC accepted*
**The Roudebush Company**
PO BOX 348A • STAR CITY, INDIANA 46985
800-847-4947

Circle No. 1085

**HEIRLOOM TOYS**

- Original designs by professional toy maker featured in Wood magazine
- Collectors' and children's toys
- Patterns, parts and wheels
- Catalog $2. Free with order
- Introductory Offer: Send $18.95 for Train, Tender and Track Patterns

**Baldwin Toy Co., Inc.**
P.O. Box 37014 Omaha, NE 68137-0014
Dept. WD07

Circle No. 320

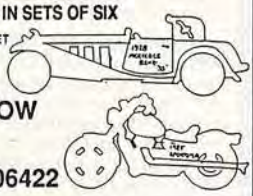
**Dunham Hardwoods**
*Specializing in Red Oak*
- Kiln Dried Exotics & Domestics
- 22 Species in various thicknesses and grades
- Example: 4'-6' Clear 4/4 Red Oak surfaced & straight lined one edge – $2.15/bd. ft.
- Finishes, wood pegs, buttons, hardwood dowels, etc.
- Ship UPS or common carrier

**Call or Write For Free Information**
Phone: 712-643-5320 R.Rt.1, Box 126
FAX: 712-643-2142 Dunlap, IA 51529

Circle No. 530

**BROKEN ARROW DESIGNS**
**PATTERNS FOR YOUR SCROLLSAW**
NEW AND EXCITING DESIGNS
- 1920's Cars
- 1930's Cars
- Motorcycles
- Leaves
- Woodland
- Ocean
- Farm
- Zoo

SOLD IN SETS OF SIX
Only $7.95 PER SET
PLUS $1.00 S & H
CHECK OR M.O. TO-
BROKEN ARROW DESIGN
PO BOX 591
DURHAM, CT 06422



Circle No. 324

**ATTENTION RETAILERS**

Maximize store profits and customer satisfaction by selling WOOD® Magazine.
Flexible discount options.
Low minimum orders.

Call 1-800-678-8091
and get started today!

*Summertime Fun*
1) 102 Birdhouses & Feeders $11.95
2) Farm & Dutch Style Windmills $12.95
3) Donkey Cart Planter $7.95
4) 6-Sided Picnic Table $7.95
5) Scroll Saw by Land Sea & Air $16.95
Add $4.00 S/H, U.S funds only
Foreign orders add 15%; IN Res. add 5%

Catalog $3.00 *Free* with $20 order
Hundreds of Plans, Patterns & Projects!
1-800-576-9174
*Creativecraft Plans*
11420 E. Bayhill Way Ste. 56
Indianapolis, IN 46236
*An Authorized Dremel Distributor*

Circle No. 330

**Van Dyke's**
**Presents a Catalog**
with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

40 Years in Creative Arts & Trades
*Many Hard-To-Find Items!*
SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS
Dept. D55, P.O. Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

Print this article

ADVERTISEMENT

# Woodworker's Resource

*You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.*

## POWER TOOLS

***ABBEY TOOLS***—The much-requested, long-awaited, you'd-better-hold on-to-this-one-because-who-knows-when-we'll-print-another tool catalog, is here. Packed with 1000's of top brand name power tools and accessories—all at the lowest possible prices. Whether you are a beginning woodworker or an old pro you'll find just the tool you need. Remember—if you can plug it in, we've got it! **ABBEY TOOLS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2.*

***SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG***—Specialty products from the exclusive distributors of HEGNER, the precision saws with SCROLLVERGNUEGEN. Complete information on scroll saw accessories, including blades and lettering guides. Also ZYLISS Portable Vise, HEGNER Lathes, PLANO Vertical Glue Press, and more. Toll-free customer service hotline included! **AMI, LTD.** $2.00. *Circle No. 3.*

***TRANSPOWER, CP TOOLS INC.***—A fine line of quality woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. **CP TOOLS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 15.*

***CLAYTON MACHINE***—Sand curved pieces with ease. New American-made oscillating spindle sander features many unique details. Quality built, for a lifetime of enjoyable and dependable service. Dust collector hook-up, ground steel top, dynamically balanced spindle with sealed oil-bath cam and quick change drums are all standard. Several models to choose from. Catalog. **CLAYTON MACHINE.** Free. *Circle No. 18.*

***NEW POWER TOOL ELIMINATES HAND SANDING*** —No more bloody knuckle, sore finger sanding. Unique sander, sands along edges and into corners, without bouncing off or running away. The secret is the distinct triangular sanding pad, combined with a high speed oscillation. German made. Brochure shows sander in action. **FEIN POWER TOOLS, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 37.*

***INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION***—Complete information on the famous line of Inca woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbyists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. **GARRETT WADE CO.** Free. *Circle No. 44.*

***INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG*** —features the best tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you are a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Milwaukee, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the continental U.S. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 49.*

***GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER***—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at $300 to $3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

***RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES***—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1994–1995 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision *ULTRA* Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacturer with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog. **RBINDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

***MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG***—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 86.*

***TOOLS ON SALE™***—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

***PORTABLE SAWMILLS***—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

***OWN A MACHINE SHOP***—Do your own machining and shop work with a Smithy 3-in-1 Lathe-Mill-Drill. Save time and money with versatile, easy to use Smithy machines. 60-page catalog features over 500 machine tools and accessories. **SMITHY.** Free. *Circle No. 99.*

## HAND TOOLS

***IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!***—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. **THE JAPAN WOODWORKER.** $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

## STAINS/FINISHES

***AMITY WATER-BASE FINISHES***—Get all your water-base finishing needs from one source. Complete line of water-base clears, tabletops, stains, glazes, fillers, toners, tints, and more. Ask about our new "Danish-oil" like water-base finish. Professional classes in water-base application and technical assistance in conversion from solvent- to water-base. Catalog gives complete product details and seminar dates. **AMITY.** $2.00. *Circle No. 202.*

## PLANS

***WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES***—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

***HEIRLOOM WOOD TOY PLANS***—You too can build The General train as featured in WOOD, Sept. 1994! Send for our catalog of plans, kits and finished toys. Unique plans for every skill level—arks, cars, trucks, trains and much more. Original designs, by professional toy maker, are based on an exclusive puzzle-concept. **BALDWIN TOY COMPANY.** $2.00. *Circle No. 320.*

***FREE BOOK OFFER!!***—If you like scroll sawing, here's an offer you can't refuse! Send today for our latest full-color catalog and see how easy it is to qualify for your FREE pattern book with over 400 full-size, top quality clock patterns! These quick and easy projects make great useful gifts for the holiday season or any occasion. Fun and profitable, you'll use these unique, shop-tested patterns time and time again to turn your scrap wood into BIG profits. So, don't delay—send for your catalog today. This FREE book offer is for a limited time. **THE BERRY BASKET.** $1.00. *Circle No. 323.*

***SCROLLSAW PATTERNS***—In sets of six or more. 1920's cars, 1930's cars, motorcycles, woodland, ocean, farm, zoo, Christmas, dogs, or beasts. Some intarsia, others very detailed or multi-piece. These patterns grab attention. **BROKEN ARROW DESIGN.** $1.00. *Circle No. 324.*

***PROJECTS FOR A LONG WINTER***—Plans for 102 Birdhouses; a unique Nordic Castle with 11 alternate options; Farm & Dutch style windmills; a Popular Science book of 40 projects with step-by-step instructions; tips, techniques, detailed drawings of sheds, decks, fences, gazebos & more. These name only a few of the projects we offer you in our 1994/95 catalog for the *Home Craftsman.* Many simple, full size patterns to trace and cut. **CREATIVECRAFT PLANS.** $3.00. *Circle No. 330.*

***FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG***—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

***WOODWORKERS***—Send for our color catalog with many exciting new plans available. Six styles of bed plans such as 2 Car Beds, Gingerbread Bed, Futon Sofa, Lounge and Bunk/Sofa Combo. New designs in lawn furniture are Adirondack Tete-A-Tete, Patio Rocking Glider, Small Garden Wishing Well, Bird Feeders and Bird Houses. We have added a Doll Cradle, Baby Cradle, Toddler Caster Horse and a variety of craft items. Full size templates, material list, instructions and cutting diagram. **SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS.** $3.00. *Circle No. 445.*

***WOOD TOY PATTERNS***—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

***WOOD-MET SERVICES CATALOG LISTS SOME 700 PLANS***—to build a wide variety of tools and accessories to equip your workshop. They vary from complete machines to hand tools, photo accessories to shop methods. Included are some 80 attachments for your lathes, drill presses & routers, over 60 hand tools, plus sander, welder, shaper, table saw accessories, etc. Others include a portable band sander, metal spinning tools, air compressor, ¾" spindle wood shaper, wood lathe & chisels & a 12-in. thickness planer. Send for catalog, order plans, build the equipment for your shop and save. **WOOD-MET.** $1.00. *Circle No. 496.*

## LUMBER

***QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS***—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*



TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 92

***ONE STOP WOOD SHOP***—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 512.*

***DUNHAM HARDWOODS***—Specializing in red oak and other quality hardwoods. Send for a complete listing of species, prices, thicknesses and grades. All lumber is kiln dried and graded according to NHLA rules. We have twenty-two species of hardwoods and can ship small orders UPS; large orders, common carrier. Quality, price and service are the name of our game. **DUNHAM HARDWOODS.** Free. *Circle No. 530.*

***STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.***—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

***EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS***—Select from more than 100 different woods. Lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (½" x 3" x 6") available, fully sanded. Ideal for collectors, craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects and designers. Custom cutting and thin stock manufactured. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

## VIDEOS

***LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO***—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS.** $6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

## GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

***WOODWORKING SUPPLIES***—Blocks, pegs, cups, hearts, hardware, bandsaw blades, abrasives, toy parts, glue, clock parts, miniatures, balls, dowels, spindles, knobs, beads, picture hangers, cup hooks, finials, screw eyes, game pieces, novelty items, and much more. **BENNY'S WOODWORKS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 810.*

***THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG***—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

***MASTER TOOLS CATALOG***—1994-95 236-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, workbenches, and much more. Hundreds of books included. All four-color. Lots of technical information. **GARRETT WADE CO.** Free. *Circle No. 855.*

***GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.***—1994 is our 11th year of providing woodworkers with an incredible selection of machines, tools and accessories at prices you can afford. Send for your free 1994 catalog today and celebrate with tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

***KREG TOOL COMPANY***—Pocket Hole Joinery featuring the Kreg Jig® and other new and innovative solutions for the modern woodworker. Catalog includes pocket hole joinery tools and accessories, square drive screws, demountable and Euro-style hinges, drawer slides, KTC high quality router bits, and videos featuring instruction and projects for pocket hole joinery, along with other cabinet and furniture making tools and supplies. **KREG TOOL COMPANY.** 50¢. *Circle No. 877.*

***MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG***—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 925.*

***WOODWORKING CATALOG***—48-page full-color catalog of top quality woodworking machines and supplies. See the American made tools! Total Shop is bringing production home. Many tools now made in the U.S.A. Dust collectors, table saws, lathes, drills, you name it we have it. Catalog free! **TOTAL SHOP.** Free. *Circle No. 940.*

***WOODWORKING BLADES AND SUPPLIES***—Large selection of top quality band, scroll, and fret saw blades including the new Olson PGT precision ground tooth fret saw blade with reverse teeth. Also high quality coated abrasive belts, discs, and sheets, plus power carving accessories, book & more. **WALNUT CREEK WOODWORKERS SUPPLY CO.** Free. *Circle No. 954.*

## KITS

***OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS***—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room chairs, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS.** Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

***SHIP MODELING CATALOG***—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

***BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT***—Kit includes, steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and complete instructions. Also available kit with oak parts cut to size. Send for information. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** 50¢. *Circle No. 1085.*

## PUBLICATIONS

***HOW TO WORK WITH CORIAN® IN THE HOME WORKSHOP***—You can see it in the ads on these pages: CORIAN comes to life in the hands of a craftsman. Now get your hands on the information you need to start creating with this remarkably versatile, workable material. Send for your free guide. **DUPONT CORIAN.** Free. *Circle No. 1120.*

***THE WOODWORKERS LIBRARY***—30 pages of the best books on carpentry, joinery, blacksmithing, carving, furniture, design, stairbuilding, wood turning, finishing, and wood and timber. Plus videos. Send $1.00 for two-year catalog subscription. **LINDEN PUBLISHING.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1140.*

## SHOP ACCESSORIES

***ECON-ABRASIVES***—manufactures abrasive belts up to 52" wide in any grit. We carry hundreds of woodworking related accessories including: Velcro® backed discs, bar clamps, wood glue, drawer slides, chisels, hinges and hundreds of sanding accessories. Send for our 1992 catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES.** Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

***EASY DOES IT***—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

***WOOD MOISTURE METER***—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

***ROUTER SPEED CONTROL***—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

***LUMBER DRYING***—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidification systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. **NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1260.*

***RESPIRATORY PROTECTION FOR WOODWORKERS***—Anyone who values good health yet does not wish to diminish the enjoyment of woodworking should be wearing a respirator. Send for Racal Health & Safety's "Woodworker" brochure for information on Airlite, Air-Mate 3, Breathe-Easy, Delta and Airstream protection. **RACAL HEALTH & SAFETY, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1266.*

***SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET***—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

***"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER***—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

## BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

***ASK FOR CMT'S CATALOG AND WE'LL GIVE YOU $5!***—CMT Tools will send you our free, full-color router bit catalog and we'll give you a $5.00 discount on your first order! CMT bits feature anti-kickback design, Teflon coatings and micrograin carbide cutting edges. Our catalog is packed with accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **CMT TOOLS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1310.*

***FREUD***—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. **FREUD.** Free. *Circle No. 1321.*

***SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES***—Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and crosscut 1 – 2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch ply-veneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FOREST MFG. CO., INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1322.*

***PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS***—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

***SWEDISH SILICON STEEL BAND SAW BLADES***—Special low tensioned silicon steel bands available from 1/16" thru 1 1/4". We manufacture over 60 special band saw blades for wood workers. The "AS" series Verneer Bands, Timber Wolf Pallet and Band Mill Blades, Impactor-Pallet Disassembly Band, Special Scrolling Bands, Furniture Bands and many more. Catalogue. **SUFFOLK MACHINERY CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1370.*

## HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

***HARDWARE CATALOG***—A unique 48-page catalog of the very finest in classic, traditional solid brass cabinet hardware. All of British or No. American manufacture. Double & single post handles, knobs, escutcheons, standard & specialty hinges, box hardware, brass screws, castors, latches, catches, locks, and more. **GARRETT WADE CO.** $3.00. *Circle No. 1427.*

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE



TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 92

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

## INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

***START YOUR OWN HIGHLY PROFITABLE WOODCRAFT BUSINESS***—We have shown hundreds of woodworkers how to turn their hobby into a highly profitable homebased business. Learn how to: make up to $30/hr. doing what you enjoy! Pick winning projects that make money! Our award winning manual "Crafts That Sell" (advertised in the market place) is a step by step guide showing you everything you need to know to make a lot of money doing what you enjoy! Our catalog is full of projects that are proven money makers that you can earn up to $30/hr. with. Guaranteed! Order now for more information and a refundable catalog of $30/hr. projects. **J'n'A CRAFTS.** $2.50. *Circle No. 1550.*

***SECURE FUTURE IN FURNITURE RESTORATION WITH MINUTEMAN***—Earn $200–$1,000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, veneering and more at home or in shop; part- or full-time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. FREE workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. Featuring Amity, the first complete line of water-based furniture restoration products. Catalog. **MINUTEMAN.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1661.*

## MISCELLANEOUS

***UNDERBED STORAGE DRESSER***—Top quality, solid wood, ready-to-assemble kits. Provide convenient space-saving storage. Can have 3–16 drawers. Start at $159.00. Free freight for limited time. Send for free 44-page catalog. **ANDERSON MFG. CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1795.*

***MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS***—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. **BEREA HARDWOODS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1900.*

***LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!***—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, too!) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1910.*

***DELPHI STAINED GLASS***—80-page color catalog of stained glass and related supplies. Beveled glass, hard-to-find tools, hundreds of unique patterns, kits, books, videos, and lots more. For 18 years, we've supplied both hobbyists and professionals with quality products, friendly advice, and fast 24-hour shipping. All products guaranteed 100%. **DELPHI STAINED GLASS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1920.*

***ROLL-TOP COVER***—QUICK & EASY! The Roll-Top Cover instantly rolls out to keep contents dry and secure. When not required it rolls into its small 9½" storage canister for carrying tall loads. The full length handle can be easily operated with *one hand* from either side of the truck. Send for brochure. **PACE-EDWARDS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1985.*

***SALTER INDUSTRIES***—Salter Industries manufacture high quality spiral stairs to meet the design needs of today. Oak and brass options are available to combine with a sturdy steel main frame. Stock or custom stairs range in diameter from 3'6" to 7'. Brochure. **SALTER INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1995.*

***SARAL® TRANSFER PAPER***—is ***wax free*** transfer/graphite paper which allows you to transfer your design from a sketch, pattern, template, or free-hand to any wood surface. It makes clean crisp tracings which can be erased like pencil or painted over. It's reusable. Available in 5 colors: graphite, white, red, yellow, blue. Send for Sample Package (one 8½" x 12" sheet each color). **SARAL PAPER CO. INC.** $5.25. *Circle No. 2000.*

***GET THE BACK SUPPORT YOU NEED***—and the comfort you want with the Select Comfort Air Sleep System, the only mattress with adjustable firmness—from feather soft to super hard—at the touch of a button. This is the revolutionary air support mattress that lets each sleeping partner select their comfort level—while sleeping in the same bed. Get the best night's sleep possible! Try it in the comfort of your own home with our 90 night free no risk trial. **SELECT COMFORT.** Free. *Circle No. 2010.*

***STEELMASTER BUILDINGS***—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

***IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES***—this 280-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

***CONVERTIBLE SUNSPACE***—Unique new concept for year-round enjoyment. Insulated winter sunroom converts to a breezy screen room in summer. The two-in-one Sun-Porch features do-it-yourself assembly, shatter-resistant glazing, no special foundation. Colorful catalog, prices, sent first-class mail. **VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC.** $2.00. *Circle No. 2078.*

***LEGAL IVORY***—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

****THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES***—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every *Woodworking Show*. In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. ***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS*.** Free. *Circle No. 2095.*

## CARVING SUPPLIES

***WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES***—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. **MARLIN INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2150.*

***ELECTRIC WOOD CARVING TOOLS***—Sugino Auto-Mach electric carving tool chisels wood at up to 10,000 VPM. Safe, lightweight, easy-to-use, the pressure-activated head controls carving speed and depth, speeds carving faster than mallet and chisel methods. Professional quality suitable for novice and journeyman carver. Wide variety of hardened steel cutting blades. Operates on household current. **SUGINO CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 2170.*

## CLAMPS

***MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP***—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2⅜" x 2⅜" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

***CLAMPS AND VISES***—New 6-page, full-color catalog features clamps, vises and accessories for both the professional and the hobbyist. All products made in U.S.A. Send for catalog. **WARREN TOOL GROUP.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2285.*

## FASTENING PRODUCTS

***SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS***—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ⅜" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

**WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE**

**Better Homes and Gardens®**
**WOOD Magazine, June 1995**
**Dept. JNWO95**
**P.O. Box 7931**
**Riverton, NJ 08077-7931**

**TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:**

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)**
- **NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires June 11, 1996**

**WOOD SUBSCRIPTION**

**A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $24.97 (U.S. price)—a $19.58 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.**

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2.....$1.00 | 99.....Free | 510.....$1.00 | 940.....Free | 1266.....Free | 1900.....$1.00 | 2150.....$1.00 |
| 3.....$2.00 | 190.....$1.50 | 512.....Free | 954.....Free | 1267.....Free | 1910.....$5.00 | 2170.....Free |
| 15.....Free | 202.....$2.00 | 530.....Free | 1002.....Free | 1285.....Free | 1920.....$5.00 | 2250.....Free |
| 18.....Free | 315.....$1.00 | 592.....$1.00 | 1075.....$1.00 | 1310.....Free | 1985.....$1.00 | 2285.....$1.00 |
| 37.....$1.00 | 320.....$2.00 | 598.....$1.00 | 1085.....50¢ | 1321.....Free | 1995.....$1.00 | 2450.....$1.00 |
| 44.....Free | 323.....$1.00 | 615.....$6.00 | 1120.....Free | 1322.....$1.00 | 2000.....$5.25 | 4000.....$24.97 |
| 49.....Free | 324.....$1.00 | 810.....$1.00 | 1140.....$1.00 | 1350.....Free | 2010.....Free | |
| 78.....$1.00 | 330.....$3.00 | 830.....$2.00 | 1229.....Free | 1370.....Free | 2030.....$1.00 | |
| 84.....Free | 345.....$3.00 | 855.....Free | 1245.....Free | 1427.....$3.00 | 2077.....$1.00 | |
| 86.....Free | 445.....$3.00 | 860.....Free | 1250.....Free | 1550.....$2.50 | 2078.....$2.00 | |
| 92.....$1.00 | 465.....$1.00 | 877.....50¢ | 1251.....Free | 1661.....$2.00 | 2090.....Free | |
| 94.....$2.00 | 496.....$1.00 | 925.....Free | 1260.....Free | 1795.....$1.00 | 2095.....Free | |

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Phone (Optional): – –

**I AM ENCLOSING:**

$ _____ for priced items

$ 2.00 for handling

$ _____ total remittance

WOOD magazine's IDEA SHOP 2

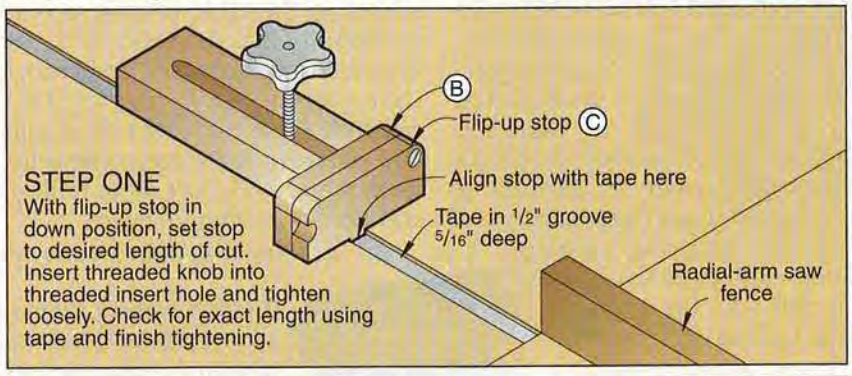
# HOW TO USE THE RADIAL-ARM STOP

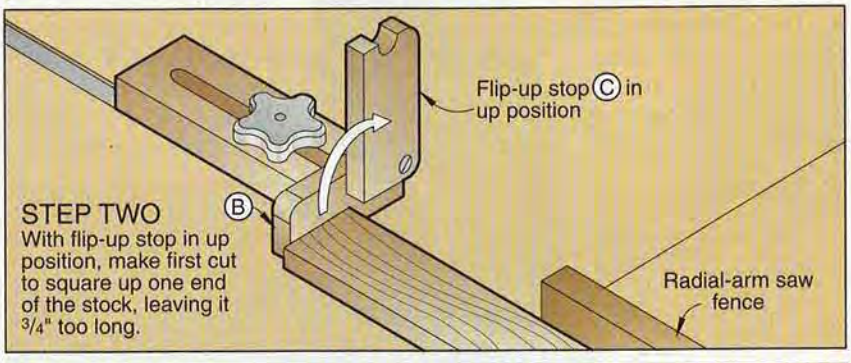
*Continued from page 45*

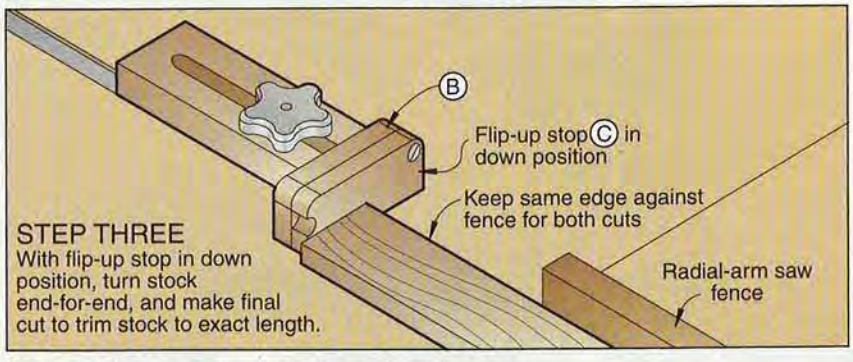
As shown in Step One of the three-step drawing *below*, position the assembled stop in the groove machined in the laminated top, aligning the outside face of part (C) with the desired length on the measuring tape. Secure the stop to the laminated top by tightening the knob.

When cutting boards to length, we often cut both ends of the board to ensure square ends. To do this using the stop, lift the flip-up stop (C) as shown in Step Two, position the end of the piece being cut against the support (B), and crosscut the opposite end to length (causing the board to be ¾" too long). Next, as shown in Step Three, turn the board end for end, lower the flip-up stop (C), and cut the other end of the board to the exact length.

***Note**: After changing saw blades, loosen the panhead screw in the adjustment slot in the aluminum bar, and adjust the bar stock if necessary to ensure an accurate cutting.*


B
Flip-up stop C
Align stop with tape here
Tape in 1/2" groove 5/16" deep
Radial-arm saw fence
STEP ONE
With flip-up stop in down position, set stop to desired length of cut. Insert threaded knob into threaded insert hole and tighten loosely. Check for exact length using tape and finish tightening.


Flip-up stop C in up position
B
Radial-arm saw fence
STEP TWO
With flip-up stop in up position, make first cut to square up one end of the stock, leaving it 3/4" too long.


B
Flip-up stop C in down position
Keep same edge against fence for both cuts
Radial-arm saw fence
STEP THREE
With flip-up stop in down position, turn stock end-for-end, and make final cut to trim stock to exact length.

Written by Marlen Kemmet  Project Design: James R. Downing
Illustrations: Jamie Downing, Lorna Johnson  Photographs: John Hetherington


STAINED GLASS VIDEO & CATALOG

Improve the looks and value of your home with:
- Entry Doors and Sidelights
- Kitchen Cabinet Inserts
- Tiffany Style Lampshades

Save money and make it yourself - our video shows you how!

The perfect way to get started in stained glass. Our 25 minute video covers all the basics. Filled with clear, simple instructions, hints, close-ups, and examples to help you craft your own stained glass windows, lamps, and more. Package includes video, written instructions, plus 88 page full-color catalog.
**#6149VW...$10.95 + $3.00 shipping/hand.**

To Order, Call Toll Free 1-800-248-2048

DELPHI STAINED GLASS Since 1972
2116 E. Michigan Ave.
Lansing, MI 48912
M2

Circle No. 1920

END WOOD ABUSE!
Replace "Old-Fashioned Pin Torture"

with the "Wood-Friendly"™ Wagner L606 Moisture Meter
- Deep Penetrating, Pin-Free
- Proven Technology - Used by Agencies to Grade a Large Percentage of US Wood.*

L4.5"x W2.75"xH1.5"

WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS
1-800-944-7078

Sales Office:
1750 Anderson Creek Rd.
Talent, OR 97540
(503) 535-5948
Fax (503) 535-6135

*REQUEST INFORMATION
© 1993 WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.

Circle No. 1285

## This kit helps you rout rabbets of various widths

In the past, if you wanted to rout a rabbet you had to have a bit with cutters that matched the exact width of the rabbet. With this CMT Rabbet-Master Kit, however, you simply loosen the set screw on the bottom of the shaft, slip one bearing off and the other on, and tighten the set screw.

The kit comes with a two-flute carbide-tipped rabbet bit, an allen wrench, and six pilot bearings—four steel bearings and two with plastic rims. Depending on which bearing you use, you can rout rabbets with widths of ⅛", ¼", 5/16", ⅜", 7/16", and ½".

I found changing the bearings easy and fast, and the accuracy of the cuts turned out right on the money. What makes this kit even more valuable was that I could put these same bearings on a number of other piloted router bits—coves, chamfers, roundovers, and such—and change those profiles too.

***—Tested by Chuck Hedlund***

*Rabbet-Master Kit, ½" shank, model 800-623, $40.90 ppd.; ¼" shank, model 800-622, $37.90 ppd., from CMT Tools, 310 Mears Blvd., Oldsmar, FL 34677. Call 800/531-5559.*

## Multi-function machine makes sanding easier

I hate sanding! And if you feel the same way, take a look at the new Delta Sanding Center. Powered by a 1.5-hp motor, this machine works as a belt and disc sander. What's more, a power take-off spindle opposite the disc sander accepts a number of different accessories including pneumatic drum sanders, buffing wheels, abrasive flap wheels, and a flexible-shaft drive.

The 6×48" belt sander tilts from fully upright to fully horizontal, and a cast-iron platen minimizes heat build up. The tilting cast-iron table dedicated to the belt sander helps you to sand bevels and miters. A removable backstop prevents the workpiece from being carried along with the belt. For sanding inside curves, you can take off the cover on the end of the belt and work freehand.

The 12" disc sander also comes with a cast-iron table that tilts 45° up or down from horizontal. But my favorite component is the sliding pivot pin that travels in the miter slot of the disc-sander table. The pivot pin and the large table (13×16") enable you to sand perfect circles up to 24" in diameter. You can also buy an accessory extension arm to sand circles up to 48".

Dust from the disc and belt sanders is collected through a 4" port underneath the base of the machine. An optional plastic basin can be mounted under the accessory spindle to trap the dust from the accessory sanding tools.

In terms of performance, I found the belt tensioning and tracking simple to adjust. The tables rotate smoothly and lock securely, the scales on the table trunnions read easily and accurately, and the induction motor delivers more than adequate power. This machine gave me accurate results and provides some welcome relief from woodworking's most tedious and time-consuming chore.

***—Tested by Dave Henderson***

*Delta Sanding Center, about $800, at Delta dealers nationwide, or contact Delta International Machinery Corp., 246 Alpha Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238. Call 800/438-2486.*

*Continued on page 96*

Advertisement

# Classic Adirondack Furniture Plans

*For summertime lounging, nothing beats the sturdy, laid-back comfort of the Adirondack chair. Now, with our project plans and regular pine lumber, you can build this American Classic, with a matching rocker, footrest, and a snack table.*

*Our plans were developed by the editors at WOOD® magazine and include full-size cutting patterns for the rounded parts. Detailed step-by-step instructions easily guide you from start to finish. And, we offer a 100 percent money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.*

**How to order:** Chair—$9.95, rocker—$12.95, footrest and table—$9.95. Order any 2 plans and receive $2 off total order. Order any 3 plans and receive $5 off total order. Please specify the name of the plan(s) you desire. Send with your check or money order to:

*WOOD* Project Plan Sales
P.O. Box 9225, Dept. WD-34
Des Moines, IA 50306

VISA
MasterCard

**Or call 800-572-9350**
**7 am - 9 pm CST**

**FREE CATALOG** *featuring* **HEGNER... the Better Scroll Saw**

Do you want a scroll saw that is quieter, easier to use, breaks fewer blades and produces edges that require no sanding? You can enjoy these benefits with the scroll saw *Fine Woodworking* described as "beautifully built and highly favored by our woodworkers" and *Wood magazine* chose for its original IDEA SHOP (9/92).

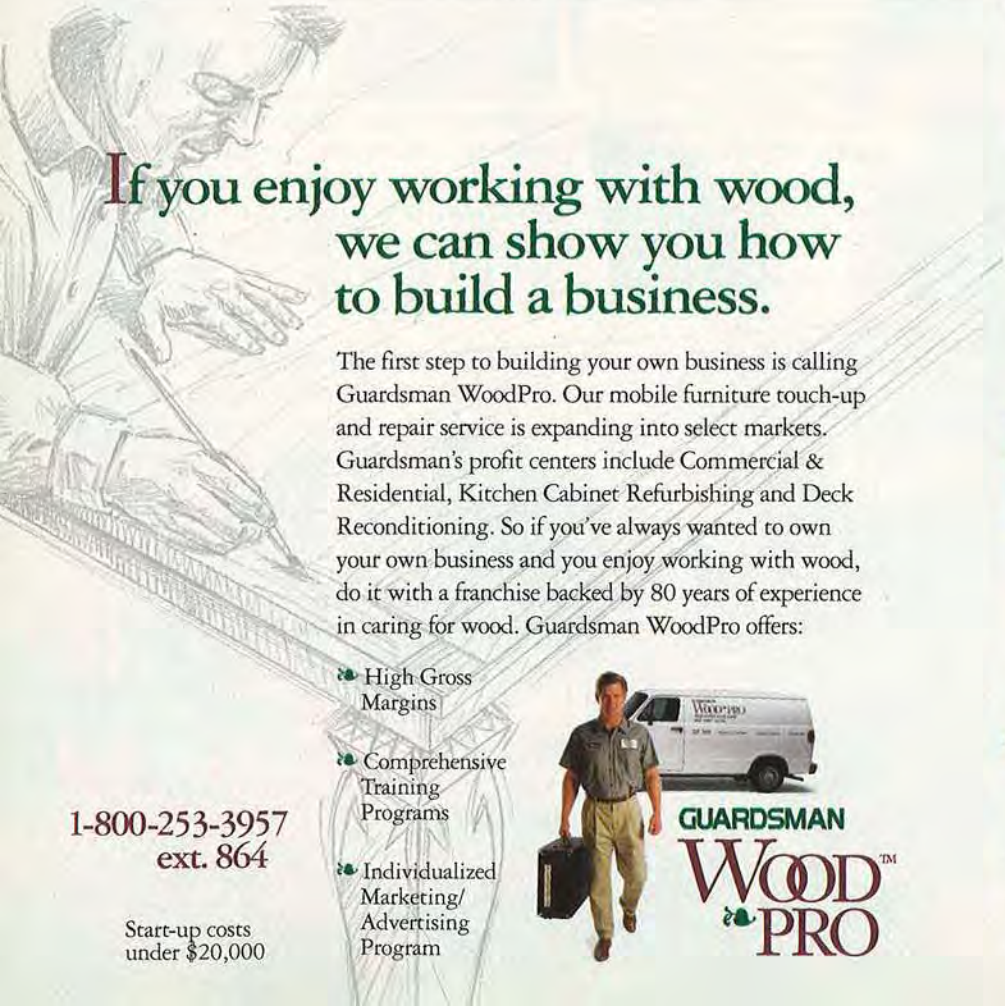
Try one with our thirty-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. You will agree that HEGNER is the better scroll saw! Call toll-free or write for your FREE catalog today!

**1-800-322-2226**

**Advanced Machinery**
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 668
New Castle, DE 19720

Circle No. 3





# If you enjoy working with wood, we can show you how to build a business.

The first step to building your own business is calling Guardsman WoodPro. Our mobile furniture touch-up and repair service is expanding into select markets. Guardsman's profit centers include Commercial & Residential, Kitchen Cabinet Refurbishing and Deck Reconditioning. So if you've always wanted to own your own business and you enjoy working with wood, do it with a franchise backed by 80 years of experience in caring for wood. Guardsman WoodPro offers:

- High Gross Margins
- Comprehensive Training Programs
- Individualized Marketing/ Advertising Program



GUARDSMAN WOOD PRO™

1-800-253-3957
ext. 864

Start-up costs under $20,000


## PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

SHOP TESTED

*Continued from page 94*

### Get into the groove with this rubber sanding grip

Hand sanding seems simple, but it's easy to screw up if you sand curved profiles with just your fingers behind the paper. The uneven pressure can sand away too much material in one area, or leave another area barely touched.

With the Curve-A-Flex Sanding Grip, you wrap a half-sheet (5½×9") of sandpaper around the grip, bend it into the profile you need, and sand. When you've worn the paper out, simply discard it and put on a fresh sheet. The grip is made from a durable rubber that holds the sandpaper firmly in place.

In my tests, I got great results using the Curve-A-Flex. It's stiff enough to enable you to bear down, and yet it's easily bent into small-or large-profile curves. I also found it comfortable to use because I was applying pressure with my palm instead of my fingers. If you sand curved profiles on wood and want good results, I recommend this helpful tool.

***—Tested by Bob McFarlin***

*Curve-A-Flex Sanding Grip, about $10 in catalogs and stores, or contact A.L.L. Building Materials Corp., 1606 Hamner Ave., Norco, CA 91760. Call 800/772-6346.*

*Continued on page 98*

## PORTER-CABLE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 100 | 7/8 HP ROUTER | $102 |
| 310 | PRODUCTION LAMINATE TRIMMER | 145 |
| 312 | PRODUCTION OFFSET LAMNT TRIMMR | 158 |
| 314 | 4 1/2" TRIM SAW | 135 |
| 315-1 | 7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW | 117 |
| 330 | SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER | 60 |
| 330K | 330 WITH CASE & 2-10 YD ROLLS PAPER | 94 |
| 332 | QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD | 66 |
| 332K | 332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER | 92 |
| 333 | QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS | 73 |
| 333K | 333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER | 99 |
| 334 | QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS | 73 |
| 334K | 334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER | 99 |
| 340 | 1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U | 49 |
| 340K | 340 WITH CASE & 10 SHEETS PAPER | 72 |
| 345 | SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW | 104 |
| 347 | 7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW 15 AMP, 10.25 LBS | 127 |
| 351 | 3" X 21" BELT SANDER | 148 |
| 351K | 351 W/ 10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR | 158 |
| 352 | 3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG | 151 |
| 352K | 352 W/10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLEANER | 161 |
| 9352VS | 3" X 21" VS DSTLS BELT SANDR W/CSE | 165 |
| 9352VSK | 9352VS W/10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR | 175 |
| 360 | 3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG | 189 |
| 360K | 360 W/10 ASSORTED BELTS & BELT CLNR | 200 |
| 361 | 3" X 24" BELT SANDER | 182 |
| 361K | 361 W/10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLEANER | 193 |
| 362 | 4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG | 195 |
| 362K | 362 W/10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLEANER | 208 |
| 363 | 4" X 24" BELT SANDER | 191 |
| 363K | 363 W/10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLEANER | 204 |
| 410 | UNDERSCRIBE LAMINATE TRIMMER | 148 |
| 411 | MITER FOLD LAMINATE TRIMMER | 165 |
| 447 | 7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/BRAKE 15 AMP | 137 |
| 505 | 1/2 SHT FIN SANDER | 123 |
| 505K | 505 W/CASE & 2-10 YD ROLLS PAPER | 159 |
| 511 | CYLINDRICAL LOCK INSTALLATION KIT | 139 |
| 550 | *NEW POCKET CUTTER* | 178 |
| 556 | BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE | 138 |
| 556K | SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS | 160 |
| 690 | 1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS | 132 |
| 690K | 690 W/CS, EDGE GUIDE, & TEMP GD KIT | 179 |
| 9690 | 1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/CASE | 144 |
| 691 | 1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER | 148 |
| 691K | 691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT | 204 |
| 693 | PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP | 169 |
| 695 | SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER | 216 |
| 696 | SHAPER TABLE | 128 |
| 743 | 7 1/4" FRAME SAW, 15 AMPS | 128 |
| 843 | 7 1/4" FRAME SAW, 15 AMPS | 138 |
| 2620 | 3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK | 88 |
| 2621 | 3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM. KEYLESS | 89 |
| 5008 | DOVETAIL TEMPLATE | 78 |
| 5009 | MORTISE & TENON JIG | 47 |
| 5116 | OMNI JIG | 253 |
| 6931 | PLUNGE ROUTER BASE | 73 |
| 7116 | *NEW 24" OMNIJIG* | 293 |
| 7310 | LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP | 88 |
| 7312 | OFFSET TRIMMER | 127 |
| 7319 | TILT BASE TRIMMER | 99 |
| 97335 | 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE | 132 |
| 7335K | 7335 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR | 165 |
| 97336 | 6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE | 137 |
| 7336K | 7336 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR | 169 |
| 73333 | RANDOM ORBIT DUST EXTRACTION | 24 |
| 7518 | 3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED | 267 |
| 7519 | 3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP | 233 |
| 7536 | 2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER | 202 |
| 7537 | 2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR | 208 |
| 7538 | 3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED | 235 |
| 7539 | 3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED | 269 |
| 7549 | TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW | 134 |
| 7549K | 7549 W/CASE & 10 BLADES | 152 |
| 7649 | BARREL GRIP BAYONET SAW | 147 |
| 7700 | *NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW* | 338 |
| 7800 | DRYWALL SANDER | 329 |
| 7810 | POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC | 252 |
| 9118 | PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD | 209 |
| 9314 | 4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT | 152 |
| 9315 | 7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT | 139 |
| 9345 | SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT | 123 |
| 9347 | 7 1/4" FRAMERS' SAW W/STEEL CASE | 138 |
| 9637 | TIGER SAW VAR SPD RECIP SAW KIT | 144 |
| 9647 | TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT | 119 |
| 9743 | 7 1/4" FRAME SAW KIT, 15 AMPS | 140 |
| 9853S | 12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE | 169 |
| 97310 | LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/4 BASES & CS | 194 |

## AEG

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TXE150 | 6" VS DSTLS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER | 138 |
| BSPE100 | BAREL GRIP JIG SAW, VS W/CASE | 155 |
| FSPE100 | TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VS W/CASE | 155 |
| HBSE75S | 3" X 21" BELT SANDER, VAR SPEED | 174 |
| EZ581 | CORDLESS CAULKING GUN | 159 |

SUPER SPECIAL! $184

636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER
INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

## DELTA

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 14-650 | HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER | 299 |
| 22-540 | 12" BENCH TOP PLANER | 399 |
| 28-160 | BENCH TOP BAND SAW | 158 |
| 31-050 | 1" BELT SANDER | 74 |
| 31-080 | 1" BELT/5" DISC SANDER | 88 |
| 31-460 | 4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER | 127 |
| 34-182 | TENONING JIG | 84 |
| 36-090 | 10" SIDEKICK MITER SAW | 219 |
| 37-070 | *NEW* 6" VS BENCH JOINTER | 258 |
| 40-560 | 16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED | 184 |

## Milwaukee

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0407-1 | 12V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS | 179 |
| 6490 | 10" MITER SAWE | 264 |
| 6494 | 10" COMPND MITERSAW W/CARB BLD | 322 |
| 6507 | VAR SPEED SAWZALL W/BLADES & CSE | 145 |
| 6511 | SAWZALL 2 SPEED WITH CASE | 139 |
| 6527 | SUPER SAWZALL W/BLADES & CASE | 176 |

## WOODSTOCK INTERNATIONAL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| W1054 | DUST COLLECTION ACCESSORY KIT INC. 4" X 10' HOSE, UNIV DUST HOOD, 2 HOSE CLAMPS | $25 |
| W1055 | DELUXE DUST COLLECTION ACCESSORY KIT INC, TWO 4" BLAST GATES, TWO 10' HOSES, TABLESAW & UNIV. DUST HOOD, Y FITTING, 10 HOSE CLAMPS | $59 |

## SENCO

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SLP20 | BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP | 269 |
| SFN40 | FINISH NAILER 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP | 379 |
| SKS | NARROW CROWN STAPLER 5/8"-1 1/5" | 269 |

## AIRMARK

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AT64 | 16 GAUGE FINISH NAILER 1" - 2 1/2" CAP | 184 |
| AT550S | 1 1/2 HP SHUTTLE COMPRESSOR | 269 |
| AT550T | 1 1/2HP TWIN TANK COMPRESSOR | 299 |
| AT550P | 1 1/2 HP PANCAKE COMPRESSOR | 299 |
| AT800T | 2 HP TWIN TANK COMPRESSOR | 409 |

## BOSCH

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1003VSR | 3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK | 88 |
| 1194VSR | 1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL | 139 |
| 1272D | 3" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER | 209 |
| 1273D | 4" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER | 214 |
| 1273DVS | 4" X 24" VS DUSTLSS BELT SANDER | 229 |
| 1370DEVS | 6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR | 234 |
| 1584VS | CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS | 148 |
| 1584VSA | 1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE | 168 |
| 1584VSB | 1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 20 BLADES | 182 |
| 1584DVS | BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLS | 193 |
| 1587VS | TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VARSP | 148 |
| 1587VSA | 1587VS JIG SAW W/CASE | 168 |
| 1587VSB | 1587VS JIG SAW W/CS & 20 BLADES | 182 |
| 1587DVS | TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLESS | 193 |
| 1604 | 1 3/4 HP ROUTER | 142 |
| 1608 | LAMINATE TRIMMER | 97 |
| 1609KX | DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES | 229 |
| 1613EVS | 2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER | 197 |
| 1613EVSK | 1613EVS 2W/RA1051 EDGE GUIDE | 218 |
| 1614EVS | 1 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER | 159 |
| 1615EVS | 3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER | 289 |
| 1615EVSK | 1615 EVS W/RA1051 EDGE GUIDE | 309 |
| 3051VSRK | 9.6V CRDLS KIT W/2 BATT KEYLESS | 139 |
| 3054VSRK | 12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE | 188 |
| 3283DVS | 5" VS DUSTLESS RANDOM ORBIT | 95 |
| 3283DVSK | INCLUDES CASE, SANDER & ACCESSRS | 119 |
| B7000 | TRIANGULAR CORNER SANDER | 69 |
| B7000A | B7000 W 10 PCS PAPER, EXTENDER & POLISH PAD | 84 |
| B1650K | *NEW* PLATE JOINER KIT | 159 |
| B2300K | 12V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT | 174 |
| B4050 | *NEW* IN LINE GRIP JIGSAW | 113 |
| B6500 | 3/8" HAMMER DRILL | 119 |

## TARGET

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TA10100 | 10" TILE SAW COMPLETE WITH 1 1/2 HP MOTOR, STAND, BLADE, MITER GAUGES | $895 DELIVERED |


WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS ©
ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST/ SATURDAY: 8-12 EST

•2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317
• FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-792-3560

ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

1-800-338-3384

QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE


## Jorgensen

| ITEM | JAW LENGTH | OPEN CAP | OUR PRICE EACH | BOX OF 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS | | | | |
| #0 | 8" | 4 1/2" | 11.70 | 57.95 |
| #1 | 10" | 6" | 12.50 | 67.95 |
| #2 | 12" | 8 1/2" | 14.50 | 77.95 |
| STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4" | | | | |
| 3706 | | 6" | 6.00 | 32.50 |
| 3712 | | 12" | 6.50 | 35.00 |
| 3718 | | 18" | 6.95 | 37.75 |
| 3724 | | 24" | 7.95 | 42.50 |
| 3730 | | 30" | 8.80 | 47.75 |
| 3736 | | 36" | 9.95 | 53.95 |
| PONY CLAMP FIXTURES | | | | |
| #50 | 3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS | | 7.90 | |
| | BOX OF 12 $89.95 | | | |
| #52 | 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS | | 6.75 | |
| | BOX OF 12 $72.95 | | | |
| PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" .. 1.25 | | | | |
| 3202HT 2" | 1.79 | 3203HT 3" | 3.99 | |

## POWERMATIC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 14 | OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER | 298 |
| 15 | 15" PLANER | 1199 |
| 66 | 3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE | 1895 |
| 66 | 5 H P, 1 PH 10"T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE | 1995 |
| 73 | 1 1/2 HP DUST COLLECTOR | 394 |

## Panasonic

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EY6181CRKW | *NEW PREDATOR* 9.6V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE & CHRGR | 158 |
| EY6100CRKW | *NEW PREDATOR* 12V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE, & CHARGER | 184 |
| EY6100CQKW | 12V CORDLESS VSR KIT W/2 BAT, CASE & 15 MIN CHARGER & FLASHLIGHT | |
| | GIFT PACK | 204 |

## BLACK & DECKER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1321 | 1/2" SPADE HANDLE DRILL | 174 |
| 2037 | 5.4 AMPS VSR DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER | 97 |
| 2054 | 5.4 AMP VSR SCREWGUN, 0-2500 RPM | 155 |
| 2610 | 1/2" SPADE HANDLE DRILL, 7 AMPS | 145 |
| 2660 | 4.5 AMPS VSR DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER | 78 |
| 2750 | 4 1/2" RIGHT ANGLE GRINDER | 84 |
| 4052 | 7" RIGHT ANGLE SANDER | 135 |
| 4075 | 7"/9" RIGHT ANGLE SANDER | 143 |
| 4076 | WILDCAT 7" RIGHT ANGLE SANDER | 143 |

## ARROW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0241SK | 18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS | 98 |
| 0250SK | 18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS | 164 |
| 0350SK | 15 & 16 GA. FINISH NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED BRADS | 194 |
| 0565T | ANGLE FINISH NAILER,1"-2 1/2" | 204 |
| 0626SK | NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES | 104 |
| 0645S | NARROW CRN 1/4" STAPLER 3/4" - 1 3/4" | 189 |
| 8290 | STICK FRAMING NAILER - 6 TO 16 PENNY CAPACITY (USES HITACHI NAILS) | 314 |
| EZ-1 | SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS | 98 |

## HITACHI

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C8FB2 | 8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER | 574 |
| C10FC | 10" COMPOUND MITER SAW | 259 |
| C10FS | NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW | 745 |
| DS10DVA4BE | 12V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT | 192 |
| M12V | 3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER | 235 |
| N5008AA | STANDRD CRWN CONSTRCTN STAPLR | 319 |
| NT45A | 18 GA. FINISH NAILER W/CASE | 289 |
| NV83A | FULL HEAD CONSTRCTN COIL NAILER | 429 |
| P20SB | 3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP | 92 |
| TR12 | 3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER | 192 |

## Makita

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6172DWE | 7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT | 99 |
| 6095DWE | 9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT | 145 |
| DA391DW | 9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT | 175 |
| 5090DW | CORDLESS CIRCULAR SAW KIT | 139 |
| 4190D | COIRDLESS TILE CUTTER | 109 |
| 6211DWE | 12V KIT W/2 BATTERIES | 175 |
| 5007NBK | 7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CASE & BLADE | 129 |
| LS1011 | 10" COMPOUND MITER | 539 |
| LS1211 | 12" COMPOUND MITER | 849 |
| N1900B | 3 1/4" PLANER | 129 |
| BO5001 | 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER | 69 |
| GV5000 | 5" SANDER POLISHER, VAR SPEED | 79 |
| 6510LVR | 3/8" DRILL | 95 |
| DA3000R | 3/8" ANGLE DRILL | 189 |
| 9.6V BATTERY | | 29 |
| 7.2V BATTERY | | 24 |

## Emglo

AM78HC4V 1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR ..... $309.00

## SKIL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 77 | 7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW | 145 |
| 77M | 7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW | 164 |
| 1605-02 | BISCUIT JOINER | 136 |
| 2736-04 | 12V VSR CORDLESS DRILL KIT | 145 |
| 5657 | 7 1/4" CIRCLE SAW | 99 |
| 5657K | 5657 W/6 CARBIDE BLADES | 124 |
| 5860 | 8 1/4" WORM DRIVE SAW | 184 |
| 3400 | 10" TABLE SAW | 189 |

## DeWALT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DW318K | 4.5 AMP HVY DTY JIG SAW KIT W/CS | 156 |
| DW360 | 7 1/4" SAW W/BRAKE | 149 |
| DW420 | 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA | 69 |
| DW421 | 5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VEL.CRO | 79 |
| DW430 | 3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER | 169 |
| DW431 | 3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP | 188 |
| DW610 | 1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP | 149 |
| DW614 | 1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER | 149 |
| DW615 | 1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP | 164 |
| DW624 | 3 HP HVY DUTY PLUNGE ROUTER | 245 |
| DW625 | 3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP | 279 |
| DW670 | *NEW* LAMINATE TRIMMER WITH GUIDE | 97 |
| DW682K | BISCUIT JOINER KIT | 224 |
| DW930 | 12V CORDLESS CIRCULAR SAW | 109 |
| DW930K | 12V CRDLS CIRC SAW KIT W/BAT & CS | 199 |
| DW935 | 14.4V TRIM SAW | 149 |
| DW935K | 14.4V TRIM SW KIT W/BAT, CHRGR, CS | 249 |
| DW972K2 | *NEW* 12V CRDLS KIT/W BATTERY & CASE | 189 |
| DW991K | 14.4V CRDLS KIT W/BATTERY & CASE | 199 |

## RYOBI

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| D38VSR | 3/8" VSR DRILL, 4.0 AMP, 0-2500 RPM | 59 |
| DC500 | DETAIL CARVER | 62 |
| DS2000 | DETAIL SANDER | 62 |

## MIRKA Abrasives, Inc.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL | 80 - 320 GRIT | $12.95 |
| 5" HOLED PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL FOR PORTER CABLE 5" HOLED PADS - | 80 - 320 GRIT | 12.95 |
| 6" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL | 80 - 400 GRIT | 15.95 |
| 5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR PORTER CABLE 5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX | 80 - 320 GRIT | 10.95 |
| 5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 3283DVS 50 PER BOX | 80 - 320 GRIT | 10.95 |
| 6" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 1370DEVS 50 PER BOX | 80 - 320 GRIT | 12.95 |

## freud

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TR215 | 8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW | 369 |
| JS100 | BISCUIT JOINER | 164 |
| JS102 | BISC JOINER W/TILT FENCE & DUSTBG | 189 |
| FT2000E | 3 1/4 hp ROUTER VAR SPD | 205 |
| EB100 | EDGE BANDING SYSTEM | 209 |
| EDS132 | 13.2V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT | 215 |
| FB107 | 7 PIECE FORSTNER BIT SET | 57 |
| FC107 | 7 PC CARBIDE FORSTNER BIT SET | 84 |
| LM72M010 | 10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE | 36 |
| LU82M010 | 10"X 60T CROSSCUT/RIP BLADE | 49 |
| LU84M010 | 10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE | 40 |
| LU85M010 | 10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH! | 58 |
| LU87M010 | 10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF | 39 |
| LU88M010 | 10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF | 45 |
| LU89M010 | 10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL | 57 |
| LU92M010 | 10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINATES | 59 |
| LU96M010 | 10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD | 67 |
| SD308 | 8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE | 116 |
| SD508 | *NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET* | 168 |
| WC104 | 4 PIECE WOOD CHISEL SET | 46 |
| WC110 | 10 PIECE WOOD CHISEL SET | 86 |
| 94-100 | CABINET DOOR SET | 158 |

One Stop Wood Shop

Where the finest cabinet makers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

- 30 species
- Custom Cuttting
- Plywood & Veneer made to order
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada

Call (617) 666-1340 today for catalog and quote.

**Boulter Plywood Corp.**
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

Circle No. 512

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

**Terrco** provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.

**Terrco, Inc.**
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778

Model T-110 Dupli-Carver

Model CM614 Sign Carver

Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2150

New TRIMMER ON WHEELS!

*Rolls "light as a feather" on two BIG WHEELS!*

**TRIMS** far easier, better, more precisely than hand-held trimmers. Plus **MOWS** everything from whole lawns (even wet!) to tough waist-high growth with ease! Rocks, roots, stumps, etc., do it no harm because the "DR®" has no steel blade to bend or dull. Perfect for *ALL* mowing and trimming around smaller properties, vacation homes, etc., or for finish-up mowing/trimming after riding mowers on larger parcels. *A delight for anyone to use!*

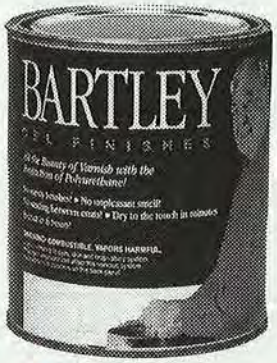
Please mail this coupon today for **FREE DETAILS** about the Revolutionary **DR® TRIMMER/MOWER** including prices of Manual, Electric-Starting and All-Electric Models, "Off-Season" Savings now in effect, and 30-Day Risk-Free Trial. There is no obligation.

Name _____ WOO
Address _____
City _____ State ____ ZIP _____
To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 407
Ferry Road, Box 89, Charlotte, VT 05445

© 1995 CHP, Inc.

NO SANDING between coats!

**Bartley Gel Finishes** save you time, while giving you the beautiful, professional results you want! Great color selection too!




The Bartley Collection LIMITED

For Your Local Dealer
Call 1-800-787-2800
65 Engerman Avenue, Denton, MD 21629

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

SHOP TESTED

*Continued from page 96*

## Benchtop sanding table helps keep shop air clean

Many power sanders with built-in dust collection only pick up 50-80 percent of the dust they generate. The stuff that escapes—the ultra-fine sawdust—poses the greatest threat to your lungs. And if you hate sawdust as much as I do, I think you'll appreciate this new Dustless Sanding Table.

The unit includes a 5"-deep plastic tub with a 4" hose port that hooks up to your dust collector. A 25½×21" rust-resistant steel grate sits on top, and a rubber strip around the edges keeps it from rattling. Three plastic posts support the middle of the grate. To prevent the grate from scratching your wood, slip the two 3½×7½" rubber pads supplied with the unit under the workpiece.

When hooked up to my dust collector, this system inhaled every speck of dust from my pad sander. And, sanding long pieces of wood proved easy enough—just keep the sander over the middle of the grate and slide the workpiece along the top. The whole unit is light enough to set up and store easily, and the lip on the tub also allows you to drop it into a rabbeted tabletop opening to make a dedicated sanding table.

***—Tested by Bob McFarlin***

*Dustless Sanding Table, $87 ppd., in New Mexico residents add 5.82%, Wyoming residents add 5%, and North Carolina residents add 6% tax. Woodworker's Supply, Inc., 1108 North Glenn Rd., Casper, WY 82601. Call 800/645-9292.*

# ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

## DELTA TOOLS

| Model | Description | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|
| 23-700 | Wet/Dry Grinder | 234 | 155 |
| 23-680 | 6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP | 86 | 75 |
| 11-950 | 8" Drill Press | 199 | 135 |
| 31-050 | 1" Belt sander 2.0 amp | 104 | 75 |
| 31-460 | 4" Belt/Disc Sander | 198 | 129 |
| 31-340 | 1" Belt/8" Disc Sander | 268 | 204 |
| 40-560 | 16" 2 speed Scroll Saw | 266 | 178 |
| 11-990 | 12" Bench Drill Press | 276 | 195 |
| 11-090 | 32" Radial Bench Drill Press | 399 | 305 |
| 43-505 | 1/2" Bench Router/Shaper | 399 | 289 |
| 22-540 | 12" Bench Top Planer | Sale | 385 |
| 36-220 | 10" Compound Mitre Saw | 350 | 219 |
| 28-180 | Bench Band Saw | 232 | 158 |
| 28-190 | NEW 12" Band Saw | 465 | 395 |
| 40-640 | 20" Bench Scroll Saw | 466 | 295 |
| 37-070 | NEW 6" w/spd Bench Jointer | 337 | 258 |
| 14-650 | Hollow Chisel Mortiser | 668 | 289 |
| 46-700 | 12" Wood Lathe | 548 | 449 |
| 33-990 | 10" Radial Arm Saw | 818 | 699 |
| 37-280 | 6" Motorized Jointer | 488 | 389 |
| 50-179 | 3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector | 483 | 365 |
| 33-055 | 8-1/4" Sawbuck comp w/legs | 865 | 625 |
| 34-330 | 8-1/4" Table Saw 13 amp | 343 | 245 |
| 32-100 | Stationary Plate Jointer | 645 | 255 |
| 36-040 | 8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw | 224 | 149 |
| 34-915 | 30" Unifence | 385 | 235 |
| 34-897 | 50" Delta Unifence | 525 | 299 |
| 36-755 | 10" Tilt Arbor Saw | 1264 | 995 |
| 17-900 | 16-1/2" Floor Drill Press | 462 | 399 |
| 33-060 | "Sidekick" Miter Saw | 510 | 389 |
| 37-190 | NEW 6" Deluxe Jointer | 554 | 479 |
| 36-275 | NEW 8-1/4" Builders Saw | 444 | 265 |
| 36-210 | NEW 10" Compound Mitre Saw | 438 | 255 |
| 36-070 | NEW 10" Mitre Saw | 284 | 165 |
| 36-830 | NEW 10" Contractors Saw II | 700 | 579 |
| 34-555 | NEW Sliding Table | 459 | 345 |
| 28-283 | 14" Band Saw w/enc. stand | 910 | 745 |
| 22-661 | 13" Planer w/ 2HP motor | 1513 | 1215 |
| 37-154 | DJ15 6"Jointer w/3/4HP motor | 1451 | 1215 |
| 34-444 | Contractors Table Saw | 812 | 649 |
| 34-445 | 34-444 Saw w/30" Unifence | 1200 | 775 |
| 34-445K | 34-445 Saw w/ mobile base | Sale | 819 |

## MILWAUKEE TOOLS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6527 | NEW Sawzall with case | 320 | 172 |
| 6528 | above Sawzall w/wired cord | 316 | 172 |
| 0407-1 | 12V Drill w/kyls chuck & 2 batt | 172 | |
| 0406-1 | 9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries | 332 | 159 |
| 0224-1 | 3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum | 227 | 124 |
| 0234-1 | 1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm | 237 | 128 |
| 0244-1 | 1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm | 237 | 128 |
| 0222-1 | 3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm. | 198 | 109 |
| 0228-1 | 3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm. | 195 | 109 |
| 0375-1 | 3/8" close quarter Drill | 237 | 135 |
| 0379-1 | 1/2" close quarter Drill | 268 | 155 |
| 6546-1 | cdls Scrwdvr 200 & 400 rpm | 141 | 84 |
| 6547-1 | 6546-1 w/bits, 1/4" chuck, & cse | 176 | 105 |
| 5399 | 1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit | 332 | 194 |
| 6507 | Original SawZall with case | 264 | 144 |
| 8977 | Variable temp. Heat Gun | 131 | 79 |
| 5397-1 | 3.8" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit | 255 | 142 |
| 5371-1 | 1/2" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit | 340 | 188 |
| 3107-1 | 1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit | 399 | 219 |
| 6754-1 | Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.4 amp. | 196 | 114 |
| 3300-1 | 1/2" var. spd right angle Drill | 356 | 194 |
| 5680 | Router 2 HP w/ 1/4" & 1/2" collets | 362 | 165 |
| 0235-1 | 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck | 237 | 128 |
| 6142 | 4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & access. | 208 | 124 |
| 6749-1 | Drywall Gun 0-2500 5.4 amp. | 218 | 128 |
| 6365 | 7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp | 218 | 122 |
| 6366 | 6365 w/fence & carbide blade | 228 | 129 |
| 6368 | 6365 w/fence,carb. blde,& cse | 249 | 139 |
| 6377 | 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw | 330 | 189 |
| 6256 | Top Handle Jig Saw | 264 | 148 |
| 6490 | 10" Mitre Saw | 444 | 255 |
| 6491 | 6490 w/ carbide blade & bag | 532 | 275 |
| 6494 | NEW 10" Compound Mitre Saw | 444 | 309 |

## QUICK DRIVE KITS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SG-2000 | Subfloor/drywall, drives screws 1" - 2", complete kit incl. extension | 765 | 485 |
| SG-3000 | Deck/subfloor, drives screws 2" - 3", complete kit incl. extension. | 936 | 595 |

## FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
### 5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

| Item | Description | Teeth | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LU72M010 | Gen Pur. A.T.B. | 10° 40 | 69 | 39 |
| LU82M010 | Cut-off 10" | 60 | 93 | 49 |
| LU84M011 | Comb 10" | 50 | 78 | 42 |
| LU85M010 | Super Cut-off | 10° 80 | 115 | 59 |
| LM72M010 | Ripping 10" | 24 | 69 | 38 |
| LU73M010 | Cut off 10" | 60 | 84 | 45 |
| LU87M010 | Thin Kerf 10" | 24 | 72 | 39 |
| LU88M010 | Thin Kerf 10" | 60 | 88 | 45 |
| LU98M010 | Ultimate 10" | 80 | 128 | 68 |
| LU91M010 | Compnd Mitre 10" | 60 | 88 | 54 |
| F410 | NEW Quiet Blade 10" | 40 | 95 | 49 |
| F810 | NEW Quiet Blade 10" | 80 | 135 | 74 |
| TK303 | 7-1/4" Finishing | 40 | 38 | 22 |
| TK906 | 10" Combo | 50 | 53 | 32 |
| SD308 | 8" Dado - Carbide | | 230 | 119 |
| SD506 | 6" carbide w/case & shims | | 292 | 155 |
| SD508 | 8" carbide w/case & shims | | 344 | 168 |
| F0 | 1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty | | 43 | 29 |
| F10 | 2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty | | 43 | 29 |
| F20 | 2-3/4" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty | | 45 | 29 |
| FA | Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty | | 45 | 29 |
| FB100 | 16 piece Forstner Bit Set | | 338 | 189 |
| 94-100 | 5 pc. Router Bit Door System | | 320 | 159 |
| TR215 | NEW 10" Slide Cmpd Mitre Saw | | 688 | 369 |
| JS102 | NEW Biscuit Jointer w/adj.fnc&cs | | 355 | 179 |
| FT2000E | 3-1/4 HP w/sp Plunge Router | | 410 | 205 |
| JS100 | Biscuit Jointer with case | | 334 | 164 |

## MAKITA TOOLS

| Model | Description | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6070DW | 3/8" v/spd Reverse Drill 7.2V | 128 | 64 |
| 6172DWE | 3/8" v/spd Drill Kit w/ 2 batt | 220 | 109 |
| 5090DW | 3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt | 270 | 145 |
| ML900 | Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V | Sale | 37 |
| DA391DW | 3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt | 312 | 179 |
| 6012HDWE | 2 speed Drill Kit w/2 batt. | 243 | 135 |
| 6093DWE | 6093DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries | 270 | 139 |
| 6095DWE | 6095DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries | 270 | 139 |
| 6095D | 6095DW Drill only & case | Special | 79 |
| 6201DWE | 9.6V Drill Kit w/2 batt. | 298 | 155 |
| 6211DWE | 12V Drill Kit with 2 batteries | 330 | 165 |
| 632007-4 | 9.6 volt Battery | 47 | 30 |
| 632002-4 | 7.2 volt Battery | 39 | 28 |
| 5007NBA | 7-1/4" Saw w/electric brake | 263 | 135 |
| 5008NBA | 8-1/4" Saw w/electric brake | 346 | 195 |
| 9900B | 3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag | 344 | 175 |
| 9924DB | 3" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag | 329 | 184 |
| 4301BV | Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A | 292 | 158 |
| JR3000V | var. speed Recip Saw w/case | 252 | 135 |
| 9820-2 | Blade Sharpener | 394 | 209 |
| N1900B | 3-1/4" Planer with case | 244 | 129 |
| N9514B | 4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp | 111 | 65 |
| B04550 | 1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag | 98 | 52 |
| DA3000R | 3/8" Angle Drill | 314 | 179 |
| 2708W | 8-1/4" Table Saw | 585 | 298 |
| 2711 | 10" Table Saw with brake | 1067 | 565 |
| 6404 | 3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm | 112 | 65 |
| 6510LVR | 3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm | 168 | 98 |
| 6013BR | 1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp | 280 | 149 |
| 9401 | 4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag | 378 | 229 |
| 4302C | var. speed Orbital Jig Saw | 351 | 199 |
| 5077B | 7-1/4" Hypoid Saw | 281 | 155 |
| 5007NB | 7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp | 232 | 124 |
| 5007NBK | 5007NB Saw w/ plastic case | Sale | 129 |
| LS1011 | 10" Slide Compound Saw | 946 | 525 |
| LS1211 | New 12" Slide Cmpd Saw | 1550 | 865 |

## SIOUX TOOLS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8030 | New 3/8" var/spd Drill | 250 | 145 |
| 8000 | 3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill | 201 | 125 |
| 690 | 5" Air Random Orbit Sander | 139 | 132 |

## SENCO AIR NAILERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SFN1 | Finishing Nailer 1" - 2" | 448 | 305 |
| SN325 | Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4" | 665 | 415 |
| SLP20 | New Pinner w/cse 5/8 -1-5/8" | 399 | 269 |
| SKS | Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2" | 390 | 269 |
| SN70 | Fram. Nailer Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2" | 690 | 475 |
| SN60 | Fram. Nailer-Full Hd 2"-3-1/2" | 638 | 445 |
| SFN40 | NEW Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 | 571 | 385 |

## BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| N80S-1 | Stick Nailer | Super Sale | 348 |
| RN45 | Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4 | 845 | 409 |
| N60FN-2 | Finishing Nailer | 650 | 335 |
| BT35-2 | Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8" | 275 | 165 |
| BT35-2K | BT35-2 w/ case, oil, & brads | 299 | 175 |
| CWC100 | 1 HP Pancake Compressor | 463 | 289 |
| MIIIFS | Flooring Stapler 15 gauge | 931 | 535 |
| S32SX-2 | Finish Stapler - 1/2" - 1-3/8" | 275 | 165 |
| S32SX-2K | S32SX-2 with case & oil | 269 | 179 |

## SKIL SIZZLERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 77 | 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw | 257 | 144 |
| 77M | NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw | 300 | 164 |
| 2735-04 | 12 volt cordless Drill Kit | 249 | 144 |
| 2736-04 | 2735-04 with keyless chuck | 269 | 148 |
| 1605-02 | Biscuit Joiner w/case | 221 | 139 |
| 3400 | 10" Table Saw - Bench Top | 270 | 189 |

## PANASONIC CORDLESS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| EY6205EQK | Same as EY6205BC but comes with Ironman battery | 368 | 192 |
| EY6207BC | NEW 12 volt 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck var. speed w/15 min. charger & case | 420 | 222 |
| EY6282EQK | Var. spd 9.6 volt Drill with 15 min. charger, case & NEW Ironman battery | 315 | 169 |
| EY62821DKW | 9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt. | 395 | 162 |

## NEW PREDATOR DRILLS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| EY6181CRKW | NEW 9.6V Compact Drill Kit w/2 batt - 10% more pwr than EY62821DKW | 305 | 165 |
| EY6100CRKW | NEW 12 volt Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case | 358 | 185 |
| EY6100CQKW | Same as EY6100CRKW but has 15 minute charger | 420 | 198 |
| EY6100EQK | NEW 12 volt Drill kit with NEW Ironman battery, 15 min. charger, & cse | 375 | 199 |
| EY6100EQKW | Same as EY6100EQK but w/2 Ironman batteries | 473 | 225 |

## PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| IM250 | Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit | 849 | 565 |
| IM325 | Impulse Framing Nailer Kit | 849 | 565 |

## WAGNER PAINT & SPRAYER PRODUCTS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 230HD | Power Painter/Sprayer | 100 | 95 |
| 255 | Airless Kit | 180 | 135 |
| 375E | Airless System | 195 | 159 |
| 505 | High performance Airless Painter | 440 | 369 |
| HVLP | Fine coat finishing HVLP System | 195 | 155 |
| CS2000 | Pro fine finish HVLP System | 339 | 278 |


1995 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933


## Airy Air Nailers

**0241SK**
Brad Nailer 3/8"-1 9/16"
Same as Senco SLP-20
**List 180 Sale 98**

**0250SK**
Brad Nailer 3/4"-2"
**List 296 Sale 164**

**0626SK**
1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8"-1"
**List 194 Sale 104**

**0635SK**
1/4" Crown Stapler 1/2"-1-3/8"
Same as Senco SKS
**List 310 Sale 175**

**EZ-1**
New Multi-purpose nailer & stapler
**List 180 Sale 98**

**Above Nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches**

**0565T**
Angle Finish Nailer 1"-2-1/2"
**List 386 Sale 205**

**DELTA #34-080 10" MITRE BOX XTRA SPECIAL 194.00**


TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE


## DEWALT TOOLS

| Model | Description | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|
| DW364 | 7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake | 285 | 154 |
| DW945K-2 | 12V cdls Drill Kit w/2 batt | 309 | 179 |
| DW944K-2 | 9.6V cdls Drill Kit w/2 batt | 283 | 165 |
| DW610 | 1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router | 274 | 149 |
| DW411 | 1/4 sheet Palm Sander | 97 | 58 |
| DW100 | 3/8" Drill, 4 amp,0-2500 rpm | 118 | 68 |
| DW682K | Biscuit Joiner with case | 429 | 219 |
| DW705 | 12" Compound Mitre Saw | 706 | 359 |
| DW615 | 1-1/4 HP Elec. Plge Router | 290 | 164 |
| DW625 | 3 HP var. spd PlungeRouter | Sale | 275 |
| | **DW625 Router comes with FREE DW6966 Fine Depth Adjuster!** | | |
| DW930K | NEW 12V 5-3/8" Trim Saw kit | 370 | 199 |
| DW935K | NEW 14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw kit | 444 | 239 |
| | **DW935K comes with FREE DW9054 24 tooth carbide blade!** | | |
| DW675K | 3-1/8" Planer with case | 269 | 164 |
| DW431 | 3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander | 331 | 179 |
| DW444 | 6" Ran Orb Sander-PSA pad | 266 | 149 |
| DW443 | DW444 w/hook & loop pad | 266 | 149 |
| | **NEW DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS** | | |
| DW952K | 3/8" v/spd w/one 9.6V batt | 280 | 159 |
| DW953K | 3/8" v/spd w/one 12V batt | 306 | 175 |
| DW962K-2 | 3/8"v/sp w/two 9.6V XR batt | 324 | 179 |
| DW972K-2 | 3/8"v/sp w/two 12V XR batt | 352 | 189 |
| DW991K | 3/8"v/sp w/one 14.4V XR batt | 370 | 199 |
| | **Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!** | | |

## HITACHI TOOLS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C8FB | 8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw | 1400 | 575 |
| P12R | 12-9/32" Planer | 1470 | 789 |
| P12RA | Planer/Joiner | 1940 | 989 |
| G12SA | 4-1/2" Grinder 6.9 amp | 160 | 89 |
| NR83A | Fram Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Full Head | 700 | 395 |
| NR83AA | Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 | 750 | 419 |
| NT65A | 16 ga. Brad Nailer 1 - 2-1/2 | 610 | 335 |
| NV45AB | Coil Roofing Nailer 7/8 - 1-3/4 | 750 | 419 |
| NV83A | Coil Nailer 2 - 3-1/4 | 750 | 419 |

## BIESEMEYER FENCES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| B-50 | 50" Commer. Saw Fence | 345 | 298 |
| T-SQUARE 52 | 52" Homeshop Fence | 279 | 238 |
| T-SQUARE 40 | 40" Homeshop Fence | 259 | 208 |
| T-SQUARE 28 | 28" Homeshop Fence | 249 | 198 |

## JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

| Item# | Jaw Length | Open Cap | List | Sale | Box of 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #0 | 8" | 4-1/2" | 19.76 | 11.75 | 58.00 |
| #1 | 10" | 6" | 22.63 | 12.50 | 68.00 |
| #2 | 12" | 8-1/2" | 25.95 | 14.50 | 78.00 |
| #3 | 14" | 10" | 32.88 | 18.00 | 99.00 |

## PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

| Model | | List | Sale | Lots of 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 3/4" Black Pipe Clamps | 14.87 | 7.80 | 88.95 |
| 52 | 1/2" Black Pipe Clamps | 12.40 | 6.70 | 71.50 |

## BOSCH

| Model | Description | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1587VS | NEW Top Hand "CLIC" Jig Saw | 292 | 149 |
| 1584VS | NEW Barrel "CLIC" Jig Saw | 285 | 149 |
| Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws | | 34 | 32 |
| Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws | | 1584VS or 1587VS with steel case and 30 Bosch blades | 28.99 Sale 189 |
| 1942 | Heat Gun 600° - 900° | 125 | 78 |
| 1272D | 3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag | 375 | 209 |
| 1273D | 4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag | 380 | 215 |
| 11212VSR | Bulldog 3/4"SDS Rtry Drill | 390 | 209 |
| 1347AK | 4-1/2" Grinder w/cs & access. | 185 | 109 |
| 1348AE | 5" Grinder 8.5 amp | 225 | 129 |
| 1194VSR | 1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill | 282 | 149 |
| 1194VSRK | above Hammer Drill w/case | 313 | 169 |
| 1608 | 5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer | 168 | 99 |
| 1609K | Lam Installers Kit with 1609 | 343 | 184 |
| 1609KX | Deluxe Installers kit | 405 | 234 |
| 1604A | 1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router | 250 | 142 |
| 1604AK | same as above w/cse & acc | 318 | 185 |
| 1606A | 1-3/4 HP D-handle Router | 295 | 179 |
| 1593 | NEW 3-1/4" Planer 6.9 amp | 304 | 179 |
| 3270DVS | 3 x 21 v/spd belt sander w/ bag | 270 | 165 |
| 1273DVS | var. spd 4" x 24" Belt Sander | 415 | 225 |
| 1614EVS | 1-1/4HP v/spd Plge Rtr | 283 | 159 |
| 1613EVS | 2HP v/sp Plunge Router | 359 | 194 |
| 1615EVS | 3 HP v/spd Plge Router | 505 | 285 |
| 1632VSRK | Recip Saw 8.4A orb-v/spd | 225 | 159 |
| 3050VSRK | 9.6V cdls v/sp Drill Kit comp | 288 | 149 |
| 3051VSRK | 3050VSRK w/keyless chuck | 299 | 149 |
| 3054VSRK | 12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries | 330 | 185 |
| 3300K | NEW 12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batt | 348 | 199 |
| 3310K | NEW 12V T-handle Drill Kit with 2 batteries | 348 | 199 |
| 3110K | NEW 9.6V T-handle Drill Kit with 2 batteries | 320 | 185 |
| 1370DEVS | 6" Random Orbit Sander | 427 | 228 |
| 3283DVS | 5" Random Orbit Sander | 169 | 98 |
| 3283DVSK | 3283DVS Kit complete | 199 | 116 |
| B1650K | NEW Biscuit Joiner | 289 | 155 |
| B7000 | NEW Corner Detail Sander | 122 | 68 |
| B7001 | B7000 w/ variable speed | 156 | 95 |
| B4050 | NEW In Line Jig Saw | 199 | 115 |
| B9250 | NEW 5" v/spd Grinder -8.5 amp | 263 | 159 |

## AEG POWER TOOLS

| Model | Description | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|
| TXE150 | 6" var/spd Ran Orb Sander | 304 | 139 |
| HBSE75S | 3"x21" var/spd Belt Sander | 309 | 178 |
| BSPE100X | Top Handle Jig Saw w/case | 286 | 159 |
| FSPE100X | Barrel Grip Jig Saw w/case | 274 | 159 |

## PORTA NAILER

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 401 | Porta Nailer complete | 265 | 205 |
| 501 | Face Nailer complete | 265 | 205 |

## BLACK & DECKER

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2694 | 7-1/4" Super Sawcat w/case | 285 | 158 |
| 2695 | 8-1/4" Super Sawscat w/case | 328 | 175 |

## DAVID WHITE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LP6-20 | Sight Level package - 20x | 310 | 198 |
| LP6-20XL | LP6-20 w/9056 tripod & 7620 rod | 259 | 239 |
| LT8-300 | Level Transit - 26x | 695 | 439 |
| LT8-300P | above Level w/optical plum | 821 | 518 |
| LT6-900 | Level Transit - 20x | 389 | 239 |
| ALT6-900A | Automatic Level - Transit - 18x | 638 | 395 |
| ALTP6-900A | above Level w/tripod & rod | 708 | 469 |
| ALP6-18HD | above Level w/tripod & rod | 570 | 375 |
| ML100I | NEW Laser Level | 1099 | 945 |
| ML100 | NEW Laser Level w/detector | 1249 | 1075 |

## RYOBI SPECIALS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TS-254 | 10" Mitre Saw | 440 | 209 |
| RE600 | 3 HP Plunge Router | 500 | 228 |
| BE321 | 3" x 21" var. spd Belt Sander | 310 | 148 |
| TFD222VRK | 12V cordless Drill Kit | 365 | 155 |
| TFF100 | Flashlight uses 7.2,9.6,12v battery | | 9.95 |
| BT3000 | 10" Table Saw with stand | 1125 | 529 |
| TSS220 | 8-1/2" Slide Comp. Saw | 966 | 445 |
| DS1000 | Detail Sander | 90 | 44 |
| AP12 | 12" Bench Planer | 884 | 395 |
| BS900 | 9" Bench Band Saw | 340 | 165 |
| OSS450 | Oscillating Spindle Sander | 340 | 159 |
| ML618 | NEW Mini Lathe var/spd | 418 | 225 |
| DC500 | NEW Detail Carver | 120 | 64 |

## WERNER LADDERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6205 | 5' Fiberglass | 199 | 75 |
| 6206 | 6' Fiberglass | 225 | 86.95 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Msx636 FEIN | Triangle Sander Kit | Sale | 185 |
| LPN672 PONY | Air Palm Nailer w/glove | Sale | 94.99 |

## QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2200 | Pump Jack | 79 | 58 |
| 2201 | Pump Jack Brace | 30 | 20 |
| 2203 | Pump Jack guard rail holder | 31 | 21 |
| 2204 | Workbench & rail holder combo | 53 | 39 |
| | **Buy any 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%** | | |
| 2601 | Wall Jack | 167 | 108 |
| | **Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%** | | |

## PORTER CABLE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 690 | 1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp | 260 | 138 |
| 691 | 1-1/2 HP Router D-handle | 285 | 155 |
| 693 | 1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base | 320 | 174 |
| 6931 | Plunge Router Base | 125 | 77 |
| 695 | 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper | 400 | 223 |
| 696 | Heavy Duty Shaper Table | 230 | 129 |
| 351 | 3" x 21" Belt Sander w/o bag | 280 | 154 |
| 352 | 3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag | 290 | 159 |
| 352VS | 3x21 Belt Sander w/bag v/spd | 305 | 169 |
| 360 | 3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag | 365 | 198 |
| 361 | 3" x 24" Belt Sander w/o bag | 345 | 189 |
| 362 | 4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag | 380 | 205 |
| 97751 | 1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill w/cse | 270 | 155 |
| 9118 | Porta Plane Kit 7 amp | 390 | 215 |
| 505 | 1/2 sheet Pad Sander | 230 | 128 |
| 6611 | 3/8" var. speed Drill 5.2 amp | 220 | 122 |
| 6614 | 1/2" var. speed Drill 0-750 rpm | 230 | 128 |
| 6615 | 7514 with keyless chuck | 230 | 128 |
| 7549 | Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp | 270 | 135 |
| 330 | Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet | 110 | 60 |
| 555 | Plate Biscuit Jointer with case | 320 | 149 |
| 556 | 555 jointer w/5556 tilt fence | Sale | 159 |
| 345 | 6" Saw Boss 9 amp | 190 | 104 |
| 9345 | 345 comp. w/cse & carb blde | 220 | 124 |
| 9647 | TIGER CUB Recip. Saw | 210 | 119 |
| 9637 | Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp | 270 | 148 |
| 7519 | 3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle | 445 | 239 |
| 7518 | 3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router | 510 | 268 |
| 7538 | 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router | 445 | 239 |
| 7399 | 5.6 amp Drywall Cutout Unit | 140 | 84 |
| 7310 | 5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer | 165 | 95 |
| 97310 | Laminate Trimmer Kit comp | 360 | 198 |
| 7335 | 5" var. spd Rndm Orbit Sndr | 245 | 132 |
| 7336 | 6" var. spd Rndm Orbit Sndr | 250 | 137 |
| 73333 | Dust Collection system | 31 | 24.50 |
| 7539 | 3-1/4HP v/spd Plunge Router | 510 | 269 |
| 9853 | 12V 3/8" Drill w/ keyless chuck | 280 | 154 |
| 9855 | 12V 1/2" 2 spd,v/sp Drill w/cs | 335 | 188 |
| 8500 | 12v battery for above drills | Sale | 45 |
| 332 | Palm Grip Rndm Orbit Sander | 120 | 69 |
| 333 | above Sander with dust bag | 135 | 75 |
| 334 | 333 Sander with PSA pad | 135 | 74 |
| 340 | 1/4 Sheet Orb Sndr w/dust p/u | 89 | 55 |
| 7116 | 24" Omni Jig | 535 | 294 |
| 550 | Pocket cutter with case | 330 | 179 |
| 7700 | 10" "Lazerloc" Mitre Saw | 634 | 339 |

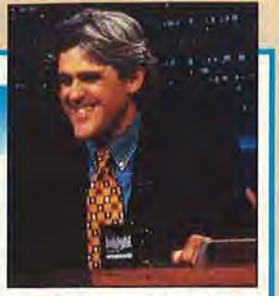
## New Tools by Porter Cable

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 310 | Production Laminate Trimmer | 250 | 145 |
| 347 | 7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw | 225 | 129 |
| 743 | 347 Saw - left hand version | 225 | 129 |
| 9743 | 743 Saw with case | 255 | 148 |
| 9347 | 347 Saw with case | 255 | 148 |
| 447 | 347 Saw with brake | 225 | 134 |
| 843 | 447 Saw-left hand version | 245 | 139 |
| 7800 | Drywall Sander | 585 | 329 |
| 7810 | Wet/Dry Vac for above sander | 455 | 259 |

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

Print this article

# FINISHING TOUCHES



## NEW GUINEA WOODS STAR ON *THE TONIGHT SHOW*

**The new set furniture for Jay Leno's *The Tonight Show* on late-night television was built from lesser-known species of environmentally certified tropical wood.**

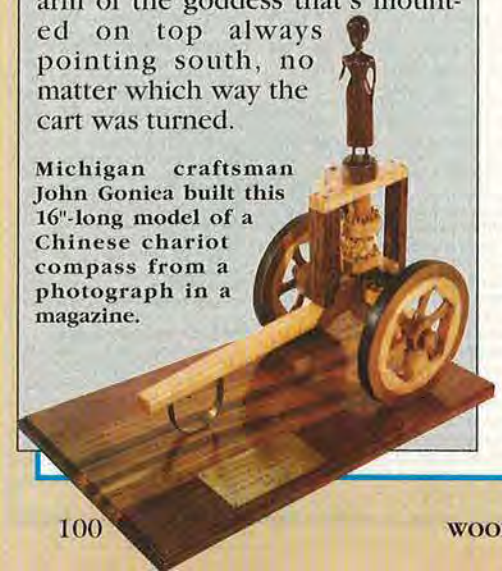
Narra and kwila, two tropical hardwood species, may not be household words, but since last September they've starred on late-night television. The highly figured woods showed up on Jay Leno's *The Tonight Show* as new furnishings for the set—a desk, end chairs, and side tables.

What's so remarkable about this new furniture? The wood used for it came from an environmentally certified community forestry program in Papua, New Guinea. It was certified by the Smart Wood Program of the Rainforest Alliance, in New York. Certification assures that the logging operation follows environmentally sound forestry practices and that none of the trees harvested are endangered species. The narra and kwila (just two of many lesser-known species beginning to appear on the market) were supplied by Eco Timber, a San Francisco company, and the furniture was designed by Roy McMakin, of Seattle. Domestic Furniture Co., in Los Angeles, built all the pieces.

## Which way is south?

Perhaps no other people in history cared more about direction than the Chinese. That's because one of their religious practices required dealing with the movement of spirits.

To avoid unpleasant collisions, they developed two types of compasses. One was the familiar magnetic-needle type. The other was a south-pointing chariot that relied on mechanical parts. The model shown *below* of a Chinese south-pointing chariot compass was built in walnut and maple by John Goniea of Hartland, Michigan. John says he built it from a magazine photograph. He also told us how the original (used about 120 A.D) worked. Apparently, wooden gears turned shafts to keep one arm of the goddess that's mounted on top always pointing south, no matter which way the cart was turned.

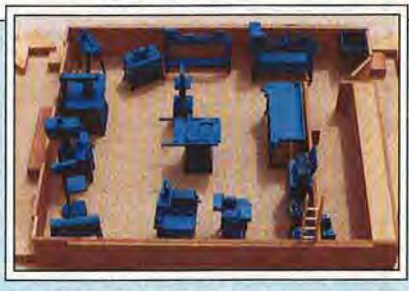


**Michigan craftsman John Goniea built this 16"-long model of a Chinese chariot compass from a photograph in a magazine.**

## A California model shop

Paul Burri of Ventura, California, couldn't wait to retire and move to a home where he would have an entire two-car garage for his shop. But planning it on paper or with cutouts to arrange machine placement just wasn't his style.

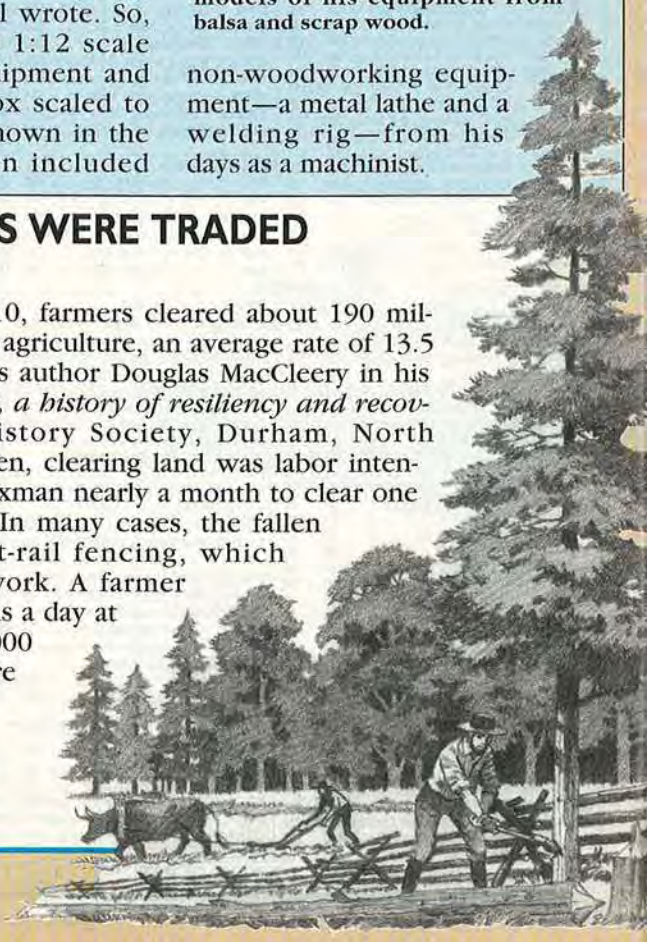
"Neither planning method gave me a feel for how much working space I needed," Paul wrote. So, he decided to build 1:12 scale models of all his equipment and arrange them in a box scaled to his future shop, as shown in the photo *right*. He even included non-woodworking equipment—a metal lathe and a welding rig—from his days as a machinist.



**To plan his new shop layout, woodworker Paul Burri made 1:12 scale models of his equipment from balsa and scrap wood.**

## WHEN FORESTS WERE TRADED FOR FARMING

Between 1850 and 1910, farmers cleared about 190 million acres of forests for agriculture, an average rate of 13.5 square miles a day, says author Douglas MacCleery in his book *American Forests, a history of resiliency and recovery* (1992, Forest History Society, Durham, North Carolina). And back then, clearing land was labor intensive—it took a strong axman nearly a month to clear one acre of mature forest. In many cases, the fallen timber went for split-rail fencing, which required even more work. A farmer could only split 100 rails a day at the best, and it took 8,000 rails to enclose a square 40-acre field!



Photographs: Courtesy of Eco Timber International; Paul Burri; John Goniea
Illustration: Jim Stevenson

# 300 lbs of pressure and 224 mph winds couldn't break this door down. Better not lose your keys.

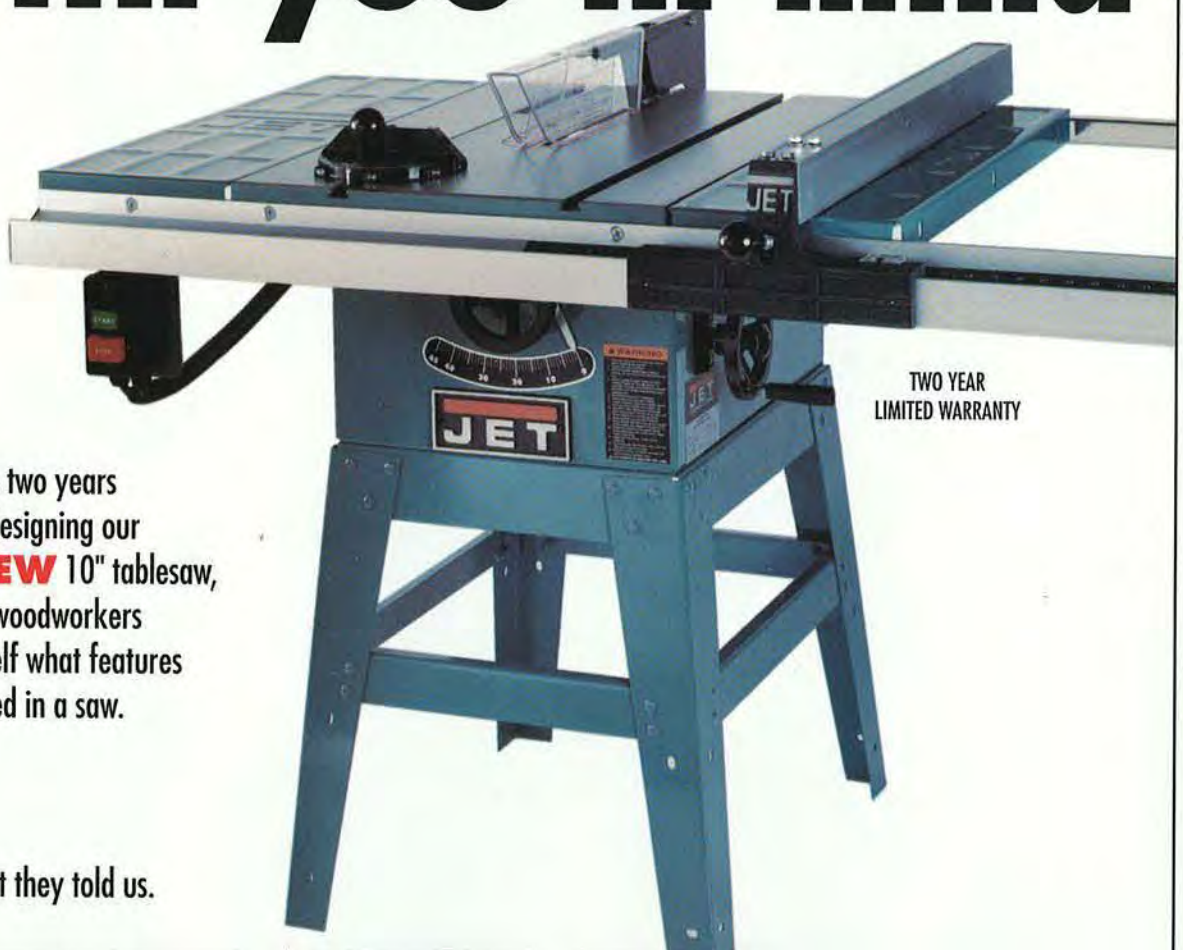
We don't test our doors at Stanley. We punish them. We punish them with wind. With water. With very large metal objects. And when we're done, we punish them some more.

If we sound like violent folks, please forgive us. We're not. In fact, we love flowers, birds and other living things. But to make a better door, you have to be tough.

That's why everything we make at Stanley is specifically designed to be around for a while. Like until the next millennium. Whether it's a mirror door that doesn't come off its track or a fiberglass hammer that doesn't break on mis-hits, the same will always be true. After all, we've been around for more than 150 years. So, we definitely know a thing or two about longevity.

**STANLEY**
helps you do things right.®

# A tablesaw built with you in mind




TWO YEAR
LIMITED WARRANTY

During the two years we spent designing our totally **NEW** 10" tablesaw, we asked woodworkers like yourself what features they wanted in a saw.

This is what they told us.

Quick-release precision JETFENCE® allows smooth, accurate adjustments on either side of blade.

Dust hood with 4" outlet is built-in for easy hook-up to your collection system.

Totally enclosed, fan-cooled motor. Quick-connect plug requires no wiring; just plug in male and female connectors.

Heavy-duty push button switch positioned for convenience and safety.

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

**For the name of the JET dealer nearest you, call 1-800-274-6848.**

Better Homes and Gardens®

# WOOD® PATTERNS™

**Full-sized for your woodworking convenience**

**JUNE 1995** **ISSUE 79**

Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-sized patterns on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.

Page 00

- Easy glider
- Spaghetti utensils
- Kid's teeter-totter
- Radial-arm saw stop
- Fish carving

Page 00

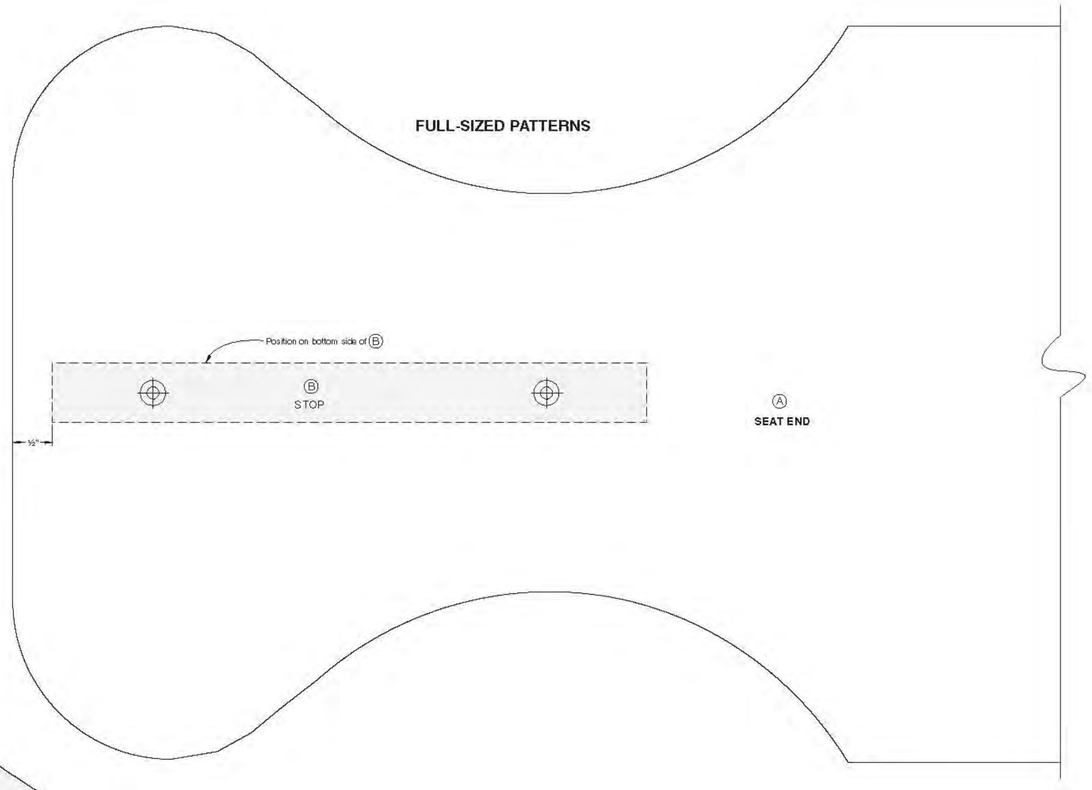
Page 00

Page 00

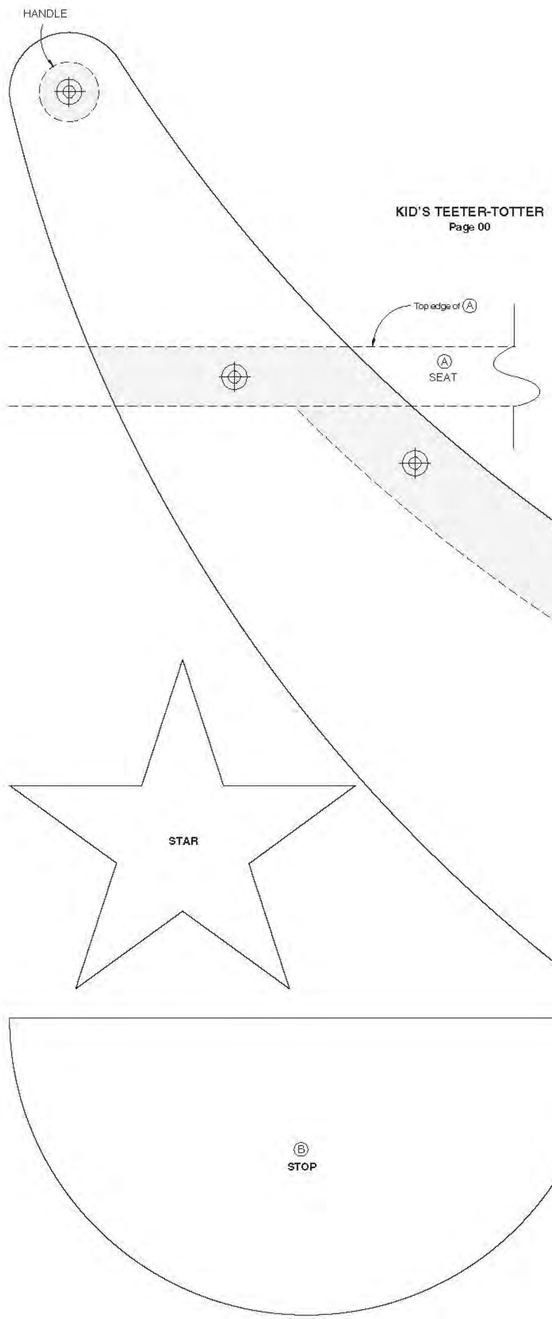
Page 00

© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1995. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

## FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

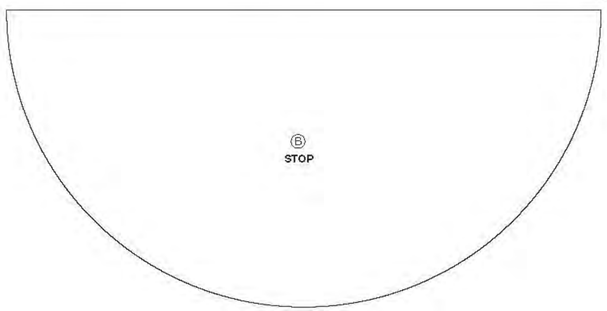



## KID'S TEETER-TOTTER
Page 00

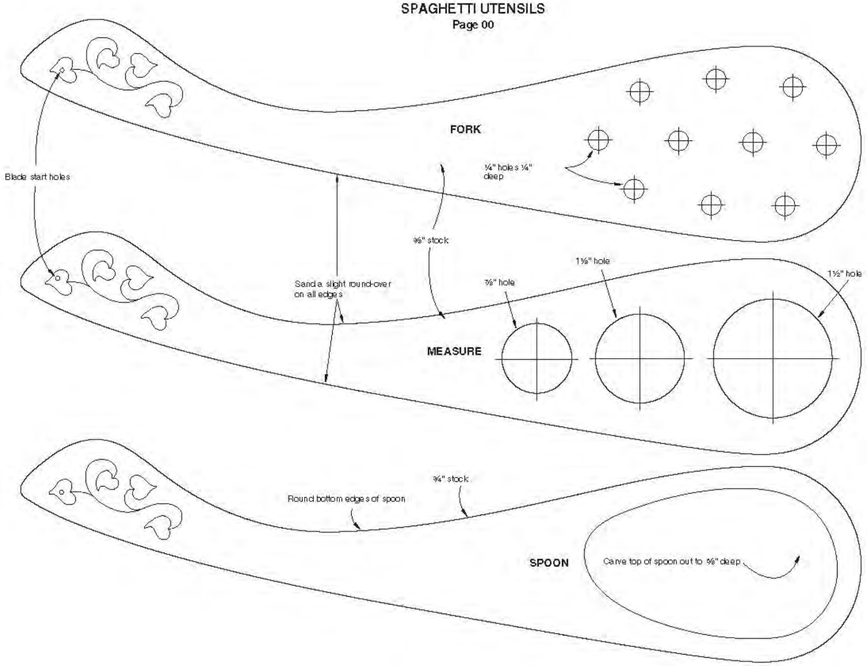


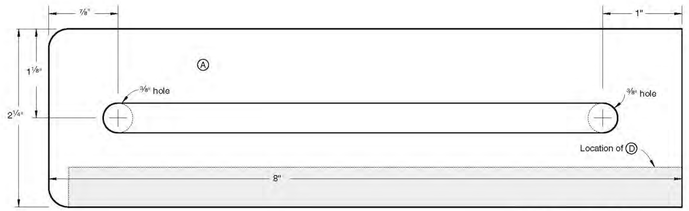


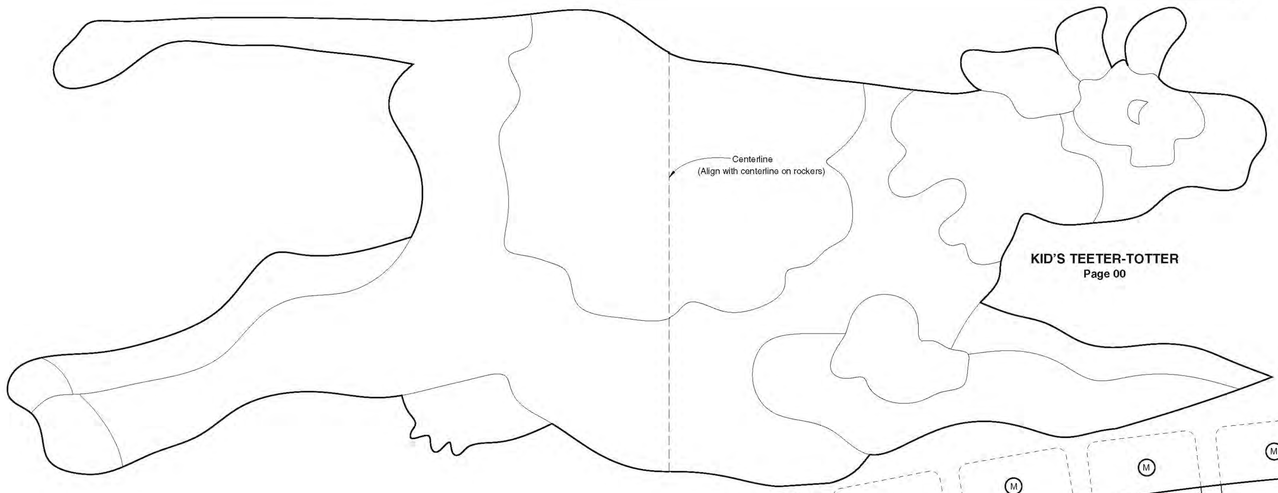




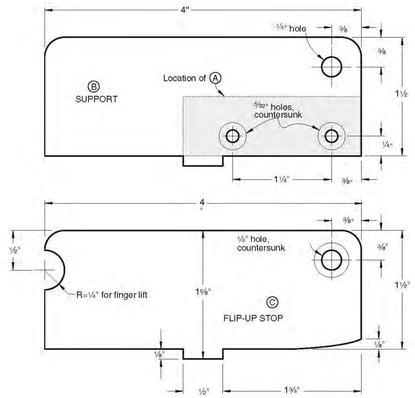

## SPAGHETTI UTENSILS
Page 00



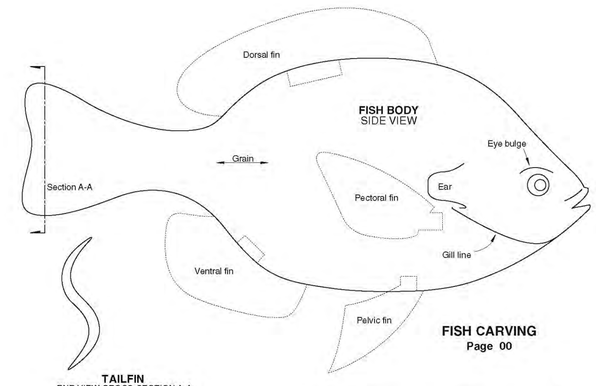



**KID'S TEETER-TOTTER**
**Page 00**



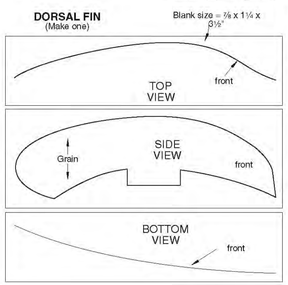

**RADIAL-ARM SAW STOP**
**Page 00**

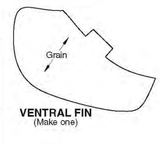



**FISH CARVING**
**Page 00**

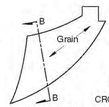
**TAILFIN**
END VIEW CROSS-SECTION A-A

## FULL-SIZED PATTERNS



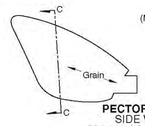




**VENTRAL FIN**
(Make one)



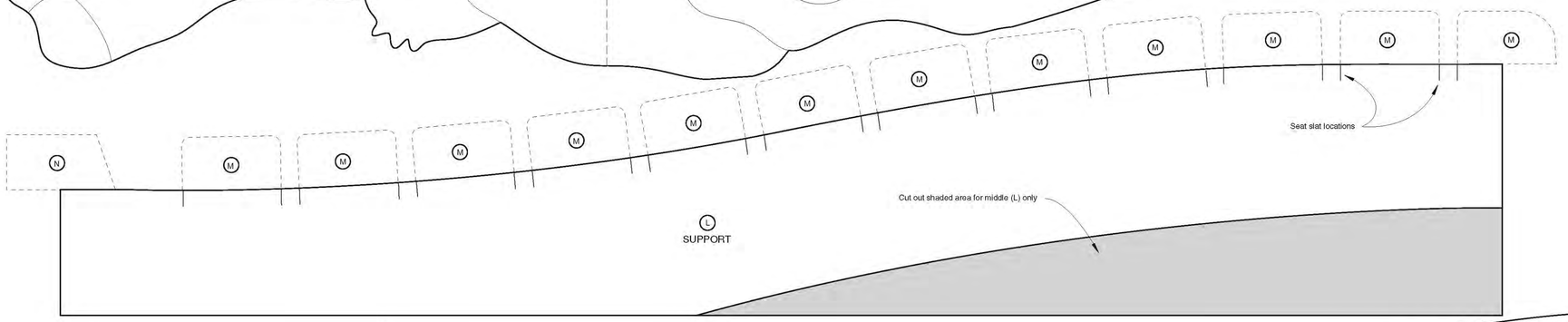

**PELVIC FIN**
SIDE VIEW
(Make one left and one right)

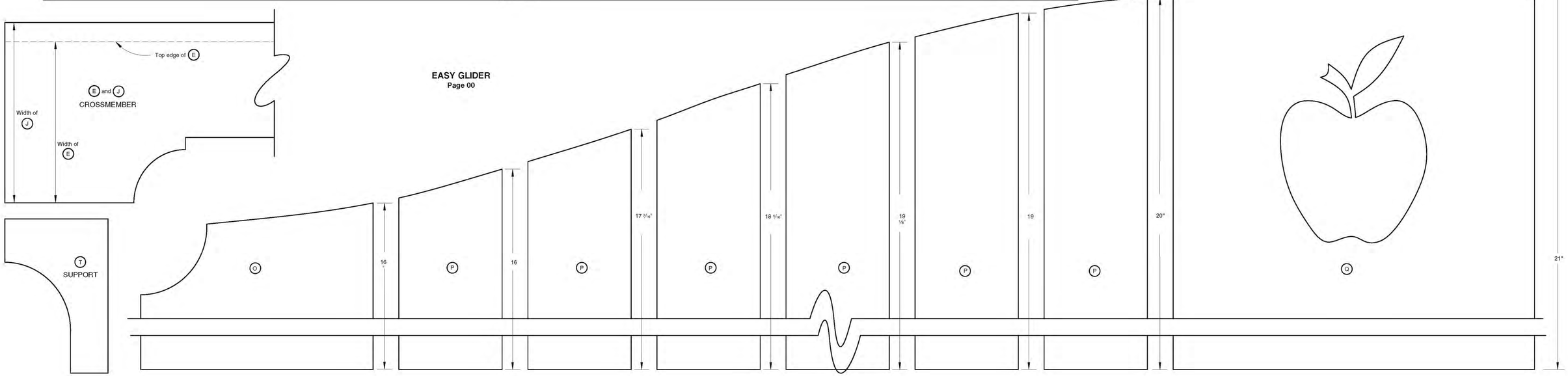
**PELVIC FIN**
END VIEW
CROSS-SECTION B-B




**PECTORAL FIN**
SIDE VIEW
(Make one left and one right)

**PECTORAL FIN**
END VIEW
CROSS-SECTION C-C




**EASY GLIDER**
**Page 00**